

STUDIA COMPOSITA 13
UNISA 1991



South African Theological Bibliography

Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie

6

VOLUME

Editors/Redakteurs

C F A BORCHARDT

J KILIAN

W S VORSTER

University of South Africa
Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
Pretoria

© 1991 University of South Africa
First edition, first impression

ISBN 0 86981 739 6

Printed by
Sigma Press, Pretoria

Published by the
University of South Africa
P O Box 392, 0001 Pretoria

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means - mechanical or electronic, including recordings or tape recording and photocopying - without the prior permission of the publisher, excluding fair quotations for purposes of research or review.

© 1991 Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
Eerste uitgawe, eerste druk

ISBN 086981 739 6

Gedruk deur
Sigma Press, Pretoria

Uitgegee deur die
Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
Posbus 392, 0001 Pretoria

Alle regte voorbehou. Geen gedeelte van hierdie boek mag op enige manier - hetsy meganiese of elektronies, met inbegrip van plaat- en bandopnames en fotokopiëring - gereproduseer word sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die uitgewer nie, met die uitsondering van redelike aanhalings vir navorsings- of resensiedoeleindes.

Table of Contents

Inhoudsopgawe

PREFACE	vi
VOORWOORD	vii
SOURCES INDEXED	
GEÏNDEKSEERDE BRONNE	ix
ABBREVIATIONS FOR UNIVERSITIES	
AFKORTINGS VIR UNIVERSITEITE	xi
SUBJECT INDEX	
ONDERWERPSINDEKS	3
AUTHOR INDEX	
OUTEURSINDEKS	207
BOOK REVIEW INDEX	
BOEKBESPREKINGSINDEKS	323

Preface

The main aim and purpose of the *South African Theological Bibliography* is to be of service to the scholar of theology in South Africa. It is with this scholar, the user at the end of the line in mind that the editors continue to look for ways and means of improving the Bibliography.

We have included in this volume the data published in 1990. A few journal issues could not meet the cut-off deadline for the preparation of the manuscript: this material will appear in our next edition. Also included in this edition for the first time are the theological dissertations from the universities of Stellenbosch and the Orange Free State. Unfortunately data on theological dissertations is not complete. This is also the case with information concerning degrees conferred at graduation ceremonies which took place in the second half of 1989. The material in question will appear in a following edition. Once again no more than a selection can be offered from *Die Kerkbode* and *Die Hervormer*. We are of the opinion, however, that the most important material from these church journals has been indexed.

We have retained the three divisions introduced in volume four of the *SATB*: a subject index, an author index and an index of book reviews concerning books printed in South Africa in the field of theology. The sign # indicates that an abstract has been reproduced in the author index. These abstracts have been copied exactly from the original and only obvious errors have been corrected. For self-evident reasons exceptionally long abstracts have not been included.

Information concerning the publisher and the place of publication is given in the language in which the book was written. As far as periodicals are concerned, we have retained the language in which the article was written.

We have been so fortunate as to obtain the services of Mr J Liebenberg, who was responsible for collecting the data, keying the material into the computer and finalising the manuscript. We gratefully acknowledge his talents and abilities. We express appreciation to the members of the staff of the Institute for Theological Research for their help with the proofreading of the manuscript. To each and everyone who had a share in the production of this Bibliography our sincere thanks!

The Editors

Voorwoord

Die *Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie* word saamgestel met die oog op navorsers in die teologie. Die redakteurs streef daarna om aan hierdie gebruikers 'n diens te lewer deur die verskaffing van bibliografiese gegewens wat georden en ontsluit is.

Hierdie volume bevat materiaal wat gedurende 1990 verskyn het. Ongelukkig het daar enkele aflewings van tydskrifte verskyn nadat die manuskrip finaal gereed was vir publikasie. Hierdie gegewens sal in volume sewe opgeneem word.

Soos in vorige volumes is daar weer 'n seleksie gemaak uit materiaal wat in *Die Kerkbode* en *Die Hervormer* verskyn het. Gegewens in verband met verhandelings wat by die universiteite van die Oranje Vrystaat en Stellenbosch ingehandig is, is nou ook in hierdie volume verwerk. Die gegewens oor proefskrifte is ongelukkig nie volledig nie aangesien sommige grade eers gedurende die tweede helfte van 1990 toegeken is. Hierdie inligting sal ook in die volgende volume opgeneem word.

Die data word soos in die vorige twee volumes onder drie afdelings behandel, naamlik onder 'n onderwerpsindeks, 'n outeursindeks en 'n indeks met gegewens oor boekbesprekings van teologiese boeke wat in Suid-Afrika gepubliseer is. By die outeursindeks is daar 'n samevatting (abstract) voorsien in die gevalle waar 'n samevatting deel uitgemaak het van die oorspronklike artikel. Die samevatting is onveranderd oorgeneem en slegs ooglopende foute is verbeter. Buitengewoon lang samevattinge kon ongelukkig nie opgeneem word nie. Items waarby daar 'n # in die onderwerpsindeks aangebring is, verwys na die genoemde samevattinge in die outeursindeks.

Gegewens ten opsigte van die uitgewer en plek van uitgawe is in die taal waarin die boeke verskyn het, weergegee. Wat tydskrifte betref, is die taal waarin artikels geskryf is, behou.

Gebruikers word weer eens daarop gewys dat hierdie bibliografie slegs inligting bevat van materiaal uit tydskrifte en versamelbundels wat in Suid-Afrika verskyn het op die gebied van die teologie, asook bibliografiese gegewens oor proefskrifte en verhandelinge wat by Suid-Afrikaanse universiteite ingedien is en vir teoloë van belang is.

Ons was gelukkig om die bekwame diens van mnr J Liebenberg te bekom. Hy was verantwoordelik vir die versameling van data, insluiting van die gegewens op die rekenaar en die

uiteindelijke voorbereiding van die finale manuskrip. Sy aandeel word dankbaar erken. Die personeel van die Instituut vir Teologiese Navorsing word bedank vir die hulp met proefleeswerk. Aan elkeen wat 'n aandeel gehad het aan hierdie publikasie ons dank en waardering.

Die Redakteurs

Sources Indexed

Geïndekseerde bronne

JOURNALS/TYDSKRIFTE

*Journals selectively indexed/Tydskrifte selektief geïndekseer

Acta Academica * vol. 21, 1-4 (1989) - vol. 22, 1-4 (1990).
Acta Patristica et Byzantina vol. 1 (1990).
Acta Theologica vol. 10, 1-2 (1990).
Al-Ilm vol. 9 (1989) - vol. 10 (1990).
Almanak Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk * vol. 84 (1990).
Communicatio vol. 16, 1-2 (1990).
Grace and Truth vol. 9, 3-4 (1990) - vol. 10, 1-2 (1990).
Hervormde Teologiese Studies vol. 46, 1-4 (1990).
Hervormer * vol. 81, 10-12 (1990) & vol. 83, 1-18 (1990).
In die Skriflig vol. 24, 1-4 (1990).
Iswen Kommunikasie vol. 12 (1990).
Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semistiek vol. 1, 1-2 (1989) - vol. 2, 1 (1990).
Journal for the Study of Religion vol. 3, 1-2 (1990).
Journal of Black Theology in South Africa vol. 3, 2 (1989) - vol. 4, 2 (1990)
Journal of Theology for Southern Africa vol. 70 - vol. 73 (1990).
Kerkbode * vol. 145, 1-24 (1990) - vol. 146, 1-24 (1990).
Koers vol. 55, 1-4 (1990).
Missionalia vol. 18, 1-3 (1990).
Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif vol. 31, 1-3 (1990).
Neotestamentica vol. 24, 1-2 (1990).
Old Testament Essays (New Series) vol. 3, 1-3 (1990).
Orientation vol. 55 (1989) - vol 57 (1990).
Scriptura vol. 32 - vol. 35 (1990).
Skrif en Kerk vol. 11, 1-2 (1990).
South African Historical Journal * vol. 21 (1989) - vol. 22 (1990).
South African Journal of Cultural and Art History * vol. 3 (1989) - vol. 4 (1990).
South African Journal of Philosophy * vol. 8, 1-4 (1989) - vol. 9, 1-4 (1990).
South African Journal of Psychology * vol. 20, 1-4 (1990).
Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae vol. 16, 1-2 (1990).
Theologia Evangelica vol. 23, 1-3 (1990).
Theologia Viatorum vol. 17, (1989) - vol. 18 (1990).
Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap vol. 25, 3-4 (1989) - vol. 26, 1-4 (1990).
Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe * vol. 29, 4 (1989) - vol. 30, 1-4 (1990).
Vir die Musiekleier * vol. 17 (1990).

BOOKS/BOEKE

- Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds). *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg, 1990.
- Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds). *Mission in creative Tension: In dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990. ISBN 0620 14898 5.
- Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M., (reds). *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof. A C Barnard*. Pretoria: N G Kerkboekhandel, 1988. ISBN 0 7987 05671.

SERIES/REEKSE

Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie/Institute for Reformational Studies
F1 Studiestukke/Pamphlets no. 265-276

Universiteit van Pretoria Teologiese Studies
No. 8 Crafford, D., *Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika*.
Pretoria: N G Kerkboekhandel, 1990. ISBN 1010 8041.

Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat Teologiese Studies
No. 2 Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red). *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*.
Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies, 1989. ISBN 1011 8640.

THESES/VERHANDELINGE

Abbreviations for Universities

Afkortings vir Universiteite

FH	University of Fort Hare/Universiteit van Fort Hare
PU	Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys
RAU	Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg
RU	Rhodes University, Grahamstown
UDW	University of Durban-Westville
UK	University of Cape Town/Universiteit van Kaapstad
UN	University of Natal, Durban-Pietermaritzburg/Universiteit van Natal, Durban-Pietermaritzburg
UNISA	University of South Africa/Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
UP	University of Pretoria/Universiteit van Pretoria
UPE	University of Port Elizabeth/Universiteit van Port Elizabeth
UT	University of Transkei/Universiteit van Transkei
US	University of Stellenbosch/Universiteit van Stellenbosch
UV	University of the Orange Free State/Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
UvdN	University of the North/Universiteit van die Noorde
UW	University of the Witwatersrand/Universiteit van die Witwatersrand
UWK	University of the Western Cape/Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland
UZ	University of Zululand/Universiteit van Zululand

SUBJECT INDEX

ONDERWERPSINDEKS

A

ABORTION

Die aborsiedebat in die lig van die verhouding tussen reg en etiek.* Kroeze, I. J., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 423-444.

ABORTION, ILLEGAL--PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS

Die vrou se belewenis van 'n kriminele aborsie. Harber, M., MA, UP, (1990).

ABRAHAM KIDUNAYA

Theological progress and artistic regress in the hymns on Abraham Kidunaya attributed to St. Ephrem. Botha, P. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 77-98.

ABU SUFYAN

Abu Sufyan: Study of the sources. Dangor, S. E., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 54-60.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Toerekeningsvatbaarheid van die sogenaamde geestesversteurde misdadiger met spesifieke verwysing na psigopatie en skisofrenie: 'n Etiese beskouing. Pictorse, P. F. C., BTh, US, (1990).

ACQUIRED IMMUNO DEFICIENCY SYNDROME

A.I.D.S.: A theological and pastoral response.* Miller, G. G., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 109-220.

Die behandeling van Vigs - geneesmiddels en vaksiene: Wat hou die toekoms in?*. Van der Schyf, C. J., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 317-328.

Die immunologie van HIV. Van der Walt, M., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 297-316.

Die kerk en vigs. Cronjé, J. M., *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 11-13.

Die maatskaplike implikasies en impak van vigs: 'n Verkenning.* Weyers, M. L., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 345-356.

Eenheid vir Bio-Etik bespreek etiese probleme rondom vigs. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 12.

Ministering and counselling the person with Aids. Louw, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 37-50.

Vigs-dag laat klem val op vrou se rol in bekamping. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 2.

Vigs en die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomiese en bestuurswêreld - enkele perspektiewe.* Schutte, P. C., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 377-393.

Vigs en menslike gedrag: 'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling.* De Bruyn, P. J., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 357-375.

Vigs in Afrika, met spesiale verwysing na Suid-Afrika.* Viljoen, A. T., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 329-343.

Vigs. Van Wyk, J. H. & Verschoor, J., Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, F1: 267, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 026 5.

ACQUIRED IMMUNO DEFICIENCY SYNDROME--NEUROPSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS

Neuropsychological changes associated with human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Turnbull, O. H., MSc, UW, (1990).

ADOLESCENCE

Pastorale sorg aan die Hoërskoolseun in die koshuis. Van Zyl, N., BTh, UV, (1984).

ADOLESCENT MOTHERS

Die pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder met spesiale verwysing na die besluitneming ten opsigte van enkelouerskap. Van Wyk, H., BTh, UV, (1990).

ADOLESCENTS

Die gebruikswaarde van rasioneel-emotiewe terapie in die pastorale hantering van die adolessent met selfmoord-gedrag. Van Tonder, J. P. J., BTh, US, (1990).

AETERNE RERUM CONDITOR

A comparison between Ambrose's 'Aeternae Rerum Conditor' and Prodentius' 'Cathemerinon 1' or 'Hymnus ad Galli Cantum'. Mans, M. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 99-118.

AFRICA

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D., UP Teologiese Studies 8, Pretoria: NG Kerkboek-handel, 1990. ISBN 1010 8041.

AFRICA, SOUTHERN

The call of the 'Shaman' in South-East Africa. Thorpe, S., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 49-64.

AFRICA--CULTURE

Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 1: Problems of black African culture. Guirma, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 139-147.

AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT

African Indigenous Churches (AICs) and development.* Kritzingen, J. J., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 48-65.

AFRICA--RELIGION

The call of the 'Shaman' in South-East Africa. Thorpe, S., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 49-64.

AFRICAN CHURCH IN NIGERIA

Ds W M Scott en die kerk in Nigerië. Fourie, P. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

AFRICAN INDIGENOUS CHURCHES

African Indigenous Churches (AICs) and development.* Kritzinger, J. J., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 48-65.

AFRICAN MAINLINE CHURCHES

Christian worship movements in Africa: The emergence of new styles of worship in the African Independent, Mainline and Mission churches. Marais, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 93-101.

AFRICAN MISSION CHURCHES

Christian worship movements in Africa: The emergence of new styles of worship in the African Independent, Mainline and Mission churches. Marais, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 93-101.

AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS

Gesprek met die ANC: JA of Nee? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 4.

AFRICAN THEOLOGY

Nehemiah Tile: A 19th century pioneer of the development of African Christian theology. Pretorius, H., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 3-16.

The African contribution to the Christian faith. Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 70-77.

The future of African theology. Muzorewa, G., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 36-51.

AFRICAN WORLD VIEW

Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 2: Philosophical Considerations & Theological reflections. Guirma, R., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 30-40.

Benadering van en prediking uit die Ou Testament in die Afrika-konteks. Odendaal, D. H., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 45-62.

Christian philosophy and the transformation of African culture. Strauss, G. J., MA, UV, (1990).

Exorcism as a means of combating wizardry: Liberation or enslavement? Daneel, M. L., *Misionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 220-247, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 220-247. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

The word of God for Africa. Muthwadini, J. A., Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 271/272, 1990. ISBN 1 86822 045 1.

AFRICANS

The word of God for Africa. Muthwadini, J. A., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 271/272, (1990) ISBN 1 86822 045 1.

AFRIKAANSE CHRISTENSTUDENTEVERENIGING VAN SUID-AFRIKA

ACSV groei nog steeds. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 12.

AFRIKAANSE GEREFORMEERDE BOND

Afr Geref Bond het bedenkinge oor Algemene Sinode. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 12.

AGB meen kultuurgebonde kerke is 'n kenmerk van die algemene christelike kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 2.

AGB wil lidmate 'na aan waarheid bring'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 24 (1990) 12.

Voorkom verbroekeling, vra AGB. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 1-2.

AFRIKAANSE PSALMS-EN GESANGEBOEK

Vernuwing en die Afrikaanse Psalms-en Gesangeboek. Du Toit, J. H. H., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 85-105. ISBN 0 7978 0567 1.

AFRIKAANSE SUSTERSKERKE

Afrikaanse kerke soek eenheid: vordering, terugslae. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 1-2.

Die groot kerklike debat: Kan kerkeenheid net sigbaar word deur kerkvereniging? Van Renen, A. L., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 6-7.

Eenwording tussen Afrikaanse kerke 'noodsaaklik'. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 1.

Enkele opmerkings oor die hedendaagse prediking en prediker in die susterskerke soos gesien deur die bril van 'n gewone lidmaat. Askes, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 452-463.

Kerkeenheid ... 'n moet! Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 5.

'n Kritiese beoordeling van die faktore wat aanleiding gegee het tot die ontstaan van die drie Afrikaanse Susterskerke. Strydom, R., BTh, UV, (1984).

Sinode teleurgesteld oor swak vordering met eenwording. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 1.

AFRIKANER BROEDERBOND

Die Afrikaner-Broederbond se beweerde beïnvloeding van die Ned Geref Kerk in sy optrede teen die Christelike Instituut. Strauss, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 357-370.

AFRIKANER FAMILY MURDERS

Afrikaner-gesinsmoord: 'n Ekologie van idees. Snyman, S. H., MA, UNISA, (1990)

AFRIKANER-NATIONALISM

Ideologie, media en Afrikaner-nasionalisme. Oosthuizen, L. M., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 38-48. ISSN 0250-0167.

AFRIKANERS

Ideologie, media en Afrikaner-nasionalisme. Oosthuizen, L. M., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 38-48. ISSN 0250-0167.

Nog nadenke na aanleiding van 'Nadenke van 'n Afrikaner' deur HJC Pieterse.* Van Niekerk, A. S., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 207-221.

Notes on the context and hermeneutic of Afrikaner civil religion. Deist, F.E., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 124-139, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 124-139. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Prof Hentie Boshoff praat oor veranderinge onder Afrikaners: Die kerk sal moet voorsiening maak vir verskeidenheid. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 8-9.

AGOGICS

Pastoraat en pedagogiek: Enkele teoretiese lyne.* De Jongh van Arkel, J. T., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 22-34.

AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS

Die uitbouing van die bediening van die gelowiges as antwoord op die bedieningsnood van die plaasarbeider (RSA). Viljoen, F. D., BTh, UV, (1989).

AIDS

see **ACQUIRED IMMUNO DEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

AKKADIAN LANGUAGE--POETRY

Characterizing a poetic line in Young Babylonian: A metrical and grammatical approach.* Van Rensburg, J. F. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 90-99.

AL-FARABI

The great Muslim philosopher Al-Farabi: The second teacher. Al-Ma Sumi, M. S. H., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 27-42.

ALBERTYN, J R

Die bedieningsstrukture van Dr Andrew Murray en Ds J R Albertyn te Wellington 1891-1906. Van der Merwe, G., BTh, US, (1988).

ALCHOLISM

Alkoholisme in etiese perspektief. Ludike, J. L., BTh, UV, (1984).

ALGEMENE GELOOFSBELYDENIS (APOSTOLIESE GELOOFSENDING VAN SUID-AFRIKA)

'n Teologiese beoordeling van die Algemene Geloofsbelydenis van die Apostoliese Geloofsending. Hellmuth, C. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

AMARNA LETTERS

Problems in connection with verbal forms in the Amarna letters from Jerusalem, with special reference to EA 286.* Muntingh, L. M., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 244-256.

AMBROSE, SAINT, BP OF MILAN

A comparison between Ambrose's 'Aeternae Rerum Conditor' and Prodentius' 'Cathemerinon 1' or 'Hymnus ad Galli Cantum'. Mans, M. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 99-118.

AMMONITES

The Tell Siran inscription: Linguistic and historical implications.* Smit, E. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 108-117.

AMPUTATION--PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS

Die belewenis van amputasie van die onderledemate. Joubert, T. R., MA, UP, (1990).

ANABAPTISTS

'n Algemene tipering van die Anabaptiste. Kachelhoffer, M. C., BTh, US, (1989).

The neglected heritage: An examination of the Anabaptist roots of the South African Baptist churches.* Kretzschmar, L., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 135-142.

ANAMNESTIC SOLIDARITY

Deurwinterde solidariteit: 'n Ondersoek na die filosofiese en teologiese agtergrond en die teologiese vrugbaarheid van 'anamneutiese solidariteit' soos geformuleer deur Helmut Peukert. Müller, H. P., BTh, US, (1989).

ANGELS

Die leer van die engele volgens die Heilige Skrif. Smit, W. A., BTh, UV, (1984).

ANGLICAN CHURCH

The place of the laity in Newman's ecclesiology. Boudens, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 148-157.

ANIMAL SLAUGHTER

The Muslim methods of animal slaughter and its scientific and social relevance in non-Muslim societies. Karodia, A. M., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 82-94.

ANSELM OF CANTERBURY

Die 'Proslogion C2-4' van Anselmus van Kantelberg (1033/34-1109 nC).* Engelbrecht, B. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 513-527.

ANTHROPOLOGY

see also MAN

Genesis 1-11, Oppression and Liberation. Deist, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 3-11.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND RELIGION

Die sielkundige denke van Carl Gustav Jung: Religie of Antropologie? Smit, P. du T., BTh, US, (1990).

ANTISEMITISM

Polarity: The theology of anti-judaism in Ephrem the Syrian's hymns on Easter.* Botha, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 36-46.

Stellenbossers gegrief oor anti-semitiese neigings in Suid-Afrika. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 1-2.

APARTHEID

Die NG Kerk, apartheid en die Christelike Instituut van Suidelike Afrika. Van Rooyen, J. H. P., PhD, UW, (1990).

Die Raad van Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika en die staatsbeleid van afsonderlike ontwikkeling. Van Rooyen, M. G., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die rol van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in die stryd teen apartheid. Du Toit, P. J. J., BD, UP, (1990).

God in stryd teen apartheid: 'n Teologiese gesprek met Albert Nolan oor sy 'God in South Africa'.* Nicol, W., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 44-54.

Muslims' discourse on alliance against apartheid. Tayob, A. I., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 31-47.

Nog nadenke na aanleiding van 'Nadenke van 'n Afrikaner' deur HJC Pieterse.* Van Niekerk, A. S., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 207-221.

The attitudes of Muslims to multi-religious and multi-racial interaction. Dangor, S. E., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 65-73.

The origins of Urban segregation: Local government and the residence of Africans in Port Elizabeth, c 1835-1865.* Baines, G., *South African Historical Journal* 22, (1990) 61-81.

APHORISMS

The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus.* Aichele, G., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

APOCALYPTIC LITERATURE, BIBLICAL

From Holy Mountains to the New Earth.* Bruce, G. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 27-34.

APOCALYPTICISM

Yom Yahweh in die boek Joël. Van Schalkwyk, H. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF SOUTH AFRICA

see APOSTOLIESE GELOOFSENDING VAN SUID-AFRIKA

APOSTOLIESE GELOOFSENDING VAN SUID-AFRIKA

'n Teologiese beoordeling van die Algemene Geloofsbelydenis van die Apostoliese Geloofsending.
Hellmuth, C. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

NG Kerk erken die AGS nou as kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 2.

ARABIC POETRY

A little song for the despairing: A song of hope by Fadwa Tuqan.* Meinster, M. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 16-21.

ARAMAIC LANGUAGE

Die toepasbaarheid van GB-teorie op nie-lewende tale: Evidensie oor die interpretasie van klitiekverskynsels in Bybelse Aramees.* Naudé, J. M., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 22-43.

ARAMAIC TREATIES

The structure of the Aramaic treaties of Sefire.* Van Rooy, H. F., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 133-139.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL GRAMMAR

The beginning of the word: Introduction to a theory of archaeological grammar.* Visagie, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 131-142.

ARCHAEOLOGY, BIBLICAL

see BIBLE (NT)--ANTIQUITIES, BIBLE (OT)--ANTIQUITIES

ARCHAEOLOGY

A confessional inscription from the year 701 BC praising the reign of Yahweh.* Mittmann, S., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 15-38.

A methodological debate in Biblical Archaeology.* Scheepers, C. L. van W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 325-339.

Biblical archaeology - a misnomer?*. Burger, J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 2-6.

Biblical archaeology: Why and how?*. Olivier, J. P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 49-60.

Bybelse argeologie en Ou-Testamentiese geskiedskrywing. Pienaar, D. N., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 310-318.

Die stad Jerigo en die boek Josua.* Pienaar, D. N., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 272-286.

'n Karakterisering van die omstandighede tot die begin van die 19de eeu wat aanleiding gegee het tot argeologie in Palestina. Archer, E., BTh, US, (1989).

The Tell Siran inscription: Linguistic and historical implications.* Smit, E. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 108-117.

ARCHAEOLOGY, SYRO-PALESTINIAN

A confessional inscription from the year 701 BC praising the reign of Yahweh.* Mittmann, S., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 15-38.

ARTICLES OF FAITH

Die betekenis van die belydenisskrifte vir die pastoraat. Olivier, A. I., BTh, US, (1988).
'n Teologiese beoordeling van die Algemene Geloofsbelydenis van die Apostoliese Geloofsending. Hellmuth, C. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. Burger, W. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

ASHURNASIRPAL II (883-859 B. C.)

The so-called standard titulary of the Ashurnasirpal II (883-859) inscriptions.* Conradie, A. F., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 174-192.

THE ASSOCIATION OF EVANGELICALS OF AFRICA AND MADAGASCAR

'The association of Evangelicals of Africa and Madagascar' - sy oorsprong en doelstellings. Kok, L. C., BTh, UV, (1984).

ASSURANCE (THEOLOGY)

A theological investigation into the concept of backsliding. Du Plessis, K., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

ASSYRIA--KINGS AND RULERS

The so-called standard titulary of the Ashurnasirpal II (883-859) inscriptions.* Conradie, A. F., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 174-192.

ASYNDETON

The use of intersentence relational particles and asyndeton in First Peter.* Janse van Rensburg, J. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 283-300.

ATRA-HASIS EPOS

Die strukturele opbou van die Atra-hasis-epos in die tweede kolom van die eerste tablet.* Van Tonder, C. A. P., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 100-111.

ATHEISM

Is ateïsme essensieel vir Marxisme?.* Rossouw, G. J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 110-115.

ATONEMENT

Versoening in die Kairos dokument. Pienaar, R., BTh, UV, (1988).
'n Eksegetiese studie na die voorkoms en boodskap van die term versoening (kpr) in Levitikus 1-16. Van Zyl, J. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

AUGUSTINE, SAINT, BP OF HIPPO

- Augustinus: Kerkvader van Noord-Afrika (1). Van der Merwe, P. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 5 (1990) 8.
 Augustinus: Kerkvader van Noord-Afrika (2). Van der Merwe, P. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 8.
 Augustinus: Kerkvader van Noord-Afrika (3). Van der Merwe, P. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 7 (1990) 8.
 'n Vergelykende studie van sekere aspekte van die doopbeskouing van Augustinus en die Gereformeerde leer. Pretorius, D. J., BTh, UV, (1985).
 State violence in aid of the church.* Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.
 Violence to heretics.* Botha, C. J., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 33-52.

AUTHORITY

- Die gesag van meerdere vergaderings. Van Wyk, B. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 5.

B**BAAL (CANAAHITE GOD)--EPIC**

- On non-verbal communication in the Baal epic.* Kruger, P. A., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 54-69.

BABEL, TOWER OF

- Features of patristic exegesis exemplified by the narrative of the Tower of Babylon (Gen 11:1-9). Stander, H. F., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 32-59.

BABYLONIAN LANGUAGE

see **AKKADIAN LANGUAGE**

BACKSLIDING

- A theological investigation into the concept of backsliding. Du Plessis, K., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

BAPTISM

- 'n Vergelykende studie van sekere aspekte van die doopbeskouing van Augustinus en die Gereformeerde leer. Pretorius, D. J., BTh, UV, (1985).
 Prediking by doop moet mense direk aanspreek. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 4.
 Toesig oor die Heilige Doop as amptelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met spesiale verwysing na optrede in verband met gevalle van wederdoop. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1987).

BAPTISM--ANABAPTISTS

- The neglected heritage: An examination of the Anabaptist roots of the South African Baptist churches.* Kretzschmar, L., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 135-142.
 Toesig oor die Heilige Doop as amptelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met spesiale verwysing na optrede in verband met gevalle van wederdoop. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1987).

BAPTISM--LITURGY

Prediking by doop moet mense direk aanspreek. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 4.

BAPTISM--REFORMED CHURCHES

'n Vergelykende studie van sekere aspekte van die doopbeskouing van Augustinus en die Gereformeerde leer. Pretorius, D. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

BAPTISTS

The neglected heritage: An examination of the Anabaptist roots of the South African Baptist churches.* Kretzschmar, L., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 135-142.

BARNARD, A C

Adriaan Cornelis Barnard: Die akademikus, kerkman en mens. Nel, M., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 1-7. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

BARTH, K

Barth en Berkouwer: Gesprek oor die goddelike verkiesing. Marais, J. G., BTh, US, (1988).

Die verwerping van die preekinleiding deur Karl Barth. Kellerman, J. S. & Van Blerk, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 389-402.

Heiligmaking en Karl Barth. Becker, R. C., BD, UP, (1990).

Mortificatio-vivificatio: 'n Beknopte evaluering van Barth se kritiek op Calvyn met verwysing na die standpunt van Dr G J Retief. Duvenhage, A. S., BTh, US, (1988).

BARTHES, R

The strange world of Roland Barthes: Some points of criticism. Swanepoel, A., *Communicatio* 16, 2 (1990) 56-60.

BEATITUDES

Exegesis and proclamation: 'Blessed are you...' (Matthew 5:1-12). Domeris, W. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 67-76.

BELHAR CONFESSION

Die Belhar-belydenis van die NGSK: Die konteks, inhoud en implikasies. Kotzé, H. R., BTh, US, (1988).

Die Belhar-model vir kerkeenheid in missionêre perspektief. De Swardt, J. C. G., BTh, UV, (1989).

Herroep aanklag van kettery, vra Hattinghh. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 1.

BELIEF AND DOUBT

'n Beskrywing en evaluering van James W Fowler se geloofsfasas. Simpson, N. W., BTh, US, (1989).

DIE BELYDENIS 1986

Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale etiek: 'n vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. Van Niekerk, A. C. J., DD, UP, (1990).

BELOVED DISCIPLE

The role of Peter in the Fourth Gospel.* Hartin, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 49-62.

BEN SIRA

'His yesterday and yours today' (Sir 38:22): Reflections on Ben Sira's view of death.* Prockter, L. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 44-56.

BEREAVEMENT

Die pastorale sorg aan die mens in die rou-smartsituasie. Meiring, A., BTh, UV, (1984).

BERKOUWER, G C

Barth en Berkouwer: Gesprek oor die goddelike verkiesing. Marais, J. G., BTh, US, (1988).

BIBLE (NT)--ARAMAIC BACKGROUND

The nature of the Greek of the New Testament - its past and present.* Wong, S., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 1-27.

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM

Historiese momente in die verstaan van die Nuwe Testament. Nell, I. A., BTh, UV, (1987).

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION

Dialogue with the text (Mk 3:20f,31-35): Interactional Bible interpretation.* Dormeyer, D., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 55-64.

Mute manuscripts: Analysing a neglected aspect of ancient communication.* Botha, P. J. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 35-47.

'n Voorstudie oor die belang van Grieks vir eksegeese: Die participium. Punt, J., BTh, US, (1988).

The beginning of the word: Introduction to a theory of archaeological grammar.* Visagie, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 131-142.

The ethics of interpretation - and South Africa.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 29-43.

The task of understanding the Gospel traditions: Werner Kelber's contribution to New Testament research.* Botha, P. J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 47-70.

Toward an interactional model for the analysis of letters.* Vorster, J. N., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 107-130.

Tradition and interpretation: Twenty-five attempted approaches - in honour of E Earle Ellis.* Lombard, H. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 120-143.

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, LITERARY

The author in Luke-Acts.* Du Plooy, G. P. V., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 28-35.

The beginning of the word: Introduction to a theory of archaeological grammar.* Visagie, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 131-142.

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, NARRATIVE

Die christologie van Matteus: 'n Vertellersperspektief-analise. Venter, J. M., BTh, US, (1988).

Volgelingskap in die Lukas-evangelie: 'n Narratologiese perspektief. Olivier, G. W., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, READER-RESPONSE

The author in Luke-Acts.* Du Plooy, G. P. V., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 28-35.

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, RHETORICAL

Analise van die opbou, argumentasiegang en pragmatiek van die Galatebrief: 'n Eerste oriëntering. Du Toit, A. B., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 155-165.

Herrese retoriek en die Nuwe Testament. Rossouw, J. C., BTh, US, (1990).

'n Retoriese indeling van die brief aan Filemon.* Snyman, A. H., *Acta Academica* 21, 2 (1989) 130-144.

Reader 'entrapment' as literary device in John 4:1-42.* Botha, J. E., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 37-48.

Rhetorical speech in Galatians. Dolamo, R. T. H., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 30-37.

The use of intersentence relational particles and asyndeton in First Peter.* Janse van Rensburg, J. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 283-300.

Toward an interactional model for the analysis of letters.* Vorster, J. N., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 107-130.

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, TEXTUAL

Author's style and the textual criticism of the New Testament.* Petzer, J. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 185-198.

A survey of the developments in the textual criticism of the Greek New Testament since UBS(3).* Petzer, J. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 71-92.

BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, TRADITION-HISTORICAL

The task of understanding the Gospel traditions: Werner Kelber's contribution to New Testament research.* Botha, P. J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 47-70.

BIBLE (NT)--ETHICS

Die vraagstuk van 'n Nuwe-Testamentiese etiek: Enkele blikrigtings in die gang van die ondersoek.* Roberts, J. H., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 36-54.

BIBLE (NT)--HISTORIOGRAPHY

Biblical and modern historiography: On presuppositions and hermeneutics.* Deist, F. E., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 7-22.

BIBLE (NT)--LANGUAGE, STYLE

Ironie as taalhandeling in Matteus 5:17-48. Van Zyl, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 23-34.

'n Nuwe benadering tot die styl van Matteus.* Engelbrecht, J., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 26-34.

Reader 'entrapment' as literary device in John 4:1-42.* Botha, J. E., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 37-48.

The nature of the Greek of the New Testament - its past and present.* Wong, S., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 1-27.

The use of intersentence relational particles and asyndeton in First Peter.* Janse van Rensburg, J. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 293-300.

BIBLE (NT)--MANUSCRIPTS

A survey of the developments in the textual criticism of the Greek New Testament since UBS(3).# Petzer, J. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 71-92.

Gebruikte grondteks vir die vertaling van die Nuwe Testament. Van Aarde, A. G., *Die Hervormer* 83, 5 (1990) 5.

BIBLE (NT)--PARABLES

see PARABLES

BIBLE (NT)--RELATION TO OLD TESTAMENT

Die 'verwysings' na Christus in die Ou Testament. Breytenbach, A. P. B., *Die Hervormer* 83, 16 (1990) 5, 6.

'n Kritiese evaluering van tipologie as hermeneutiese brug tussen die Ou en Nuwe Testament. Oliphant, A., BTh, UV, (1984).

The indispensability and significance of the Old Testament for the proclamation of the gospel among the nations. Odendaal, D. H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 298-309.

BIBLE (NT)--STUDY

Historiese momente in die verstaan van die Nuwe Testament. Nell, I. A., BTh, UV, (1987).

The ethics of interpretation - and South Africa.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 29-43.

BIBLE (NT)--THEOLOGY

Ansatzpunkte für eine Theologie des Neuen Testaments bei Oscar Cullmann und Leonhard Goppelt.* Gräbe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 85-101.

Die verhouding indikatief en paraklese in Efesiërs.* Jordaan, G. J. C., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 49-69.

Die verhouding tussen indikatief en imperatief in die Pauliniese etiek: Enkele aksente uit die diskussie sedert 1924.* Gräbe, P. J., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 54-66.

Die verhouding tussen indikatief en paraklese in die Nuwe Testament, toegelig vanuit die eerste brief aan die Tessalonisense.* Floor, L., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 155-165.

- Enkele kernmomente oor die gebed in die Nuwe Testament. Du Rand, J. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 35-46.
- Historiese momente in die verstaan van die Nuwe Testament. Nell, I. A., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Indikatief en paraklese in 1 Petrus en die implikasie daarvan vir die kerklike prediking vandag.* Van Rensburg, F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 71-101.
- Indikatief en paraklese in die verkondiging met toeligting uit die Pastorale briewe.* Venter, C. J. H., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 1-26.
- Liberation in the New Testament: Emphases of the different writers. Malan, F. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 49-69.
- Salvation in the New Testament: Emphases of the different writers. Malan, F. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 1-20.
- Tradition and interpretation: Twenty-five attempted approaches - in honour of E Earle Ellis.* Lombard, H. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 120-143.

BIBLE (NT)--THEOLOGY--CHRISTOLOGY

- Die christologie van Matteus: 'n Vertellersperspektief-analise. Venter, J. M., BTh, US, (1990).
- God wekte Jesus Christus ten derde dage op uit de dood. Den Heyer, C. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg: (1990) 43-60.

BIBLE (NT)--TRADITIONS CRITICISM, ORAL

- The task of understanding the Gospel traditions: Werner Kelber's contribution to New Testament research.* Botha, P. J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 47-70.

BIBLE (NT)--TRANSLATION

- Gebruikte grondteks vir die vertaling van die Nuwe Testament. Van Aarde, A. G., *Die Hervormer* 83, 5 (1990) 5.
- New Testament Greek: The present state of the art.* Louw, J. P., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 159-172.

BIBLE (NT)-ACTS

- The author in Luke-Acts.* Du Plooy, G. P. V., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 28-35.
- Bekering in Handlinge: 'n Eksegeties-narratologiese ondersoek. Liebenberg, J., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-ACTS 02:1-4

- The experience of the Holy Spirit: An exegetical and theological study of Acts 2:1-4. Pohlmann, M. H., MA, UPE, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-ACTS 10:34-40

- 'God raised him on the third day and made him manifest... and he commanded us to preach to the people...' (Acts 10:34-40). De Villiers, P. G. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 55-63.

BIBLE (NT)-ACTS 15:1-35

'n Historiese rekonstruksie van die gebeure in Handeling 15:1-35. Louw, G., BTh, UV, (1988).

BIBLE (NT)-COLOSSIANS 03:16

Die betekenis van Psalmois, Humnois en Odais Pneumatikais in Kolossense 3:16 en Efesiërs 5:19. Viljoen, F. P., ThD, PU, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS I

'Die kennis wat 'n mens behoort te hê...': Enkele opmerkings oor 1 Korintiërs 8. Van der Watt, J. G., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortje, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 202-218.

Die vrou in 1 Korintiërs 11 en 14. Rossouw, A-L., BD, UP, (1990).

Gedagtenis, verkondiging en gemeenskap as aspekte van die nagmaal.* Jordaen, G. J. C., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 51-65.

Koinonia in 1 Corinthians 10:16.* Sebothoma, W. A., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 63-70.

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS I 08

'Die kennis wat 'n mens behoort te hê...': Enkele opmerkings oor 1 Korintiërs 8. Van der Watt, J. G., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortje, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 202-218.

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS I 10:16

Koinonia in 1 Corinthians 10:16.* Sebothoma, W. A., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 63-70.

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS I 11

Die instellingswoorde vir die nagmaal: 'n Vergelykende studie van die vier berigte in die sinoptiese Evangelies en 1 Korintiërs 11.* Coetzee, J. C., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 33-49.

Die vrou in 1 Korintiërs 11 en 14. Rossouw, A-L., BD, UP, (1990).

Gedagtenis, verkondiging en gemeenskap as aspekte van die nagmaal.* Jordaen, G. J. C., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 51-65.

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS I 14

Die gawe van profesie volgens 1 Korintiërs 14. Skein, F. M., BD, UP, (1990).

Die vrou in 1 Korintiërs 11 en 14. Rossouw, A-L., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS I 15

Die bedieningsmoontlikheid van 1 Korintiërs 15 aan die terminale kind (5-8 jaar). De Villiers, J., BTh, US, (1988).

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS I 15:35-49

Die opstandingsliggaam in 1 Korintiërs 15:35-49. Parsons, A., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS II 02:14-16

Paul's proclamation and God's 'thriambos': Notes on 2 Corinthians 2:14-16b. Breytenbach, C., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 257-272.

BIBLE (NT)-CORINTHIANS II 05:1-21

Die ontwerp van 'n dogmaties-etiese versoeningsmodel, gegrond op 'die bediening van versoening' in 2 Kor 5:1-21.* Verster, P., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 57-77.

BIBLE (NT)-EPHESIANS

A multifarious understanding of eschatology in Ephesians: A possible solution to a vexing issue.* Lemmer, H. R., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 102-119.

Die verhouding indikatief en paraklese in Efesiërs.* Jordaan, G. J. C., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 49-69.

BIBLE (NT)-EPHESIANS 01:3-14

The strophic structure of the eulogy of Ephesians 1:3-14.* Barkhuizen, J. H., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 390-413.

BIBLE (NT)-EPHESIANS 04:17-24

Die ou en nuwe lewe: Efesiërs 4:17-24. Olivier, P. J. L., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-EPHESIANS 05:19

Die betekenis van Psalmois, Humnois en Odais Pneumatikais in Kolossense 3:16 en Efesiërs 5:19. Viljoen, F. P., ThD, PU, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-EPISTLES OF JOHN

'Bly in Hom' volgens die briewe van Johannes. Stander, A. J. J., BTh, UV, (1983).

Semantic density and the language of the Johannine Epistles: With special reference to 2 John.* Wendland, E. R., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 301-333.

BIBLE (NT)-EPISTLES OF PAUL

Ons missionêre bediening: Perspektiewe uit die Pauliniese briewe. Bosch, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 264-277.

BIBLE (NT)-EPISTLES OF PAUL--ESCHATOLOGY

A multifarious understanding of eschatology in Ephesians: A possible solution to a vexing issue.* Lemmer, H. R., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 102-119.

BIBLE (NT)-EPISTLES OF PAUL--LANGUAGE, GRAMMAR

Text and language in the Pauline corpus: With special reference to the use of conjunctions in Galatians.* Silva, M., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 273-281.

BIBLE (NT)-EPISTLES OF PAUL--LANGUAGE, STYLE

Text and language in the Pauline corpus: With special reference to the use of conjunctions in Galatians.* Silva, M., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 273-281.

BIBLE (NT)-EPISTLES OF PAUL--RHETORIC

Analise van die opbou, argumentasiegang en pragmatiek van die Galatebrief: 'n Eerste oriëntering. Du Toit, A. B., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 155-165.

'n Retoriese indeling van die brief aan Filemon.* Snyman, A. H., *Acta Academica* 21, 2 (1989) 130-144.

BIBLE (NT)-EPISTLES OF PAUL--THEOLOGY

see also **PAUL, APOSTLE--THEOLOGY**

Die verhouding indikatief en paraklese in Efesiërs.* Jordaan, G. J. C., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 49-69.

Die verhouding tussen indikatief en paraklese in die Nuwe Testament, toegelig vanuit die eerste brief aan die Tessalonisense.* Floor, L., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 155-165.

Indikatief en paraklese in Romeine.* Kruger, M. A., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 27-48.

BIBLE (NT)-GALATIANS

Analise van die opbou, argumentasiegang en pragmatiek van die Galatebrief: 'n Eerste oriëntering. Du Toit, A. B., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 155-165.

Rhetorical speech in Galatians. Dolamo, R. T. H., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 30-37.

Text and language in the Pauline corpus: With special reference to the use of conjunctions in Galatians.* Silva, M., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 273-281.

BIBLE (NT)-GALATIANS 02:11-21

Paul's defence of the Gospel against Peter in Antioch with emphasis on justification through faith alone (Galatians 2:11-21). Dippenaar, M. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 31-48.

BIBLE (NT)-GOSPELS (SYNOPTIC)

Bekering in die Sinoptiese Evangelies: Die tydperk nadat Jesus sy openbare optrede begin het. Kok, G. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Die instellingswoorde vir die nagmaal: 'n Vergelykende studie van die vier berigte in die sinoptiese Evangelies en 1 Korintiërs 11.* Coetzee, J. C., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 33-49.

BIBLE (NT)-GOSPELS--CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION

Kom ons stem: Wat het Jesus regtig gesê?*. Botha, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 15-35.

BIBLE (NT)-GOSPELS--CRITICISM, REDACTION

Kom ons stem: Wat het Jesus regtig gesê?*. Botha, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 15-35.

BIBLE (NT)-GOSPELS--CRITICISM, SOURCE

The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus.* Aichele, G., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

BIBLE (NT)-GOSPELS--CRITICISM, TRADITIONS

Kom ons stem: Wat het Jesus regtig gesê?# Botha, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 15-35.

The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus.* Aichele, G., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

BIBLE (NT)-HEBREWS

Die oorkoepelende gedagtegang en opbou van Hebreërs. Du Toit, A. B., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, H. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul Du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 74-93.

BIBLE (NT)-HEBREWS 05:11-06:12

Die betekenis van 'teleiotés' in Hebreërs 6 vers 1. Kemp, S. G., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 123-137.

God se genade verliesbaar? - nog eens Hebreërs 6:4-6. Van Zyl, H. C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 336-347.

BIBLE (NT)-HEBREWS 13:13

Let us then, go to him outside the camp. (Heb 13:13) Bax, D., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 69-75.

BIBLE (NT)-JAMES

Bekering in die Jakobusbrief. Human, L. H., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-JAMES 02:1-13

Show no partiality. (James 2:1-13). Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 59-68.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHANNINE LITERATURE

The cosmological perspective and master symbols of John: An interpretation of his reflections on the ultimate reality: A redescription of theology. Fourie, S., DPhil, UPE, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN

A Study in Johannine style: History, theory and practice. Botha, J. E., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Die kenmerke van die Eskatologiese boodskap van die Johannesevangelie. Laubscher, I. A. du T., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die paasfees as nagmaalsfees as vreugdefees in die Johannesevangelie. Coetzer, J. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Die rol en betekenis van die Heilige Gees in die evangelie van Johannes. Botha, J. A., BTh, UV, (1983).

Narratological perspectives on John 13:1-38.* Du Rand, J. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 367-389.

Reader 'entrapment' as literary device in John 4:1-42.* Botha, J. E., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 37-48.

The role of Peter in the Fourth Gospel.* Hartin, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 49-62.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 01

'n Eksegetiese studie van Johannes 1. Naser, F. W., BTh, UV, (1987).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 01-04

Die opbou en samehang van Johannes 1-4. Tolmie, D. F., BTh, UV, (1984).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 01-12

Die verhaalopbou van Jh 1-12. Viljoen, H. J., BTh, UV, (1983).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 01:1-18

The beginning of the word: Introduction to a theory of archaeological grammar.* Visagie, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 131-142.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 04:1-42

Reader 'entrapment' as literary device in John 4:1-42.* Botha, J. E., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 37-48.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 04:16

John 4:16: A difficult text speech act theoretically revisited.* Botha, E., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 1-9.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 05-06

Die samehang en opbou van Johannes 5-6. Meyer, H. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 06

Johannes 6 en die heilige nagmaal.* Floor, L., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 67-77.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 12:1-11

Maria van Betanië - vir wie Jesus liefgehad het. Nortjé, S. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 148-161.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 13:12

'Verstaan julle wat Ek vir julle gedoen het?' (Joh 13:12): Die voetewassing as Johannese 'hupodeigma'. Du Rand, J. A., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 61-73.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 13:1-38

Narratological perspectives on John 13:1-38.* Du Rand, J. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 367-389.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 14-16

'n Oorsig oor die parakleet: Uitsprake in Johannes 14-16 en hulle betekenis vir die kerk. Fourie, C. J. van der L., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 17

Eenheid en verskeidenheid in drie-enige God is voorbeeld vir kerk. Van Graan, E. M., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 5.

'n Eksegetiese studie van Jh. 17. Kleynhans, D. J. B., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 17:6-19

Eenheid en verskeidenheid in drie-enige God is voorbeeld vir kerk. Van Graan, E. M., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 5.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN 18-19

Die rol van die Jode in die lyding en sterwe van Christus volgens Johannes 18 en 19 in vertellersperspektief. Fourie, M., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN I

'n Onderzoek na die kommunikatiewe moontlikhede van 1 Johannes vir wit en swart christene binne die Suid-Afrikaanse konteks. Mathews, F., MA, UPE, (1990).

Wedergeboorte by die eerste Johannesbrief. Groskopf, O. H., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN I 01:1-02:11

Die ontleding van taalhandelinge in 1 Jh 1:1-2:11 met die oog op die Deontiese neerslag. Van Zyl, H. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN II

Semantic density and the language of the Johannine Epistles: With special reference to 2 John.* Wendland, E. R., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 301-333.

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN--COSMOLOGY

The cosmological perspective and master symbols of John: An interpretation of his reflections on the ultimate reality: A redescription of theology. Fourie, S., DPhil, UPE, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN--LANGUAGE, STYLE

A Study in Johannine style: History, theory and practice. Botha, J. E., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-JOHN--SYMBOLISM

The cosmological perspective and master symbols of John: An interpretation of his reflections on the ultimate reality: A redescription of theology. Fourie, S., DPhil, UPE, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-JUDE

Language, ideology and the social context of the letter of Jude.* Joubert, S. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 335-349.

BIBLE (NT)-JUDE--CRITICISM, SOCIO-LINGUISTIC

Language, ideology and the social context of the letter of Jude.* Joubert, S. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 335-349.

BIBLE (NT)-JUDE--CRITICISM, SOCIOLOGICAL

Language, ideology and the social context of the letter of Jude.* Joubert, S. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 335-349.

BIBLE (NT)-LUKE

Intertextual similarities between Septuagint pretexts and Luke's Gospel.* Steyn, G. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 229-256.

The author in Luke-Acts.* Du Plooy, G. P. V., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 28-35.

The social ethics of the Lucan Baptist (Luke 3:10-14).* Scheffler, E. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 21-36.

Volgelingskap in die Lukas-evangelie: 'n Narratologiese perspektief. Olivier, G. W., BTh, US, (1989).

Was Jesus volgens Lukas se vertelling 'n politieke faktor?# Du Rand, J. A., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 481-494.

BIBLE (NT)-LUKE 03:10-14

The social ethics of the Lucan Baptist (Luke 3:10-14).* Scheffler, E. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 21-36.

BIBLE (NT)-LUKE 10:25-37

Die prediking van gelykenisse met spesifieke verwysing na die gelykenis van die barmhartige Samaritaan. Meyer, G. A., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (NT)-LUKE 11:14-26

Jesus and Beelzebub: The meaning of Finger of God within Luke 11:14-26. Woods, E. J., DLitt et Phil, UNISA, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-LUKE 13

The salvation of the Jews in Luke 13: The role of Jesus as their saviour. Nieuwoudt, I. S., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-LUKE 16:1-18

Philanthropy or sarcasm? Another look at the parable of the dishonest manager.* Du Plessis, I. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 1-20.

BIBLE (NT)-MARK

Bilingualism and the Greek of the New Testament: Semitic interference in the Gospel of Mark.* Vorster, W. S., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 215-228.

Die dissipels in die Markusevangelie. Botha, P. J. J., DD, UP, (1990).

Jesus die leermeester: Markus se uitbeelding van Jesus. Botha, P. J. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 14-27.

The Gospel of Mark as episodic narrative: Reflections on the 'composition' of the second Gospel. Breytenbach, C., *Scriptura* 54, (1989).

The task of understanding the Gospel traditions: Werner Kelber's contribution to New Testament research.* Botha, P. J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 47-70.

BIBLE (NT)-MARK 03:20-35

Dialogue with the text (Mk 3:20f, 31-35): Interactional Bible interpretation.* Dormeyer, D., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 55-64.

BIBLE (NT)-MARK 16:1-8

Markus 16:1-8 in die konteks van 'n konstruksie van die Markaanse gemeente.* Strijdom, J. M. & Van Aarde, A. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 153-189.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW

Die christologie van Matteus: 'n Vertellersperspektief-analise. Venter, J. M., BTh, US, (1988).

'n Nuwe benadering tot die styl van Matteus.* Engelbrecht, J., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 26-34.

The language of the Gospel of Matthew.* Engelbrecht, J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 199-213.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 03:1-12

Die bekeringspreek van Johannes die dooper in die evangelie van Matteus. Marais, S. J. L., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 05

Ironie as taalhandeling in Matteus 5:17-48. Van Zyl, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 23-34.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 05:1-12

Exegesis and proclamation: 'Blessed are you...' (Matthew 5:1-12). Domeris, W. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 67-76.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 05:17-48

Ironie as taalhandeling in Matteus 5:17-48. Van Zyl, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 23-34.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 06:25-34

God weet, onderneem en voorsien. Venter, T. N., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 10.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 14-20

'Christus die seun van God': Die implikasies daarvan vir die christelike gemeente soos uitgebeeld in Matt 14-20. Van Zijl, C., BTh, US, (1988).

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 18:15-20

Church discipline according to Matthew 18:15-17. Kgatla, S. T., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 150-162.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 20:1-16

God has made them equal to us (Mt 20:1-16). Fortna, R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 66-72.

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW 23

Die rol van die teenstanders in Matteus 23. Terblanche, F. G., BTh, US, (1988).

BIBLE (NT)-MATTHEW--CRITICISM, STYLE

'n Nuwe benadering tot die styl van Matteus.* Engelbrecht, J., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 26-34.

BIBLE (NT)-PASTORAL EPISTLES

Indikatief en paraklese in die verkondiging met toeligting uit die Pastorale briewe.* Venter, C. J. H., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 1-26.

BIBLE (NT)-PETER I

Indikatief en paraklese in 1 Petrus en die implikasie daarvan vir die kerklike prediking vandag.* Van Rensburg, F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 71-101.

Missionêre dimensie en intensie in die Petrusbriewe. Meiring, A. G., BTh, UV, (1989).

Sending en eenheid in die briewe van Petrus. Steytler, H., BD, UP, (1990).

The use of intersentence relational particles and asyndeton in First Peter.* Janse van Rensburg, J. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 283-300.

BIBLE (NT)-PETER II

Missionêre dimensie en intensie in die Petrusbriewe. Meiring, A. G., BTh, UV, (1989).

Sending en eenheid in die briewe van Petrus. Steytler, H., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-PHILEMON

'n Retoriese indeling van die brief aan Filemon.* Snyman, A. H., *Acta Academica* 21, 2 (1989) 130-144.

BIBLE (NT)-REVELATION

A socio-psychological view of the effect of the language (parole) of the Apocalypse of John.* Du Rand, J. A., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 351-365.

Bekering in Openbaring. Gerber, M. C., BD, UP, (1990).

Die betekenis van die uitdrukking "n duisend jaar" in die Openbaring aan Johannes. Janse van Rensburg, B. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die kerk in lyding en stryd volgens die Openbaring aan Johannes. Meyer, S. I., BTh, UV, (1989).

The role and task of the Church according to Revelation. Botes, L. J. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Theology in situation: Some contributive perspectives from the socio-historical situation, structure and functional language of the Apocalypse of John.* Du Rand, J. A., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 100-112.

BIBLE (NT)-REVELATION 02-03

Die gemeente in Openbaring 2-3: Teregwydings, oplossings vir hulle probleme en beloftes gekoppel aan hulle gehoorsaamheid. Verbeek, T. A., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-REVELATION 03:14-22

Openbaring 3:14-22. Van Rensburg, B. D. J., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 127-136.

BIBLE (NT)-REVELATION 21

Die kerugma van die nuwe Jerusalem in Openbaring 21. Bredell, C. E., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 164-170.

BIBLE (NT)-ROMANS

Indikatief en paraklese in Romeine.* Kruger, M. A., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 27-48.

BIBLE (NT)-ROMANS 08:1-17

Die Gees van God en die gees van die mens by Paulus met spesifieke verwysing na Romeine 8:1-17. Du Preez, D. J., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-ROMANS 08:18-25

Easter and the environment. (Genesis 1:29-2:3 & Romans 8:18;25). De Gruchy, J. W., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 73-77.

BIBLE (NT)-ROMANS 09-11

Verkondiging van die soewereiniteit van God met die appèl op die mens se verantwoordelikheid in Romeine 9-11. Louw, A. W. S., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-ROMANS 13

Die gesag van die owerheid by Romeine 13. Oosthuizen, D. P., BTh, UV, (1982).

BIBLE (NT)-THESSALONIANS I

Die verhouding tussen indikatief en paraklese in die Nuwe Testament, toegelig vanuit die eerste brief aan die Tessalonisense.* Floor, L., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 155-165.

BIBLE (NT)-THESSALONIANS I 02:1-16

Paulus se apostoliese bediening volgens 1 Tessalonisense 2:1-16. Hattingh, J. P., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (NT)-THESSALONIANS II

'n Ondersoek na die eskatologie en christelike roeping in 2 Tessalonisense. Jordaan, D. G., BTh, UV, (1986).

BIBLE (NT)-TIMOTHY I 04:5

Die betekenis van 'geheilig' in 1 Timoteus 4:5. Louw, J. P., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 138-147.

BIBLE (OT) (SUBJECT)

Relevance of Theology in South Africa.* Deist, F. E., Pillay, G. J., Van Wyk, G. & Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

BIBLE (OT)--ANTIQUITIES

A confessional inscription from the year 701 BC praising the reign of Yahweh.* Mittmann, S., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 15-38.

Adam uit Afrikaanse rooigrond: 'n Onlangse perspektief van 'n Russiese assirioloog. Conradie, A. F., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 154-163.

Biblical archaeology - a misnomer?.* Burger, J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 2-6.

Biblical archaeology: Why and how?.* Olivier, J. P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 49-60.

Bybelse argeologie en Ou-Testamentiese geskiedskrywing. Pienaar, D. N., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 310-318.

Die gesin in die Ou Testament deel 1: 'n Argeologiese voorstelling van die gesin se omgewing. Malherbe, W. P., BTh, US, (1988).

'n Karakterisering van die omstandighede tot die begin van die 19de eeu wat aanleiding gegee het tot argeologie in Palestina. Archer, E., BTh, US, (1989).

The Saqqara letter: Historical implications.* Smit, E. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 57-71.

BIBLE (OT)--APOCRYPHA--ECCLESIASTICUS

'His yesterday and yours today' (Sir 38:22): Reflections on Ben Sira's view of death.* Prockter, L. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 44-56.

BIBLE (OT)--ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN INFLUENCE

- Adam uit Afrikaanse rooigrond: 'n Onlangse perspektief van 'n Russiese assirioloog. Conradie, A. F., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 154-163.
- The Saqqara letter: Historical implications.* Smit, E. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 57-71.

BIBLE (OT)--CRITICISM, HISTORICAL

- 'Is Jona dan net 'n vistermanstorie?' Die historiese akkuraatheid van die Bybel vanuit wetenskapsteoretiese hoek beskou. Van Heerden, S. W., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 26-55.
- 'n Historiese ondersoek na die uittog gebeure. Van Biljon, A. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Sending en pentateugkritiek. Le Roux, J. H., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 187-198.

BIBLE (OT)--CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION

- Benadering van en prediking uit die Ou Testament in die Afrika- konteks. Odendaal, D. H., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 45-62.
- Jesaja 40:1-2: Suiwer evangelie!* Da Silva, A. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 656-671.
- Preaching from the Old Testament: A perspective from Liberation Theology. Naude, P., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 63-73.
- The irony of meaning: Intertextuality in Hebrew poetical texts.* Hunter, J. H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989). 229-243.
- The validity of Biblical Theology: Historical description or hermeneutical 'Childs' play'?* Bosman, H. L., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 133-146.
- The validity of Old Testament Theology: Eichrodt, a forerunner of the modern era.* Wessels, W. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 147-157.
- Theory of literature and Old Testament studies: Poetic and narrative conventions as exegetic reading strategies.* Gräbe, I., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 43-59.

BIBLE (OT)--CRITICISM, LITERARY

- Current trends in Pentateuch criticism.* Van Dyk, P. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 191-202.
- Die identifikasie van die goddelose in Habakuk: 'n Literêre benadering.* Prinsloo, G. T. M., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 88-107.
- Jona en 'n nuwe paradigma.* Nel, P., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 4 (1990) 316-330.
- Woordlose taal: Oor simboliese handelinge in die Ou Testament.* Kruger, P. A., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 3 (1990) 213-219.

BIBLE (OT)--CRITICISM, NARRATIVE

- Jona en 'n nuwe paradigma.* Nel, P., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 4 (1990) 316-330.
- 'n Narratologiese ondersoek na Eksodus 1-18. Witbooi, N. J., MA, UPE, (1990).
- Prophetic utterances in narrative texts, with reference to 1 Samuel 2:27-36.* Van Rooy, H. F., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 203-218.

BIBLE (OT)--CRITICISM, REDACTION

Current trends in Pentateuch criticism.* Van Dyk, P. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 191-202.

BIBLE (OT)--CRITICISM, TEXTUAL

Hannah and/or Elkanah on their way home (1 Samuel 2:11): A witness to the complexity of the tradition history of the Samuel texts.* Cook, J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 247-262.

BIBLE (OT)--CRITICISM, TRADITIONS

Current trends in Pentateuch criticism.* Van Dyk, P. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 191-202.

Die aartsvadertradisie in die Psalms. Durie, L. G., BD, UP, (1990).

Yahweh remains faithful to his promises. The function of the traditions of salvation in the book of Jeremiah.* Terblanche, M. D., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 41-56.

BIBLE (OT)--ECONOMICS

Die mark en die invloed van die ekonomie op die leefwêreld van die Ou Testament. Nel, P. G., BTh, US, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)--EGYPTIAN INFLUENCE

The Saqqara letter: Historical implications.* Smit, E. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 57-71.

BIBLE (OT)--ETHICS

'n Ondersoek na die basiese norme ten opsigte van die materiële etiek in die Ou Testament. Theron, J. D., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE (OT)--GREEK--SEPTUAGINT

Die stand van LXX-navorsing in Suid-Afrika (1978-1989) en die belang hiervan vir die Nuwe Testamentiese wetenskap.* Steyn, G. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 7-14.

Intertextual similarities between Septuagint pretexts and Luke's Gospel.* Steyn, G. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 229-256.

BIBLE (OT)--HISTORIOGRAPHY

Biblical and modern historiography: On presuppositions and hermeneutics.* Deist, F. E., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 7-22.

Bybelse argeologie en Ou-Testamentiese geskiedskrywing. Pienaar, D. N., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 310-318.

Geskiedskrywing, godsdiensgeskiedenis en die Ou Testament.* Boshoff, W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 12-21.

BIBLE (OT)--HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS

'n Historiese ondersoek na die uittoeg gebeure. Van Biljon, A. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

BIBLE (OT)--INTERPRETATION

Die prediking van die Josefverhale: Die teologiese metode. Van Zyl, J., BTh, US, (1990).

Die prediking van die wysheidsliteratuur met spesifieke verwysing na Spreuke: 'n Hermeneutiese en homiletiese studie. Preiss, F. J., BTh, US, (1989).

Die verbond as sleutel vir die verstaan van die tora in die Ou Testament. Rossouw, J. P., BTh, UV, (1990).

'Is Jona dan net 'n vistermanstorie?' Die historiese akkuraatheid van die Bybel vanuit wetenskapsteoretiese hoek beskou. Van Heerden, S. W., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 26-55.

'n Kritiese ondersoek na die gebruik en interpretasie van die O. T. sitate in 4Q Florilegium. Naude, J. A., BTh, UV, (1983).

Oor eksegetiese metodes en nog wat: 'n Gesprek.* Prinsloo, W.S., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 144-152.

Ou-Testamentiese poësie: Metodologie en perspektief.* Nel, P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 61-77.

Preaching from the Old Testament: A perspective from Liberation Theology. Naude, P., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 63-73.

The concept of metre in Old Testament studies.* Cloete, W. T. W., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 39-53.

The indispensability and significance of the Old Testament for the proclamation of the gospel among the nations. Odendaal, D. H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 298-309.

Tweede naïwiteit en Derde Wêreld: Teologiese nadenke oor die Ou Testament.* Bosman, H. L., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 45-56.

Two modes of reading the Bible in the South African context of liberation. West, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 34-47.

Wetenskapsteorie, eksegetiese metodologie en Ou Testamentiese teologie.* Swanepoel, M. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 190-206.

Woordlose taal: Oor simboliese handelinge in die Ou Testament.* Kruger, P. A., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 3 (1990) 213-219.

BIBLE (OT)--INTERPRETATION, METHODOLOGY

Ou-Testamentiese poësie: Metodologie en perspektief.* Nel, P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 61-77.

Wetenskapsteorie, eksegetiese metodologie en Ou Testamentiese teologie.* Swanepoel, M. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 190-206.

BIBLE (OT)--INTERPRETATION, PSYCHOLOGICAL

The game Samuel played: A psychological interpretation of the relationship between Samuel and Saul.* Scheffler, E., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 263-273.

BIBLE (OT)--LANGUAGE, METRE

The concept of metre in Old Testament studies.* Cloete, W. T. W., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 39-53.

BIBLE (OT)--LANGUAGE, STYLE

Ou-Testamentiese poësie: Metodologie en perspektief.* Nel, P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 61-77.

BIBLE (OT)--METEROLOGY

Ou-Testamentiese poësie: Metodologie en perspektief.* Nel, P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 61-77.

BIBLE (OT)--PRAYERS

Beskouinge oor gebed in die Ou Testament. O'Kennedy, D. F., BTh, US, (1988).

Die gebed van Hiskia om genesing: 'n Eksegetiese studie. Van Zyl, P. J., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)--RELATION TO NEW TESTAMENT

see **BIBLE (NT)--RELATION TO OLD TESTAMENT**

BIBLE (OT)--THEOLOGY

An encounter between Old Testament theology and African concepts of God. Swanepoel, M. G., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 20-30.

Beskouinge oor gebed in die Ou Testament. O'Kennedy, D. F., BTh, US, (1988).

Calvyn oor Messiasverwachting in die Ou Testament. Verhoef, P. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 112-117.

Die posisie van die 'GER' volgens die Ou Testament. Engelbrecht, J. S., BTh, US, (1989).

Geweld - 'n onopgeloste teologiese probleem vir die Ou Testament. Snyman, S. D., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 319-324.

'n Ondersoek na die basiese norme ten opsigte van die materiële etiek in die Ou Testament. Theron, J. D., BTh, UV, (1985).

'n Ou-Testamentiese perspektief op die dood. De Beer, H., BTh, US, (1989).

'n Prometheaanse spiritualiteit as die akkommoderende lewensruimte van die godsdiens-kritiek in die Bybel: Toegespits op die Ou Testament. Enslin, J. V., BTh, US, (1988).

Op weg na 'n teologie van die boek Maleagi.* Snyman, S. D., *Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe* 30, 3 (1990) 204-212.

The validity of Biblical Theology: Historical description or hermeneutical 'Childs' play'?* Bosman, H. L., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 133-146.

The validity of Old Testament Theology: Eichrodt, a forerunner of the modern era.* Wessels, W. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 147-157.

Wetenskapsteorie, eksegetiese metodologie en Ou Testamentiese teologie.* Swanepoel, M. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 190-206.

Validity in Old Testament and Biblical Theology.* Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 121-131.

BIBLE (OT)--TRANSLATIONS, AFRIKAANS

Die grondteks vir die vertaling van die Ou Testament. Breytenbach, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 3.

BIBLE (OT)-AMOS

A social historical perspective on Amos's prophecies against Israel.* Heyns, D., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 303-316.

Sosiale geregtigheid in die boek Amos. Theron, I. S., BTh, UV, (1988).

BIBLE (OT)-AMOS 01

'n Eksegetiese verkenning van Amos 1 en 2. Wentworth, B. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

BIBLE (OT)-AMOS 02

'n Eksegetiese verkenning van Amos 1 en 2. Wentworth, B. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

BIBLE (OT)-AMOS 07:1-9

'Die Here my God het my 'n gesig laat sien': 'n Eksegeties- teologiese studie van die visioene in Amos 7:9; 8:1-3 en 9:14. De Kock, P., BTh, UV, (1988).

BIBLE (OT)-AMOS 07:10-17

A social historical perspective on Amos's prophecies against Israel.* Heyns, D., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 303-316.

BIBLE (OT)-AMOS 08:1-3

'Die Here my God het my 'n gesig laat sien': 'n Eksegeties- teologiese studie van die visioene in Amos 7:9; 8:1-3 en 9:14. De Kock, P., BTh, UV, (1988).

BIBLE (OT)-AMOS 09:14

'Die Here my God het my 'n gesig laat sien': 'n Eksegeties- teologiese studie van die visioene in Amos 7:9; 8:1-3 en 9:14. De Kock, P., BTh, UV, (1988).

BIBLE (OT)-CHRONICLES I 13

Fictionality and the writing of history in 1 Chronicles 13.* Snyman, G., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 171-190.

BIBLE (OT)-CHRONICLES II 32:24-26

Die gebed van Hiskia om genesing: 'n Eksegetiese studie. Van Zyl, P. J., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)-DEUTERONOMY

Dissipelskap en navolging in Deuteronomium. Van Eyssen, J. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Rentmeesterskap in die Ou Testament volgens Deuteronomium. Geldenhuys, J. W., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)-DEUTERONOMY 04:1-40

Die liefde van Jahwe vir sy volk: Deuteronomium 4:1-40. Smit, N. J., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-DEUTERONOMY 05:12

Sondagsport: In die lig van die vierde gebod. De Klerk, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

BIBLE (OT)-ECCLESIASTES

Ironie in die boek Prediker. Spangenberg, I. J. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg: (1990) 183-201.

Lewe volgens Kohelet. Nel, J., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE (OT)-ECCLESIASTES 01:12-02:26

Prediker 1:12-2:26 aan die hand van 'n multidissiplinêre leesmetode. De Bruin, G. S., MA, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-EXODUS

Die historiese vertelling in Eksodus en in die Ugaritiese Keret.* Fensham, F. C., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 1-14.

BIBLE (OT)-EXODUS 01-18

'n Historiese ondersoek na die uittog gebeure. Van Biljon, A. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

'n Narratologiese ondersoek na Eksodus 1-18. Witbooi, N. J., MA, UPE, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-EXODUS 12:1-30

Die pasga en sy boodskap in die tyd van die Ou Testament.* Van Rooy, H. F., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 5-16.

BIBLE (OT)-EXODUS 15:1-21

Eksodus 15:1-21: 'n Eksegetiese verkenning. De Beer, F. C. A., BTh, UV, (1987).

BIBLE (OT)-EXODUS 20:1-21

Ongeborenes klaar veroordeel? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 4.

BIBLE (OT)-EXODUS 20:8

Sondagsport: In die lig van die vierde gebod. De Klerk, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

BIBLE (OT)-EXODUS 20:13

Perspektief op die sesde gebod. Calitz, C. J., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL

Die teologie van Esegïel 33-39. Swanepoel, M. G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 5-22.

The vox populi and structural elements of the book of Ezekiel.* Van Rooy, H. F. & Smit, E. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 275-285.

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL 12:22

The vox populi and structural elements of the book of Ezekiel.* Van Rooy, H. F. & Smit, E. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 275-285.

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL 16:1-63

Esegiel 16: Weggooikind, spogbruid of ontroue vrou?* Swanepoel, M. G., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 82-102.

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL 18:2

The vox populi and structural elements of the book of Ezekiel.* Van Rooy, H. F. & Smit, E. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 275-285.

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL 27

The vox populi and structural elements of the book of Ezekiel.* Van Rooy, H. F. & Smit, E. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 275-285.

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL 33-39

Die teologie van Esegiël 33-39. Swanepoel, M. G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 5-22.

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL 34

The vox populi and structural elements of the book of Ezekiel.* Van Rooy, H. F. & Smit, E. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 275-285.

BIBLE (OT)-EZEKIEL 47:1-12

A vision of renewal for education in South Africa: Opening meditation based on Ezekiel 47:1-12 for IRS Course in Christian School Education, 22-24 February 1988. Van der Walt, B. J., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 246-250.

BIBLE (OT)-GENESIS 01-11

Die mensbeeld in die skeppingsverhale van Genesis.* Olivier, H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 70-87.

Genesis 1-11, Oppression and Liberation. Deist, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 3-11.

BIBLE (OT)-GENESIS 01:1-02:3

Die mensbeeld in die skeppingsverhale van Genesis.* Olivier, H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 70-87.

Easter and the environment. (Genesis 1:29-2:3 & Romans 8:18;25). De Gruchy, J. W., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 73-77.

Oor die verstaan van die Bybel: Die probleem van die twee skeppingsverhale in Gen 1 en 2. Breytenbach, A. P. B., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 3.

BIBLE (OT)-GENESIS 02:4-25

- Adam uit Afrikaanse rooigrond: 'n Onlangse perspektief van 'n Russiese assirioloog. Conradie, A. F., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 154-163.
- Die mensbeeld in die skeppingsverhale van Genesis.* Olivier, H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 70-87.
- Die tuin as simbool van lewe gebaseer op Gen 2:8. Louw, F. P., BTh, US, (1989).
- Oor die verstaan van die Bybel: Die probleem van die twee skeppingsverhale in Gen 1 en 2. Breytenbach, A. P. B., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 3.

BIBLE (OT)-GENESIS 11:1-9

- Features of patristic exegesis exemplified by the narrative of the Tower of Babylon (Gen 11:1-9). Stander, H. F., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 32-59.

BIBLE (OT)-GENESIS 18-19

- The sin of Sodom in the Talmud and Midrash.* Loader, J. A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 231-245.
- The Sodom theme in patristic literature.* Loader, J. A. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 98-114.

BIBLE (OT)-GENESIS 37-50

- Die prediking van die Josefverhale: Die teologiese metode. Van Zyl, J., BTh, US, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-HABAKKUK 01:1-03:19

- Die identifikasie van die goddelose in Habakuk: 'n Literêre benadering.* Prinsloo, G. T. M., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 88-107.

BIBLE (OT)-ISAIAH

- The significance of the use of the names of God in the eighth century memoir of Isaiah. Auret, A., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 2-19.

BIBLE (OT)-ISAIAH 03:1-12

- Revolusie in Jes 3:1-12: 'n Eksegetiese ontleding. Du Toit, D. J., BTh, US, (1988).

BIBLE (OT)-ISAIAH 07:1-9

- 'n Eksegetiese ontleding van Jesaja 7:1-9. Fourie, D. M., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)-ISAIAH 08:6

- 'n Histories-Argeologiese ondersoek na die scenario van Jes 8:6. Duminy, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Another look at שׁוֹמְרֵי in Isaiah 8:6.* Auret, A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 107-114.

BIBLE (OT)-ISAIAH 38

Die gebed van Hiskia om genesing: 'n Eksegetiese studie. Van Zyl, P. J., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)-ISAIAH 40-55

Skepping en verlossing by Deuterojesaja. Venter, J. S., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-ISAIAH 40:1-2

Jesaja 40:1-2: Suiwer evangelie!# Da Silva, A. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 656-671.

BIBLE (OT)-JEREMIAH

Die leeu-metafoor in Jeremia. Venter, G., BD, UP, (1990).

'n Eksegetiese studie van die perikope waarin die konflik by Jeremia tussen persoonlike voorkeur en profetiese dwang geteken word. Botha, J. F., BTh, UV, (1985).

Yahweh remains faithful to his promises. The function of the traditions of salvation in the book of Jeremiah.# Terblanche, M. D., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 41-56.

BIBLE (OT)-JEREMIAH 07:1-15

Valse verwagtinge aan die kaak gestel: Die funksie van die heilstradisies in Jeremia 7:1-15. Vosloo, W. & Terblanche, M. D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 222-230.

BIBLE (OT)-JEREMIAH 07:1-29

Valse verwagtinge aan die kaak gestel: Die funksie van die heilstradisies in Jeremia 7:1-15. Vosloo, W. Terblanche, M. D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 222-230.

BIBLE (OT)-JOB 28

Die begrip wysheid in Job 28. Olivier, J. A., BTh, US, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-JOB 38:1-11

Die funksie van die skeppingstradisie in Job 38:1-11. Vosloo, J. W., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-JOB 42:7

Om reg te praat oor God.# Olivier, H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 227-229.

BIBLE (OT)-JOEL

Yom Yahweh in die boek Joël. Van Schalkwyk, H. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)-JONAH

God se probleem met Jona of Jona se probleem met God: Fokalisasieverskynsels in die verhaal van Jona. Marais, J., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 56-66.

'Is Jona dan net 'n vistermanstorie?' Die historiese akkuraatheid van die Bybel vanuit wetenskapsteoretiese hoek beskou. Van Heerden, S. W., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 26-55.

Jona as 'n kortverhaal. Potgieter, J. H., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 15-25.

Jona en 'n nuwe paradigma.# Nel, P, *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 4 (1990) 316-330.

Jonah - a semio-structuralistic reading of a narrative.# Potgieter, J. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 61-69.

Naive realism and the historicity of the book of Jonah.# Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 71-91.

BIBLE (OT)-JONAH 01:1-04:11

Jona 1:1 - 4:11. Du Plessis, P. S., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 79-90.

BIBLE (OT)-JONAH 01:17-02:10

Jona 1:1 - 2:10. Marais, J. J. R., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 91-99.

BIBLE (OT)-JONAH 04

Die funksie van hoofstuk vier in die boek Jona. Borstlap, C. J., BTh, UV, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-JUDGES

Die funksie van Rigters 6:11-24 as roepingsberig in die Gideonsage (Rgt 6-8). Coetzee, J. H., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 28-42.

BIBLE (OT)-JUDGES 05

Die Debora-lied - Rigters 5. Coffee, J. A., BTh, UV, (1986).

BIBLE (OT)-JUDGES 06-08

Die funksie van Rigters 6:11-24 as roepingsberig in die Gideonsage (Rgt 6-8). Coetzee, J. H., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 28-42.

BIBLE (OT)-KINGS II 17:7-23

Van afval tot ondergang: Een Josiaanse visie op die ondergang van Samaria (2 Koningen 17:21-23). Becking, B. E. J. H., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 1-14.

BIBLE (OT)-KINGS II 20:1-11

Die gebed van Hiskia om genesing: 'n Eksegetiese studie. Van Zyl, P. J., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)-KINGS II 22

'n Eksegetiese ondersoek na 2 Konings 22. Van Tonder, D. F., BTh, UV, (1986).

BIBLE (OT)-LAMENTATIONS

Personifikasie van Jerusalem in die boek Klaagliedere. Kotze, D. A., MA, RAU, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-LAMENTATIONS 05:1-22

Lamentations 5 and the translation of verse 22.* Gous, I. G. P., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 287-302.

BIBLE (OT)-LEVITICUS 01-16

'n Eksegetiese studie na die voorkoms en boodskap van die term versoening (kpr) in Levitikus 1-16. Van Zyl, J. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

BIBLE (OT)-LEVITICUS 25:8-55

Ou-Testamentiese verkenning van die pastorale sorg aan die hulpbehoewende, met besondere verwysing na die voorskrifte vir die hersteljaar (Lev 25:8-55). Botha, B. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

BIBLE (OT)-MALACHI

Op weg na 'n teologie van die boek Maleagi.* Snyman, S. D., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 3 (1990) 204-212.

BIBLE (OT)-NAHUM

Nahum: 'n Eksegetiese ondersoek. Torlage, B. R., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-PENTATEUCH

Current trends in Pentateuch criticism.* Van Dyk, P. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 191-202.

Sending en pentateugkritiek. Le Roux, J. H., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 187-198.

BIBLE (OT)-PROVERBS

Die jir'at Jahweh in Spreuke as 'n hermeneutiese sleutel om die spanning tussen geloof en praktyk te ontsluit. Esterhuizen, F., BTh, US, (1989).

Die prediking van die wysheidsliteratuur met spesifieke verwysing na Spreuke: 'n Hermeneutiese en homiletiese studie. Preiss, F. J., BTh, US, (1989).

BIBLE (OT)-PROVERBS--INTERPRETATION (NORTHERN-SOTHO CONTEXT)

The school of wisdom: An interpretation of some Old Testament proverbs in a Northern-Sotho context. Masenya, M. J., MA, UNISA, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-PSALM 24

Mission perspectives in an Old Testament procession song: Psalm 24. Du Preez, J., *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 330-343.

BIBLE (OT)-PSALM 39

Psalm 39: 'n Eksegetiese studie. McDuling, J. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE (OT)-PSALM 105

Psalm 105: Maak vrede met die verlede. Burden, J. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 147-153.

BIBLE (OT)-PSALM 119

The measurement of meaning - an exercise in field semantics.* Botha, P. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 3-22.

BIBLE (OT)-PSALM 130

Psalm 130 en sy Afrikaanse liederewysie. Cillie, G., *Vir die Musiekleier* 10, (1990) 8-17.

BIBLE (OT)-PSALM 150

'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 150 met besondere verwysing na die musiek en die musiekinstrumente in die kultus. Strydom, G., BTh, UV, (1984).

BIBLE (OT)-PSALMS

Die aartsvadertradisie in die Psalms. Durie, L. G., BD, UP, (1990).

Die gebruik van die Psalms in die pastoraat met die oog op die ontwikkeling van 'n deurleefde spiritualiteit. Wessels, D. G., BTh, US, (1990).

Die herdermetafoor in die Psalms. Weyers, J. P., BD, UP, (1990).

'Die nietigheid van die mens' in die Psalms. Theron, P. J., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE (OT)-PSALMS--MUSIC

'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 150 met besondere verwysing na die musiek en die musiekinstrumente in die kultus. Strydom, G., BTh, UV, (1984).

Psalm 130 en sy Afrikaanse liederewysie. Cillie, G., *Vir die Musiekleier* 10 (1990) 8-17.

BIBLE (OT)-RUTH

'n Eksegetiese ondersoek na die begrippe 'hesed' en 'hen' in die boek Rut. Van der Westhuizen, J. D., BTh, UV, (1982).

Rut 1:1-4:22. Van Niekerk, H., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 112-126.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL I

The game Samuel played: A psychological interpretation of the relationship between Samuel and Saul.* Scheffler, E., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 263-273.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL I 01-04:1

'n Struktuuranalise van 1 Samuel 01:1-04:1a: 'n Sinchroniese ondersoek. Rall, J., BTh, UV, (1984).

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL I 01-12

The validity of Biblical Theology: Historical description or hermeneutical 'Childs' play'?* Bosman, H. L., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 133-146.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL I 02:1-10

Die lied van Hanna: 'n Digterlike bousteen.* Potgieter, J. H., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 66-73.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL I 02:1-11

Hannah and/or Elkanah on their way home (1 Samuel 2:11): A witness to the complexity of the tradition history of the Samuel texts.* Cook, J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 247-262.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL I 02:27-36

Prophetic utterances in narrative texts, with reference to 1 Samuel 2:27-36.* Van Rooy, H. F., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 203-218.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL II 04:1-12

Saul en die Gibeonitiese enklave.* Olivier, G. E., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 39-48.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL II 07

Waarom Jahwe weier dat Dawid die tempel bou.* Helberg, J. L., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 167-183.

BIBLE (OT)-SAMUEL II 21:1-14

Saul en die Gibeonitiese enklave.* Olivier, G. E., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 39-48.

BIBLE (OT)-SONG OF SONGS

Hooglied: 'n Lied met goddelike klanke. Viviers, H., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 235-247.

Not for sale! Solomon and sexual perversion in the Song of Songs.* De Villiers, D. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 317-324.

BIBLE (OT)-WISDOM LITERATURE

The school of wisdom: An interpretation of some Old Testament proverbs in a Northern-Sotho context. Masenya, M. J., MA, UNISA, (1990).

The wisdom of many: Recent changes in Old Testament Proverb interpretation. Burden, J. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 341-359.

BIBLE (OT)-WISDOM LITERATURE--INTERPRETATION

The school of wisdom: An interpretation of some Old Testament proverbs in a Northern-Sotho context. Masenya, M. J., MA, UNISA, (1990).

The wisdom of many: Recent changes in Old Testament Proverb interpretation. Burden, J. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 341-359.

BIBLE SCHOOLS

Die Bybelskool as opleidingsgeleentheid in diens van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. Cloete, E., BD, UP, (1990).

Opleiding in die kerklike situasie van Mosambiek. Schwartz, A., BD, UP, (1990).

BIBLE SOCIETIES

'n Bybelgenootskap nou ook in Rusland. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 2.

BIBLE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Bybelgenootskap van Suid-Afrika bereik kwarteeu: God het laat groei. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 6-7.

BIBLE--ANTIQUITIES

A methodological debate in Biblical Archaeology.* Scheepers, C. L. van W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 325-339.

Biblical Archaeology: Why and how?# Olivier, J. P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 49-60.

BIBLE--AUTHORITY

Die krisis van die skrifgesag in die gereformeerde eksegeese as 'n geleentheid. Combrink, H. J. B., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 325-335.

Knellende vrae oor krisis van skrifgesag opgeklaar. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 2.

Tweede naïwiteit en Derde Wêreld: Teologiese nadenke oor die Ou Testament.* Bosman, H. L., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 45-56.

BIBLE--COLPORTAGE

see **BIBLE--PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION**

BIBLE--CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION

Die krisis van die skrifgesag in die gereformeerde eksegeese as 'n geleentheid. Combrink, H. J. B., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 325-335.

Oor die verstaan van die Bybel: Die probleem van die twee skeppingsverhale in Gen 1 en 2. Breytenbach, A. P. B., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 3.

Tweede naïwiteit en Derde Wêreld: Teologiese nadenke oor die Ou Testament.* Bosman, H. L., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 45-56.

BIBLE--ETHICS

Die hantering van die Skrif by die etiese beoordeling van homoseksualisme. Els, J. H., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die jir'at Jahweh in Spreuke as 'n hermeneutiese sleutel om die spanning tussen geloof en praktyk te ontsluit. Esterhuizen, F., BTh, US, (1989).

Enkele voorgeboortelike vraagstukke vanuit die teologiese etiek benader. Strauss, S. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 379-388.

In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. Burger, W. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling van die rol van die erotiese in enkele kontemporêre rolprente. Van Deventer, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

BIBLE--HOMILETIC USE

Enkele opmerkings oor die hedendaagse prediking en prediker in die susterskerke soos gesien deur die bril van 'n gewone lidmaat. Askes, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 452-463.

BIBLE--INTERPRETATION, CANONICAL

The validity of Biblical Theology: Historical description or hermeneutical 'Childs' play'?# Bosman, H. L., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 133-146.

BIBLE--MANUSCRIPTS

Die grondteks vir die vertaling van die Ou Testament. Breytenbach, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 3.

Gebruikte grondteks vir die vertaling van die Nuwe Testament. Van Aarde, A. G., *Die Hervormer* 83, 5 (1990) 5.

BIBLE--PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION

Bybelgenootskap van Suid-Afrika bereik kwarteeu: God het laat groei. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 6-7.

'n Bybelgenootskap nou ook in Rusland. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 2.

BIBLE--STUDY

Die jongmens en die Woord: 'n Prakties-teologiese ondersoek oor Bybelstudiemetodes. Van Rensburg, C., BD, UP, (1990).

The hermeneutic of the sacred and the task of biblical studies in a secularised world.# Deist, F. E., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 6-15.

BIBLE--TRANSLATING

Beswaardes praat van "n gruwel": Nuwe Afrikaanse Bybel is geen verdraaiing nie! Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 8-9.

Die grondteks vir die vertaling van die Ou Testament. Breytenbach, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 3.

Gebruikte grondteks vir die vertaling van die Nuwe Testament. Van Aarde, A. G., *Die Hervormer* 83, 5 (1990) 5.

Messias nie uit nuwe Bybel 'wegvertaal' nie. Verhoef, P. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 5.

No-one is an island: Proverbs, context and the Bible. Burden, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 181-194, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 181-194. ISBN 0620 14898 5.)

Woorde word nie vertaal nie, maar betekenis wel. Barkhuizen, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 4 (1990) 5.

BIBLE--TRANSLATING--AFRICAN LANGUAGES

No-one is an island: Proverbs, context and the Bible. Burden, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990)

181-194, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 181-194. ISBN 0620 14898 5).

BIBLE--USE

- Die hantering van die skrif by die etiese beoordeling van homoseksualisme. Els, J. H., BTh, UV, (1988).
- Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. Burger, M. R., BTh, UV, (1986).
- For reasons of the heart: A critical appraisal of David J. Bosch's use of Scripture in the foundation of Christian mission. Du Plessis, J. G., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 75-85, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 75-85. ISBN 9 620 14898 5).
- Skrifgebruik in die beoordeling van uitsprake oor die doodstraf. Klopper, F., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 174-186.
- The ethics of interpretation - and South Africa.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 29-43.
- The use of the Bible in Christian scholarship. Greidanus, S., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 1-13.

BIBLE--USE, SOUTH AFRICA

- Tweede naïwiteit en Derde Wêreld: Teologiese nadenke oor die Ou Testament.* Bosman, H. L., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 45-56.

BIBLE--VERSIONS, AFRIKAANS--NEW AFRIKAANS

- Beswaardes praat van 'n gruwel: Nuwe Afrikaanse Bybel is geen verdraaiing nie! Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 8-9.
- Die grondteks vir die vertaling van die Ou Testament. Breytenbach, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 3.
- Die nuwe Afrikaanse Bybelvertaling in kerkhistoriese en kerkregtelike perspektief. Gouws, S. J., BTh, UV, (1986).
- Gebruikte grondteks vir die vertaling van die Nuwe Testament. Van Aarde, A. G., *Die Hervormer* 80, 5 (1990). 5.
- Messias nie uit nuwe Bybel 'wegvertaal' nie. Verhoef, P. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 5.
- Was dit nodig om die Bybel opnuut te vertaal? Venter, P. M., *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 4.

BIBLE--VERSIONS, ENGLISH--REVISED

- Lord Coggan stel nuwe Engelse Bybel bekend. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 1.
- Nuwe Engelse Bybel in Suid-Afrika beskikbaar. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 3.

BIBLE--VERSIONS, GREEK

- A survey of the developments in the textual criticism of the Greek New Testament since UBS³.* Petzer, J. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 71-92.

BIBLE (OT)

Skepping in die Ou Testament: 'n Bydrae tot die debat oor die Bybel en ewolusionisme. Potgieter, J., BTh, UV, (1989).

BIBLICAL STUDIES

Bybelkunde: Is die studieveld vanselfsprekend?# Vosloo, W., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 38-47.

BIBLICAL STUDIES, CURRICULA

Bybelkunde: Is die studieveld vanselfsprekend?# Vosloo, W., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 38-47.

BIBLICAL STUDIES STUDENTS, UNISA

Fulfilling the needs of first year Biblical Studies students at UNISA.# Burden, J. J., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 35-48.

'BIJBEL EN PREEK'

'n Rooms-katolieke benadering van die prediking by 'van Calster' in 'Bijbel en Preek'. Du Plessis, P. S., BTh, UV, (1983).

BIKO, S

The thought of Steve Biko as the historico-philosophical base of South African Black Theology. Lamola, M. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 1-13.

BILINGUALISM

Bilingualism and the Greek of the New Testament: Semitic interference in the Gospel of Mark.# Vorster, W. S., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 215-228.

BIRTH CONTROL

Mense, mense, mense...: 'n Bevolkingsbom bedreig die wêreld. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 6-7.

BLACK CONSCIOUSNESS

see also **BLACK THEOLOGY, CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY & LIBERATION THEOLOGY**

The Black experience in Black theology: Some missiological reflections. Vos, D. D., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D., UP Teologiese Studies 8, Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, UP Teologiese Studies, (1990). ISBN 1010 8041.

BLACK FEMINIST THEOLOGY

see also **BLACK THEOLOGY, CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY & LIBERATION THEOLOGY**

Towards a womanist theology of liberation in South Africa: Black domestic workers as a case study. William, J., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 24-35.

BLACK MINE-WORKERS

'n Missionêre ondersoek na die geestelike bearbeiding van swart mynwerkers met spesifieke verwysing na nommer 1-skag van Vrystaat Geduld Goudmyn. Barnard, M. C., BTh, UV, (1987).

BLACK THEOLOGY

see also **BLACK FEMINIST THEOLOGY, CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY & LIBERATION THEOLOGY**

Die hermeneutiek van Biskop Desmond Tutu se Swart Teologie van bevryding: 'n Kritiese evaluering. Schoeman, L. G., BTh, UV, (1983).

Liberating mission in South Africa. Kritzinger, J. N. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 34-50, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 34-50. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Mission theology from an African perspective: A dialogue with David Bosch. Mofokeng, T.A., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 168-180, (also in Kritzinger J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 168-180. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Orthodoxy and Liberation theology. Hayes, S., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 12-24.

The Black experience in Black theology: Some missiological reflections. Vos, D. D., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

The thought of Steve Biko as the historico-philosophical base of South African Black Theology. Lamola, M. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 1-13.

The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. Ramose, M. B., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-42.

Towards a constructive South African theology: A revisionist confessing perspective. De Gruchy, J. W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 61-74, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 61-74. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

BLACK THEOLOGY, SOUTH AFRICA

The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

The thought of Steve Biko as the historico-philosophical base of South African Black Theology. Lamola, M. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 1-13.

Two modes of reading the Bible in the South African context of liberation. West, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 34-47.

BLACK THEOLOGY--SOURCES

The thought of Steve Biko as the historico-philosophical base of South African Black Theology. Lamola, M. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 1-13.

BODY, HUMAN--MUTILATION

Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. De la Porte, A. E. & Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.

BOESAK, A A

'Boesak-faktor' sal nie vereniging van bruin, swart kerke keer nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 1-2.

Dr Boesak bedank by Wêreldbond. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 2.

Dr Boesak maak opslae in oorsese koerante. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 12.

Two modes of reading the Bible in the South African context of liberation. West, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 34-47.

BOSCH, D J

Apocalyptic, theology and missiology. König, A., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 20-33, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 20-33. ISBN 0 629 14898 5).

Bridging the gulf: David Bosch and the ecumenical/evangelical polarisation. Saayman, W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 99-108, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 99-108. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

David Bosch: An interpretation of some main themes in his missiological thought. Livingston, K., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 3-19, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 3-19. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

David Bosch's theology of religions: An exercise in humility. Du Preez, J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 195-204, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 195-204. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

For reasons of the heart: A critical appraisal of David J. Bosch's use of Scripture in the foundation of Christian mission. Du Plessis, J. G., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 75-85, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 75-85. ISBN 9 620 14898 5).

Mission and evangelism: A critical appraisal of David Bosch's views. Kritzing, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 140-156, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 140-156. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Mission theology from an African perspective: A dialogue with David Bosch. Mofokeng, T.A., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 168-180, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 168-180. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Text, paradigms and context: An examination of David Bosch's use of paradigms in the reading of Christian history. Pillay, G. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 109-123, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 109-123. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

The cross and the hammer: Comparing Bosch and Nolan on the role of the church in social change. Nicol, W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 86-98, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 86-98. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

BOYS

Pastorale sorg aan die Hoërskoolseun in die koshuis. Van Zyl, N., BTh, UV, (1984).

BRAND, L E

Ds L E Brand (1873-1939) as kerklike leier en bouer. Botes, H. J., DD, UP, (1990).

BRANDFORT CONCENTRATION CAMP

Die geestelike versorging van lidmate van die Ned. Geref. Kerk in konsentrasiekampe tydens die Tweede Vryheidsoorlog met spesifieke verwysing na Brandfort. Van Wyk, S. W., BTh, UV, (1983).

BURNOUT

Die pastoraat aan die pastor met uitbrandingsindroom. Alberts, H. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

BUSHMEN--RELIGION

Die komadans as religieuse begrip by die Boesmans. Richter, B. W. B., BTh, UV, (1983).

BUSINESS

Om christen-sakeman in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika' te wees. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 4.

BUSINESS ETHICS

Om christen-sakeman in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika' te wees. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 4.

BUSINESS--SOCIAL ASPECTS

Om christen-sakeman in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika' te wees. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 4.

BYZANTINE ANTIQUITIES

Mary at the cross. Some literary perspectives on the exegetical practice of two Byzantine authors.
Swart, G. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 60-76.

BYZANTINE EMPIRE--KINGS AND RULERS

The Nika riots and 'hooliganism'. Atkinson, J. E., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 119-133.

BYZANTINE EMPIRE--POLITICS

The Nika riots and 'hooliganism'. Atkinson, J. E., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 119-133.

C**C B POWELL-BYBELSENTRUM**

Bybelsentrum vir 'gewone' christene. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 2.

CALIPHATE

Some early issues in regard to the Caliphate. Nadvi, S. S., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 66-71.

CALVIN, JOHN

Calvyn oor Messiasverwagting in die Ou Testament. Verhoef, P. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 112-117.

Die ontwikkeling van 'n nagmaalsleer: Calvyn en Westphal.* Fick, P. H., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 129-141.

CALVIN, JOHN--BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION

Calvyn oor Messiasverwagting in die Ou Testament. Verhoef, P. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 112-117.

CALVIN, JOHN--THEOLOGY

Mortificatio-vivificatio: 'n Beknopte evaluering van Barth se kritiek op Calvyn met verwysing na die standpunt van Dr G J Retief. Duvenhage, A. S., BTh, US, (1988).

CALVIN, JOHN--THEOLOGY--LORD'S SUPPER

Die ontwikkeling van 'n nagmaalsleer: Calvyn en Westphal.* Fick, P. H., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 129-141.

CALVINISM

Is there a Calvinist political theory? Marshall, P., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 81-103.

CALVYN-PROTESTANTSE KERK VAN SA

Calvyn-protestante prys regering se positiewe stappe. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 12.

CAMPUS CRUSADE FOR CHRIST

Die rol van buitekerklike bewegings in 'n program van gemeentebou binne die Ned. Geref. Kerk - met besondere verwysing na Campus Crusade for Christ. Louw, W. C., BTh, UV, (1984).

CAPE DUTCH CHURCH

Die kerkhistoriese belang van die 'Korte Schets der Goddelyke Waerheden', 'n katkisasiehandboek vir die Kaaps-Hollandse kerk uit die 18de eeu.* Brits, R. M., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 23-40.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

Beperk doodstraf tot die uiterste. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 4.

Doodstraf - gehandhaaf of opgehef? Pretorius, S. P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 1 (1990) 3.

Reflections on capital punishment. Justice and Peace Commission of the Catholic Church of Ghana., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 158-165.

Skrifgebruik in die beoordeling van uitsprake oor die doodstraf. Klopper, F., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 174-186.

CATECHETICS

Die aanwending van die assosiatiewe metode in die kategese. Whitehead, G. A., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die kerkhistoriese belang van die 'Korte Schets der Goddelyke Waerheden', 'n katkisasiehandboek vir die Kaaps-Hollandse kerk uit die 18de eeu.* Brits, R. M., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 23-40.

Die kurrikulumproses en die kategese. Snyman, T. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 240-248.

Geïsoleerde onderrig - die dilemma van die kategese. Prins, J. M. G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 72-81.

Geloofsoordrag. Coetzee, P., BD, UP, (1990).

Glo en bely: 'n Kritiese perspektief. Lategan, L. O. K. & Britz, M. C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 82-88.

'n Praktiese-teologiese ondersoek na die metodiek van kategese. Jordaan, J. J., BD, UP, (1990).

CATECHISM PREACHING

Kategismusprediking: 'n opdrag aan elke predikant. Pretorius, S. P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 5.

CATHARSIS

Terapeutiese waarde van ontlading in 'n pastorale gesprek. Genis, J. v. N., BTh, US, (1990).

CATHEMERINON I

A comparison between Ambrose's 'Aeternae Rerum Conditor' and Prodentius' 'Cathemerinon 1' or 'Hymnus ad Galli Cantum'. Mans, M. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 99-118.

CATHOLIC CHURCH

Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. Burger, M. R., BTh, UV, (1986).
The church in turmoil. Spoor, C., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 41-50.

CATHOLIC CHURCH OF GHANA

Reflections on capital punishment. Justice and Peace Commission of the Catholic Church of Ghana., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 158-165.

CATHOLIC CHURCH--GOVERNMENT

Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. Burger, M. R., BTh, UV, (1986).
The church in turmoil. Spoor, C., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 41-50.

CATHOLIC CHURCH--HISTORY

'Socialism' in Catholic social teaching: Part 1: Changing views & responses from Leo XIII to Paul VI. Connor, B. F., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 111-127.

CATHOLIC CHURCH--RELATIONS--INTERNAL

The church in turmoil. Spoor, C., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 41-50.

CATHOLIC CHURCH--THEOLOGY

'Socialism' in Catholic social teaching: Part 1: Changing views & responses from Leo XIII to Paul VI. Connor, B. F., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 111-127.

CATSS DATA BASE

Toepassings op die gerekenariseerde databasis van die Bybelse Dooie See-rolle.* Cook, J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 193-203.

CENTRAL PLACE THEORY

Multiplication or division: A method for determining boundaries for manageable areas of episcopal oversight.* Alby, H. O., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 45-58.

CENTRE FOR CONTEXTUAL HERMENEUTICS

Introducing a research project on contextual hermeneutics. Lategan, B., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 1-5.

CHANGE

Die nuwe dekade bring ook vir die kerk verandering. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 1-2.
Prof Hentie Boshoff praat oor veranderinge onder Afrikaners: Die kerk sal moet voorsiening maak vir verskeidenheid. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 8-9.
Verandering soos God dit wil. Zeeman, M. T. S., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 5.

CHAPLAINS, MILITARY

Die kapelaansdiens krities bekyk. Maree, M. & Erasmus, L., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 5.

Die kerk se werk in die SAW. Naudé, C., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 5.

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk en die beroepstelsel van die militêre kapelaan. Botha, G. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

Kapelaansdiens alte eensydig bekyk. Van Niekerk, E. A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 8.

'Kapelaansdiens geweeg? Te lig bevind!' *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 8.

Kapelaansdiens moet teologies getoets word. Maree, M. & Erasmus, L., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 8.

Kapelaansdiens steeds bruikbaar. *Die Hervormer* 83, 12 (1990) 4.

CHARISMATA

see GIFTS, SPIRITUAL

CHARISMATIC MOVEMENT

see PENTECOSTALISM

CHARLEMAGNE

State violence in aid of the church.* Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.

CHILD ABUSE

Accounting for child sexual abuse: Male discourses. Sterling, C. D., MA, UCT, (1990).

Koester ons jeug. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 1.

Pedofilie: Wie is die 'oom' wat vir jou kinders lekkers gee? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 8.

Towards an understanding of childhood battering: A systemic approach. Wingrove, G. N., MA, UNISA, (1990).

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Die kind en godsdiens op weg na volwassenheid.* Du Toit, L., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 12-27.

CHILD REARING

Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. Van Eeden, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die verbondsouer en sy verantwoordelikheid om sy kind tot belydenis van geloof te lei. Olivier, H. B., BTh, UV, (1986).

Verbondsoepvoeding as sleutelkomponent van gemeentebou. Weyers, C. J., BTh, US, (1989).

CHILDLESSNESS

- Kinderloosheid: Wanneer 'man en vrou' nie 'pa en ma' word nie. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 6-7.
- Die pastorale bediening aan egpare met fertiliteitsprobleme. Van Niekerk, S. D. L., BTh, UV, (1988).

CHILDREN

- Geslagsopvoeding: Ma en Pa of Juffrou en Meneer? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 6-7.
- Koester ons jeug. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 1.
- Pastorale sorg aan die Hoërskoolseun in die koshuis. Van Zyl, N., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Pastoraat aan die jong kind in 'n pre-operasiesituasie. Marais, J., BTh, UV, (1990).
- Pastoraat en pedagogiek: Enkele teoretiese lyne.* De Jongh van Arkel, J. T., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 22-34.

CHILDREN AND PUBLIC WORSHIP

- Kinders in die erediens.* Beukes, M. J. du P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 613-645.

CHILDREN AND SEX

- Geslagsopvoeding: Ma en Pa of Juffrou en Meneer? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 6-7.

CHILDREN AND THE BIBLE

- Die kind en die Bybel: 'n Probleemverkenning. Nel, M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 210-219.

CHILDREN IN THE BIBLE

- Die godsdiensoopvoeding van die Ou-Testamentiese verbondskind: 'n Histories-eksegetiese studie. De Kock, S. D., BTh, UV, (1983).

CHILDREN OF CLERGY

- Die predikantskind en selfgeldenheid. Loubser, M. v. d. S., BTh, US, (1988).
- Die predikantskind: Voorreg én kruis. Schaaf, H. G., BTh, US, (1988).

CHILDREN, DYING

see **TERMINAL CHILDREN**

CHILDREN--DEATH

- Die bedieningsmoontlikheid van 1 Korintiërs 15 aan die terminale kind (5-8 jaar). De Villiers, J., BTh, US, (1988).

CHILDREN--RELIGIOUS EDUCATION--OLD TESTAMENT

Die godsdiensoopvoeding van die Ou-Testamentiese verbondskind: 'n Histories-eksegetiese studie.
De Kock, S. D., BTh, UV, (1983).

CHILDREN--RELIGIOUS LIFE

Die kind en die Bybel: 'n Probleemverkenning. Nel, M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 210-219.

Die kind en godsdiensoopweg na volwassenheid.* Du Toit, L., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 12-27.

Kinders in die erediens.* Beukes, M. J. du P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 613-645.

CHILDS, B S

The validity of Biblical Theology: Historical description or hermeneutical 'Childs' play'?* Bosman, H. L., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 133-146.

'CHRIST SEIN' (BOOK)

Etiese grondlyne in Hans Küng se 'Christ Sein'. Maree, J. P. M., BTh, UV, (1986).

CHRISTIAN COMMUNITIES

Die Christelike basisgemeenskappe: 'n Kritiese evaluering. Hattingh, J. H., BTh, US, (1989).

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

A Christian impact on the (secondary) educational system in Kenya. Ayee, E. S. A., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 206-245.

A radically Christian response: The responsibility of every Christian. Kriel, J. R., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 161-172.

Christelike onderwys in die praktyk: 'n Evaluering van die huidige stand van sake.* Van der Walt, J. L., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 247-257.

Christelik-nasionale onderwys: Waar lê die kerk se taak? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 6-7.

Die Bybelskool as opleidingsgeleentheid in diens van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. Cloete, E., BD, UP, (1990).

Geloofsoordrag. Coetzee, P., BD, UP, (1990).

New educational options for South Africa: A Christian reformational analysis and response. Luthuli, P. C., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 152-156.

NG Kerk moedig vorentoe in nuwe staat: Private skole vir Christelike onderwys beoog in Namibië. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 1-2.

Towards a 'radical Christian response' to the crisis in South African education. Pillay, G. J., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 157-160.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION OF CHILDREN

Die kind en die Bybel: 'n Probleemverkenning. Nel, M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 210-219.

CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP

Communio sanctorum en die naskoolse jongmens: Enkele riglyne. Du Toit, F. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die beleving van koinonia in koninkryksperspektief. Louw, P. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die koinoterapeutiese aard van pastorale sorg. Roux, J. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

Gedagtenis, verkondiging en gemeenskap as aspekte van die nagmaal.* Jordaan, G. J. C., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 51-65.

Koinonia in 1 Corinthians 10:16.* Sebothoma, W. A., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 63-70.

Komplementerende koinonia-verbande. Hendriks, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 99-108.

CHRISTIAN INSTITUTE

Die Afrikaner-Broederbond se beweerde beïnvloeding van die Ned Geref Kerk in sy optrede teen die Christelike Instituut. Strauss, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 357-370.

Die NG Kerk, apartheid en die Christelike Instituut van Suidelike Afrika. Van Rooyen, J. H. P., PhD, UW, (1990).

CHRISTIAN LIFE

Die verhouding indikatief en paraklese in Efesiërs.* Jordaan, G. J. C., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 49-69.

Die verhouding tussen indikatief en paraklese in die Nuwe Testament, toegelig vanuit die eerste brief aan die Tessalonisense.* Floor, L., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 155-165.

Indikatief en paraklese in 1 Petrus en die implikasie daarvan vir die kerklike prediking vandag.* Van Rensburg, F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 71-101.

Indikatief en paraklese in Romeine.* Kruger, M. A., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 27-48.

Watter 'beginsels en waardes' deel ons as christene? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 4.

CHRISTIAN SPORT ASSOCIATIONS

Christensportluiaksies: Alternatief of katalisator? Venter, J. A. N., BTh, UV, (1989).

CHRISTIANITY

Fees en vreugde in die christelike beleving: 'n Antwoord aan die moderne mens in nood. Pieterse, H. A., BTh, US, (1988).

Marxisme en die Christelike geloof: Teoretiese voorwaardes vir nie aggressiewe interaksie.* Rossouw, G. J., *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 14-22.

The African contribution to the Christian faith. Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 70-77.

CHRISTIANITY AND AFRICAN RELIGIONS

Christian philosophy and the transformation of African culture. Strauss, G. J., MA, UV, (1990).

Syncretism in Southern Africa. Van der Merwe, G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 417-423.

The word of God for Africa. Muthwadini, J. A., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 271/272, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 045 1.

CHRISTIANITY AND EASTERN RELIGIONS

Misleiding of bevryding: 'n Ondersoek na die invloed van die oosterse godsdienstige groepe in die geloofslewe van die lidmate van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die groter Pretoria gebied. Enslin, J. D., BD, UP, (1990).

CHRISTIANITY AND ISLAM

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D., UP Teologiese Studies 8, Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990. ISBN 1010 8041.

The crusades as wars of liberation. Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16,1 (1990) 53-79.

CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS

Syncretism in Southern Africa. Van der Merwe, G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 417-423.

The indispensability and significance of the Old Testament for the proclamation of the gospel among the nations. Odendaal, D. H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 298-309.

CHRISTIANITY AND PAGANISM

State violence in aid of the church.* Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.

CHRISTIANITY IN AFRICA

The word of God for Africa. Muthwadini, J. A., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 271/272, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 045 1.

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D., UP Teologiese Studies 8, Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990. ISBN 1010 8041.

CHRISTIANS

Die christen en diensplig. Hanekom, J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 11.

Die optrede van 'n christen in 'n tyd soos hierdie. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 6.

Mag 'n christen staak? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 6-7.

CHRISTIANS IN AFRICA

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D., UP Teologiese Studies 8, Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990. ISBN 1010 8041.

CHRISTIANS IN MOZAMBIQUE

Christene kan weer asemhaal in Mosambiek. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 2 (13 Julie 1990) 12.

Opleiding in die kerklike situasie van Mosambiek. Schwartz, A., BD, UP, (1990).

CHRISTOLOGY

Die christologie van Matteus: 'n Vertellersperspektief-analise. Venter, J. M., BTh, US, (1988).

Die kenotiese christologie: 'n Dogma-historiese en kritiese ondersoek. Kotzé, G. D. P., BTh, UV, (1986).

'Christus die Seun van God': Die implikasies daarvan vir die christelike gemeente soos uitgebeeld in Matteus 14-20. Van Zyl, C., BTh, US, (1988).

CHRONOLOGY, HISTORICAL

Wêreldgebeure en menslike verantwoordelikheid binne die perspektief van die voorsienigheid van God. Van Niekerk, H., BTh, UV, (1984).

CHURCH

Die kerk in lyding en stryd volgens die Openbaring aan Johannes. Meyer, S. I., BTh, UV, (1989).

'n Kritiese evaluering van Hans Küng se kerkbeskouing met spesifieke verwysing na hoofdeel I van sy boek 'Die Kirche'. Mouton, D. W., BTh, UV, (1982).

The role and task of the Church according to Revelation. Botes, L. J. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION

Die belang van strategies teologiese beplanning in die bedieningspraktyk. Van Heerden, J. H., BTh, US, (1990).

Die betekenis van Kuyper vir Suid-Afrika op die diakoniologie en die bedieningspatroon. Olivier, M. J. P., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. UV Teologiese Studies no 2 Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies, 1989. 66-81. ISBN 1011 8640.

Die rol van die regerend-organisatoriese funksies in die opbou van die gemeente. Krüger, C. P., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Multiplication and division: A method for determining boundaries for manageable areas of episcopal oversight.* Alby, H. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 45-58.

CHURCH AND COMMUNITY

A critical & methodological extension: Where do we go from here? Mueller, S. J., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 56-65.

AGB meen kultuurgebonde kerke is 'n kenmerk van die algemene christelike kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 2.

ASK dié week byeen: Veranderings in SA en die NG Kerk se rol ter sprake. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 1-2.

ASK praat oor kerk in die jare negentig: Kerk moet boodskap van hoop uitdra. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 1-2.

Conflict and Reconciliation. Huber, W., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 38-44.

- Die Heilige Gees wil ons help om die openbare lewe vir Christus te wen. Jonker, W., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 11.
- Die karakter van die kerk in perspektief van huidige teologiese besinning. Potgieter, P. C., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 199-208.
- Die kerk se rol in die bevolkingsontwikkelingsprogram. Pretorius, L. A., *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 10.
- Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en sy bediening in 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika: Die visie van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.# Van der Merwe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 672-689.
- Die paradigmas van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.# Buitendag, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 690-707.
- Die roeping van die kerk ten opsigte van etiese vraagstukke in die samelewing met toespitsing op uitsprake van sinodes van die Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika. Van der Walt, S. J., ThD, 8PU, (1990).
- Die verantwoordelikheid van die kerk ten opsigte van die sosio-politieke terrein in Suid-Afrika. Nel, J. v. R. T., BTh, US, (1988).
- From Baltimore to Cape Town: A comparative study of race, religion and politics. Pickus, N., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 48-65.
- Kerk moet in die eerste plek die evangelie verkondig. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 1.
- Kerk moet op straat gaan en liefde konkreet bewys. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 4.
- Kerk moet werk aan 'Deklarasie van christelike beginsels' vir nuwe grondwet. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 4.
- Kerkmanne sê nee vir geweld. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 1-2.
- Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale-etiek: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. Van Niekerk, A. C. J., DD, UP, (1990).
- 'n Teologies-etiese omlyning van die kerk se taak ten opsigte van sosiale ongeregtigheid. Odendaal, P. C. P. A., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Onderhandelinge en die onreg van die verlede. Botha, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 15.
- Perspectives on ethnic and racial conflict in South Africa: A critical assessment of the churches' response from 1960 to the present. Goba, S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 1-17.
- Swart en wit gemengde huwelike en die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk: 'n Pastorale nosie.# Le Roux, G. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 3-11.
- The cross and the hammer: Comparing Bosch and Nolan on the role of the church in social change. Nicol, W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 86-98, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 86-98. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).
- The cross in search for humanity: Theological challenges facing South Africa. Mofokeng, T. A., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 38-51.
- The relationship Christianity-society: A study in Jürgen Moltmann from a pentecostal perspective. Clark, M. T., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

CHURCH AND CULTURE

Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika as Christus-belydende volkskerk met spesifieke verwysing na Artikel 3 van die kerkwet. Pansegrauw, J. G., BTh, US, (1990).

Kerklidmaatskap en kultuureie in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Williams, H. H., BTh, UV, (1989).

Prof Hentie Boshoff praat oor veranderinge onder Afrikaners: Die kerk sal moet voorsiening maak vir verskeidenheid. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 8-9.

CHURCH AND HOMOSEXUALITY**see also HOMOSEXUALITY**

Die hantering van die skrif by die etiese beoordeling van homoseksualisme. Els, J. H., BTh, UV, (1988).

Hoe gemaak met 'gays'? Oliver, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 3.

Homoseksuele verhoudings is nie reg voor God nie. Botha, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 5.

'n Teologies-kritiese evaluering van die noutetiese benadering tot die pastoraat aan homoseksuele persone. Barnard, E., BTh, UV, (1987).

The homosexual and the church: The demands of justice and charity. Borello, A., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 128-138.

CHURCH AND POLITICS

ASK dié week byeen: Veranderings in SA en die NG Kerk se rol ter sprake. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 1-2.

Die kerk het 'n vredesrol om te speel. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 22 (1990) 6-7.

Die verantwoordelikheid van die kerk ten opsigte van die sosio-politieke terrein in Suid-Afrika. Nel, J. v. R. T., BTh, US, (1988).

Gesprek met die ANC: JA of Nee? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 4.

Kerk moet werk aan 'Deklarasie van christelike beginsels' vir nuwe grondwet. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 4.

Kerkmanne sê nee vir geweld. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 1-2.

'Kerkvergadering' in politieke vaarwaters. Botha, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 1-2.

Landwye ontevredenheid in die kerk? Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 6.

'n 'Cop out'?: NG Kerk beskuldig van politieke ontvlugting. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 1-2.

'n Klip in die dam.' Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 7.

Predikant en politiek: 'n Baie ou probleem. De Beer, P. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 1.

Pres F W de Klerk oor kerk, staat en 'n toekomsbedeling: 'Die werklike toets is regverdigheid.' *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 8-9.

Was Jesus volgens Lukas se vertelling 'n politieke faktor?# Du Rand, J. A., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 481-494.

CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS

African Indigenous Churches (AICs) and development.* Kritzinger, J. J., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 48-65.

- Armoede en eenheid: Die Pauliniese kollekte vir die Jerusalemgemeente en enkele implikasies hiervan vir die Ned Geref Kerkfamilie. Joubert, S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 89-98.
- Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en sy bediening in 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika: Die visie van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.# Van der Merwe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 672-689.
- Kerk moet op straat gaan en liefde konkreet bewys. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 4.
- 'n Teologies-etiese omlyning van die kerk se taak ten opsigte van sosiale ongeregtigheid. Odendaal, P. C. P. A., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Religion, Revolution and Reconstruction: The significance of the Cuban and Nicaraguan revolutions for the church in South Africa. Villa-Vicencio, C., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 48-59.
- The cross and the hammer: Comparing Bosch and Nolan on the role of the church in social change. Nicol, W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 86-98, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 86-98. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

CHURCH AND SOCIETY (DOCUMENT)

see KERK EN SAMELEWING (DOCUMENT)

CHURCH AND STATE

- Hervormde afvaardiging in gesprek met Staatspresident. *Die Hervormer* 83, 12 (1990) 1.
- Kerk se belydenis nooit irrelevant nie. Koekemoer, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 5.
- 'n Teologies-etiese ondersoek na stelsels van staatsvorme. Pretorius, J., BTh, UV, (1985).
- State violence in aid of the church.# Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.

CHURCH AND STATE-EAST EUROPE

- Die verhouding tussen kerk en staat in Oos-Europa*. Santema, J. H., Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, Fl: 268, 1990. ISBN 1 86822 037 0.

CHURCH AND STATE-LATIN AMERICA

- Religion, Revolution and Reconstruction: The significance of the Cuban and Nicaraguan revolutions for the church in South Africa. Villa-Vicencio, C., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 48-59.

CHURCH AND STATE-SOUTH AFRICA

- Calvyn-protestante prys regering se positiewe stappe. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 12.
- Die kerk en die staat volgens die Kairos dokument. Malan, P., BTh, UV, (1988).
- Die kerk-staat verhouding: Wedersydse begrensinge en verpligtinge. Scheepers, D. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die NG Kerk op soek na sy identiteit. Rossouw, P., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 5.

- Die probleem van verset en geweld met spesiale verwysing na die Kairos dokument. Van der Merwe, J. D., BTh, UV, (1988).
- Die verantwoordelikheid van die kerk ten opsigte van die sosio-politieke terrein in Suid-Afrika. Nel, J. v. R. T., BTh, US, (1988).
- Kerk moet werk aan 'Deklarasie van christelike beginsels' vir nuwe grondwet. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 4.
- Kerk-staat verhouding in die 20ste eeu in Suid-Afrika met spesifieke verwysing na die C.P.S.A. Elstadt, F., BTh, US, (1988).
- Louw Alberts oor beraad met SP: 'Middelblok van kerke wil deelneem'. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 1-2.
- NG kerklui bespreek geweld met President. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 1-2.
- Pres F W de Klerk oor kerk, staat en 'n toekomsbedeling: 'Die werklike toets is regverdigheid.' *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 8-9.
- Religion, Revolution and Reconstruction: The significance of the Cuban and Nicaraguan revolutions for the church in South Africa. Villa-Vicencio, C., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 48-59.

CHURCH AND STATE-SOVIET UNION

- Die kerk beweeg...ook in Moskou. Rossouw, P., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 4.

CHURCH CALENDAR

- Die prediking oor eskatologiese stof in die kerklike jaar. Van Zyl, J. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

CHURCH DISCIPLINE

- Church discipline according to Matthew 18:15-17. Kgatla, S. T., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 150-162.
- Die heilige nagmaal en kerklike tug.* Du Plooy, A. le R., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 143-161.
- Die liefdesmotief in die kerklike opsig en tug. Smit, H. S. A., BTh, UV, (1985).
- Opknapping van opsig en tug noodsaaklik. Van Wyk, I. W. C., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 4.
- Opsig en tug: Moet dit liewer gelaat word? Van Wyk, I. W. C., *Die Hervormer* 83, 12 (1990) 5, 7.
- Pastoraat aan die tugwaardige lidmaat. Van Niekerk, J. A., BTh, UV, (1986).

CHURCH GROWTH

- Die rol van die gemeente in die geestelike lewe van die N G Kerk in Afrika. Mboweni, J., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 142-145.
- 'n Bedieningsmodel gerig op die groei van die NGKA in die Dundee-distrik. De Lange, G. M., BTh, UV, (1990).
- Sang in die erediens: Die rol van sang in die op-en uitbou van die gemeente. Burger, J. A., BTh, US, (1988).
- The role of the youth in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. Makgale, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 121-123.
- The role of women in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. Mashao, E. N., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 129-135.

CHURCH GROUP WORK

- Charisma en amp: Op ondersoek na 'n koinoniale diensmodel vir gemeentebou. Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 220-239.
- Die betekenis en doel van die kleingroep in die kerk, met besondere verwysing na die wyksbyeenkoms. Greef, H. G., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Komplementerende koinonia-verbande. Hendriks, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 99-108.

CHURCH GROWTH (GEMEENTEBOU)

- Besinning oor die verhouding tussen gemeentebou en sending. Du Preez, J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 257-263.
- Charisma en amp: Op ondersoek na 'n koinoniale diensmodel vir gemeentebou. Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 220-239.
- Die aard en problematiek van 'n middestadbediening vir die opbou van die gemeente. Van Rooyen, C., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Die amp en leierskap in die gemeentebouende bediening. Botma, A. C., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Die betekenis en doel van die kleingroep in die kerk, met besondere verwysing na die wyksbyeenkoms. Greef, H. G., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Die rol van buitekerklike bewegings in 'n program van gemeentebou binne die Ned. Geref. Kerk - met besondere verwysing na Campus Crusade for Christ. Louw, W. C., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die rol van die regerend-organisatoriese funksies in die opbou van die gemeente. Krüger, C. P., DTh, UNISA, (1990).
- Die rol van leierskapsontwikkeling vir 'n geslaagde gemeentebou-program. Van Heerden, M. H. O., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Die uitbouing van die bediening van die gelowiges as antwoord op die bedieningsnood van die plaasarbeider (RSA). Viljoen, F. D., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Fokus op Christus as kernboumoment in die dissipelbouproses. Jansen van Vuuren, D. S., BTh, US, (1988).
- Gebed as voorwaarde vir gemeentebou: 'n Gebedsagenda. Coetzee, C., BTh, US, (1988).
- Gemeente-ontvriessing: 'n Kritiese bespreking van die ontvriessingsmetodieke van die 'Church Growth'-beweging en Lawrence Richards. De Villiers, P. W., BTh, US, (1990).
- Komplementerende koinonia-verbande. Hendriks, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 99-108.
- 'n Gemeente kwyn as hy sy taak 'na buite' verwaarloos. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 4.
- 'n Kritiese evaluering van die rol van die 'Ontdek jou gawes' kursus in die proses van gemeentebou. Van der Mescht, R., BTh, US, (1988).
- 'n Kritiese evaluering van gespreksmetodiek, soos veral aangewend in Bybelkor se doelgerigte gemeentebou. Naudé, L. L. B., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Prediking as medium tot verandering in 'n gemeentebou situasie. Louw, A. K., BTh, US, (1989).
- Riglyne vir 'n lidmate-toerustingsprogram vir 'n swart plattelandse gemeente. Bronner, D. C. J., BTh, UV, (1986).
- Strategiese teologiese beplanning. Hendriks, H. J. & Van der Merwe, M. A. V., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 464-475.
- Strukture vir doeltreffende middestadsbediening. Niemand, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Verbondsoopvoeding as sleutelkomponent van gemeentebou. Weyers, C. J., BTh, US, (1989).

CHURCH GROWTH MOVEMENT

Gemeente-ontvriësing: 'n Kritiese bespreking van die ontvriëlingsmetodieke van die 'Church Growth'-beweging en Lawrence Richards. De Villiers, P. W., BTh, US, (1990).

CHURCH HISTORY

Text, paradigms and context: An examination of David Bosch's use of paradigms in the reading of Christian history. Pillay, G. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 109-123, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 109-123. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

CHURCH HISTORY (SUBJECT)

Relevance of Theology in South Africa.* Deist, F. E., Pillay, G. J., Van Wyk, G. & Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

CHURCH HISTORY--0030-600

State violence in aid of the church.* Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.

The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

The persecutions.* Basson, A. F., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 1-15.

Violence to heretics.* Botha, C. J., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 33-52.

CHURCH HISTORY--0600-1500

Die Nubiese en Ethiopiese Christendom in die middeleeue: 'n Oorsig met 'status questionis'. Hendrickx, B., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 112-122.

The crusades as wars of liberation. Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

Violence to heretics.* Botha, C. J., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 33-52.

CHURCH HISTORY--1600-1800

Geweld van christen teenoor christen: Die godsdiensoorloë met spesifieke verwysing na die dertigjarige oorlog (1618-1648).* Van Zyl H. C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 80-97.

CHURCH HISTORY--SOURCES

The persecutions.* Basson, A. F., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 1-15.

CHURCH MEETINGS

Die gesag van meerdere vergaderings. Van Wyk, B. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 5.

Die leiding van die Heilige Gees by die neem van kerklike besluite. De Waal, L., BTh, UV, (1987).

Die rol van die skriba in die kerkvergaderinge van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika. Lötter, A. H. G., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die totstandkoming, rol en betekenis van die gekombineerde kerkraadsvergadering in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1988).

CHURCH MEMBERSHIP

Kerklidmaatskap en kultuureie in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Williams, H. H., BTh, UV, (1989).

Verbondsmatige kerkbeskouing deurkruis die verheerliking van die individu. Botes, H. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

CHURCH MUSIC

Die orrel in die erediens. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 9.

Die vereiste vir 'n nuwe kerklied. De Kock, L., BD, UP, (1990).

'Eietydse' musiek klop hard aan die kerk se deur. Pienaar, A. J., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 6-7.

Kerkmusiek en die gemeente. Van Wyngaard, G., *Vir die Musiekleier* 10, (1990) 26-28.

Meer aandag aan die kerklied. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 9.

Op Hom die groot hosannas: Perspektiewe op die bewaring en vernuwing van die kerklied. Vos, C. J. A. & Gouws, T., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 209-221.

Psalm 130 en sy Afrikaanse liederewysie. Cillie, G., *Vir die Musiekleier* 10, (1990) 8-17.

Sinode hoor NG Kerk-liedere moet vernuwe word. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 5.

Spreek die kerklied nog tot ons jongmense? Pienaar, A. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

Vernuwing en die Afrikaanse Psalms-en Gesangeboek. Du Toit, J. H. H., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Bamard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 85-105. ISBN 0 7978 0567 1.

CHURCH MUSIC--CHOIRS

Die plek en die gebruik van die koor in die erediens. Spamer, S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die taak en plek van die koor in die erediens. De Villiers, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).

CHURCH MUSIC--HYMNS

Die vereiste vir 'n nuwe kerklied. De Kock, L., BD, UP, (1990).

Meer aandag aan die kerklied. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 9.

Skepping van kerkliedere veeleisend en omvattend. *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 4.

Spreek die kerklied nog tot ons jongmense? Pienaar, A. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

Vernuwing en die Afrikaanse Psalms-en Gesangeboek. Du Toit, J. H. H., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Bamard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 85-105. ISBN 0 7978 0567 1.

CHURCH MUSIC--PSALMS

Psalm 130 en sy Afrikaanse liederewysie. Cillie, G., *Vir die Musiekleier* 10, (1990) 8-17.

Spreek die kerklied nog tot ons jongmense? Pienaar, A. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

Vernuwning en die Afrikaanse Psalms-en Gesangeboek. Du Toit, J. H. H., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 85-105. ISBN 0 7978 0567 1.

CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Kerk-staat verhouding in die 20ste eeu in Suid-Afrika met spesifieke verwysing na die C.P.S.A. Elstadt, F., BTh, US, (1988).

Multiplication or division: A method for determining boundaries for manageable areas of episcopal oversight.* Alby, H. O., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 45-58.

The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

CHURCH OFFICERS

Charisma en amp in die kerk by Paulus. Erasmus, L. M., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die amp en leierskap in die gemeentebouende bediening. Botma, A. C., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die posisie van die vrou in die kerk met betrekking tot die ampte. Nadel, B. A., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die rol van die regerend-organisatoriese funksies in die opbou van die gemeente. Krüger, C. P., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

CHURCH PLANNING

Die rol van die regerend-organisatoriese funksies in die opbou van die gemeente. Krüger, C. P., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

CHURCH POLITY

Diakens by sinodes... 'n afwyking? Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 4.

Die amp en leierskap in die gemeentebouende bediening. Botma, A. C., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die bydrae van J D Vorster tot die kerkregering van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Delport, G. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die diakenamp in kerkregtelike perspektief. Van der Linde, H. H., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die gesag van meerdere vergaderings. Van Wyk, B. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 5.

Die heilige nagmaal en kerklike tug.* Du Plooy, A. le R., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 143-161.

Die rol van die skriba in die kerkvergaderinge van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika. Lötter, A. H. G., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die totstandkoming, rol en betekenis van die gekombineerde kerkraadsvergadering in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die tug en geskeide predikante. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 6.

Dr Smith sê eenwording kan nog vanjaar plaasvind. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 11.

Het 'n lidmaat regte? Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 8.

'Kerklike sake op 'n kerklike wyse'- kan dit nog gehandhaaf word? Strauss, P., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 4.

Landwyse ontevredenheid in die kerk? Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 6.

Op soek na 'n korrekte beroepstelsel vir vandag: Gedagtes rondom Kerkorde Artikel 7 en bepalinge 6.2; 6.3; 7.1. Zeeman, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 433-441.

Rondpreek van ouderlinge. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.

CHURCH RENEWAL

Die rol van die gemeente in die geestelike lewe van die N G Kerk in Afrika. Mboweni, J., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 142-145.

'n Nuwe kerk in 'n 'nuwe' Suid-Afrika? Rossouw, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 5.

Strategiese teologiese beplanning. Hendriks, H. J. & Van der Merwe, M. A. V., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 464-475.

The role of the youth in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. Makgale, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 121-123.

The role of women in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. Mashao, E. N., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 129-135.

The spiritual life of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. Rammala, J. L. R., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 124-128.

CHURCH RENEWAL--CATHOLIC CHURCH

The church in turmoil. Spoor, C., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 41-50.

CHURCH STRUCTURES

Die invloed van bedieningsverwagtinge en bedieningstrukture op die predikantshuwelik. Marais, B., BD, UP, (1990).

Dienswerk: 'n Nuwe bedieningstruktuur vir die Ned Geref Kerk Kuilsrivier-Suid. Scott, H. L., BTh, US, (1989).

Teologiese hantering van kerkmodelle binne die paradigma-verskuiwing van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk. Stumpfe, W. G., BTh, US, (1989).

CHURCH WORK

Kerk moet in die eerste plek die evangelie verkondig. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 1.

CHURCH WORK WITH AIDS SUFFERERS

Die kerk se taak in die verandering van vooroordele tov die vigs pasiënt. Van Zyl, J. M., BTh, US, (1989).

Vigs en menslike gedrag: 'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling.* De Bruyn, P. J., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 357-375.

CHURCH WORK WITH CHILDREN

Die kind en die Bybel: 'n Probleemverkenning. Nel, M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 210-219.

Kinders in die erediens.* Beukes, M. J. du P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 613-645.

CHURCH WORK WITH FAMILIES

Die funksie van die hooperspektief in die pastoraat aan die gesin van die terminale pasiënt. Esterhuyse, R., BTh, US, (1990).

Die funksie van gesinsbediening binne die toerustingstaak van die pastor. Pretorius, M. A., BTh, US, (1989).

Die Godsbegrip en geloofsprobleme van jongmense uit gebroke ouerhuise. Schoeman, S. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Gesinspastoraat vanuit 'n sisteemperspektief. Kruger, J. S., BTh, UV, (1989).

'n Bespreking van huisbesoek in die lig van 'Die Stad in die Mens' van D J Louw. Marais, D. F., BTh, UV, (1982).

Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder binne haar gesin. Kemp, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

CHURCH WORK WITH PRISONERS

Pastorale sorg aan die Jeugmisdadiger in die ouderdomsgroep 18 tot 21 jaar tydens gevangenskap. Fourie, C. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

CHURCH WORK WITH THE HANDICAPPED

Die kommunikasiegebeure binne die erediens met matig gestremde volwassenes binne inrigtingsverband. Heymans, A. M. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die geloofsversorging van die fisies-gestremde kind in die Hoërskoolfase. Vermeulen, H.J., BTh, US, (1988).

CHURCH WORK WITH THE SICK

Kerk en genesing - 'n historiese oorsig.* Brown, E., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 1-16.

CHURCH WORK WITH YOUTH

Die bediening van die Ned Geref Kerk in Afrika OVS aan die jeug. Jackson, B. du Toit., DTh, UV, (1990).

Die Evangelie aan die jongmens. Homan, T. E., BD, UP, (1990).

Die geloofsversorging van die fisies-gestremde kind in die Hoërskoolfase. Vermeulen, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Die Godsbegrip en geloofsprobleme van jongmense uit gebroke ouerhuise. Schoeman, S. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Die inrigting van die gemeentesentrum uit die bearbeiding van die jeug, met spesifieke verwysing na die Ned. Geref. gemeente Bloemfontein-Wes. Joubert, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

'n Ondersoek na die kontak tussen die jeug van die N G Kerk met die pinksterkerke in die ring van Bellville. Le Roux, J. C., BTh, US, (1988).

'Youth Education in the church' van Zuck en Benson geëvalueer in die lig van die Jeugbeleid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. De Jager, J. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

CHURCH--APOSTOLICITY

Paasfees en teenstrydighede. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 5.

CHURCH--BIBLICAL TEACHING

'n Kritiese evaluering van Hans Küng se kerkbeskouing met spesifieke verwysing na hoofdeel I van sy boek 'Die Kirche'. Mouton, D. W., BTh, UV, (1982).

The role and task of the Church according to Revelation. Botes, L. J. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

CHURCH--CATHOLICITY

Die katolisiteit van die kerk. Kellerman, G. P., BTh, US, (1988).

Paasfees en teenstrydighede. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 5.

CHURCH--MARKS

Die karakter van die kerk in perspektief van huidige teologiese besinning. Potgieter, P. C., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 199-208.

Die katolisiteit van die kerk. Kellerman, G. P., BTh, US, (1988).

Paasfees en teenstrydighede. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 5.

CHURCH--TEACHING OFFICE

Stuur die kerk sy lidmate goed toegerus die wêreld in? Ferreira, I. W., *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 3.

CHURCH--UNITY

Afrikaanse kerke soek eenheid: vordering, terugslae. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 1-2.

Armoede en eenheid: Die Pauliniese kollekte vir die Jerusalemgemeente en enkele implikasies hiervan vir die Ned Geref Kerkfamilie. Joubert, S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 89-98.

'Boesak-faktor' sal nie vereniging van bruin, swart kerke keer nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 1-2.

Bruin en swart NG kerke: Spoedige kerkvereniging kry wind van voor. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 1-2.

Die Belhar-model vir kerkeenheid in missionêre perspektief. De Swardt, J. C. G., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die groot beraad van kerklui is 'ietwat van 'n wonderwerk'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 1.

Die groot kerklike debat: Kan kerkeenheid net sigbaar word deur kerkvereniging? Van Renen, A. L., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 6-7.

Die lang reis van Cottesloe na Rustenburg. Gaum, F., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 6-7.

Dis goed dat ons by Rustenburg was, sê Potgieter. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 1.

Drie sinodes vanjaar: Bruin, swart NG Kerke verenig dalk tog gou. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 1-2.

- Eenheid en verskeidenheid in die N G Kerk-familie. Pienaar, W. P., BTh, US, (1988).
- Eenheid en verskeidenheid in drie-enige God is voorbeeld vir kerk. Van Graan, E. M., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 5.
- Een kerkverband is die ideaal. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 12.
- Eenwording tussen Afrikaanse kerke 'noodsaaklik'. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 1.
- Familie van NG Kerke byeen oor NGSK en NGKA se eenwording. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 1.
- Gespreksforum vir NG Familie voorgestel. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 12.
- Groot in diepte-beraad van kerke nou beoog. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 1.
- Kerkeenheid ... 'n moet! Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 5.
- Kerkvereniging die enigste weg? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.
- Kommissies het besware: Bruin en swart NG kerke nie vanjaar al een. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (2 Maart 1990) 1-2.
- Louw Alberts oor beraad met SP: 'Middelblok van kerke wil deelneem'. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 1-2.
- Na 133 jaar weer 'die swakheid van sommige'? Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 5.
- Na beraad: 'Daar is iets aan't gebeur'. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 1-2.
- 'n Besluit oor kerkeenheid is nou noodsaaklik. Jonker, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 8.
- 'n Klip in die dam.' Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 7.
- Nuwe kerk binne een jaar amptelik gestig. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 1.
- Paasfees en teenstrydighede. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 5.
- Proposals for the process of church unification. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 78-89.
- Samesprekings en samewerking. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 7.
- Sendingkerk, NGKA 'het formeel verenig'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 1.
- Sendingkerk sê ja vir spoedige vereniging. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 1-2.
- Sendingkerk se sinode sal sê oor eenheid met swart NG Kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 1.
- Sinode teleurgesteld oor swak vordering met eenwording. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 1.
- Teologiese hantering van kerkmodelle binne die paradigma-verskuiwing van die Nederlandse Gereformeerde kerk. Stumpfe, W. G., BTh, US, (1989).
- Terugblik op Rustenburg. Alberts, L., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 5.
- Vereniging van swart en bruin NG Kerke: Groot probleme wag as regte weg nie gevolg word nie. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 1-2.
- Voorkom verbokkeling, vra AGB. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 1-2.

CITIES AND TOWNS

- Die aard en problematiek van 'n middestadbediening vir die opbou van die gemeente. Van Rooyen, C., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Evangelisasie-arbeid aan blanke andertaliges in 'n middestadsituasie. Zeeman, P. J. le R., BTh, UV, (1988).

CITIES AND TOWNS, ANCIENT

Die Levitiese stede: Kultiese sentra of staatsadministratiewe setels? Nel, H. W., *Journal for Semiotics* 1, 2 (1989) 257-271.

CITY CHURCHES

Die aard en problematiek van 'n middestadbediening vir die opbou van die gemeente. Van Rooyen, C., BTh, UV, (1989).

Strukture vir doeltreffende middestadsbediening. Niemand, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).

CITY CLERGY

Strukture vir doeltreffende middestadsbediening. Niemand, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).

CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE

see **GOVERNMENT, RESISTANCE TO**

CIVIL RELIGION

Notes on the context and hermeneutic of Afrikaner civil religion. Deist, F.E., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 124-139, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 124-139. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

CLERGY

Die eis van broederliefde. Zeeman, H., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 7.

Die pastoraat aan die pastor met uitbrandingsindroom. Alberts, H. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

Pastoral planning: Is it an option? Prior, A., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 6-17.

Spanning in die pastorie: Werk die dominee regtig so hard? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 6-7.

CLERGY SPOUSES

Die beroepsopgeleide predikantsvrou se verantwoordelikhede binne gesinsverband en gemeentelike bediening. Prinsloo, G. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

Faktore wat op die stres-vlak van die predikantsvrou inspeel en moontlike hantering daarvan. Bezuidenhout, N. W., BTh, UV, (1990).

CLERGY--APPOINTMENT, CALL

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk en die beroepstelsel van die militêre kapelaan. Botha, G. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

Op soek na 'n korrekte beroepstelsel vir vandag: Gedagtes rondom Kerkorde Artikel 7 en bepalinge 6.2; 6.3; 7.1. Zeeman, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 433-441.

CLERGY--CONDUCT OF LIFE

Die eis van broederliefde. Zeeman, H., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 7.

The requirements for a minister student. Mataboge, E. M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 136-141.

The spiritual life of the minister. Morapeli, M. M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 146-149.

CLERGY--DIVORCE

Die tug en geskeide predikante. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 6.

CLERGY--FAMILY

Die beroepsopgeleide predikantsvrou se verantwoordelikhede binne gesinsverband en gemeentelike bediening. Prinsloo, G. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die glans is nie opsioneel nie. Maartens, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Februarie 1990) 9.

CLERGY--MARRIAGE

Die beroepsopgeleide predikantsvrou se verantwoordelikhede binne gesinsverband en gemeentelike bediening. Prinsloo, G. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die glans is nie opsioneel nie. Maartens, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Februarie 1990) 9.

Die invloed van bedieningsverwagtinge en bedieningstrukture op die predikantshuwelik. Marais, B., BD, UP, (1990).

Die tug en geskeide predikante. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 6.

Faktore wat op die stres-vlak van die predikantsvrou inspeel en moontlike hantering daarvan. Bezuidenhout, N. W., BTh, UV, (1990).

CLERGY--OFFICE

Die invloed van bedieningsverwagtinge en bedieningstrukture op die predikantshuwelik. Marais, B., BD, UP, (1990).

Predikant: 'Bestuurder' van die gemeente? Poggenpoel, P. G., BTh, UV, (1990).

Predikant en politiek: 'n Baie ou probleem. De Beer, P. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 1.

Predikant is nie 'n politieke leier, maatskaplike direkteur of volksleier nie. Van Aarde, A. G., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 9.

CLERGY--PARISH VISITING

Die Predikant op huisbesoek: Die huidige rolverwarring. Steyn, A. S., BTh, UV, (1983).

Huisbesoek.* Booysen, D. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 567-581.

'n Bespreking van huisbesoek in die lig van 'Die Stad in die Mens' van D J Louw. Marais, D. F., BTh, UV, (1982).

Waarom word huisbesoek afgeskeep? Prinsloo, W. P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 3.

CLERGY--PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Spanning in die pastorie: Werk die dominee regtig so hard? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 6-7.

CLERGY--PERSONAL LIFE

- Die glans is nie opsioneel nie. Maartens, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Februarie 1990) 9.
- Die pastoraat aan die pastor met uitbrandingsindroom. Alberts, H. J., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Die rol van persoonlike toewyding in die ampsbediening van die predikant volgens Andrew Murray. Botha, J. U., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Pastoral planning: Is it an option? Prior, A., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 6-17.
- Spanning in die pastorie: Werk die dominee regtig so hard? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 6-7.
- 'Spiritual Retreats': 'n Metode tot geestelike verdieping. Gilfillan, R. M., BD, UP, (1990).
- The spiritual life of the minister. Morapeli, M. M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 146-149.

CLERGY--PERSONALITY

- 'n Vergelyking van spesifieke persoonlikheidsaspekte van eerstejaar- en nagraadse teologies studente. Roux, G. B. & Schoeman, W. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 424-432.

CLERGY--POLITICAL ACTIVITY

- Predikant en politiek: 'n Baie ou probleem. De Beer, P. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 1.

CLERGY--PSYCHOLOGY

- Die nuwe mens as uitgangspunt en mikpunt van die pastoraat ('n eksegeties en prakties teologiese studie). Pienaar, J. A., BD, UP, (1990).

CLERGY--REQUIREMENTS

- Die eis van broederliefde. Zeeman, H., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 7.
- Die glans is nie opsioneel nie. Maartens, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Februarie 1990) 9.
- Die rol van persoonlike toewyding in die ampsbediening van die predikant volgens Andrew Murray. Botha, J. U., BTh, UV, (1989).
- The requirements for a minister student. Mataboge, E. M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 136-141.
- The spiritual life of the minister. Morapeli, M. M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 146-149.

CLERGY--TENTMAKING MINISTRIES

- Tentmakerbediening en bedieningsnood in die Evangeliese Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika-Oos (EGKA-Oos). Van Staden, D., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Tentmakerbediening: 'n Prakties-teologiese ondersoek. Coetzee, P. H., BD, UP, (1990).
- Tentmakersbediening met spesifieke verwysing na sportbediening. Kernekamp, M. O., BTh, UV, (1990).

CLERGY--TRAINING

- Die toerustingsfunksie van die pastor met die oog op die verhoogde terapeutiese funksie van die gemeenskap van gelowiges in die pastoraat. Blom, J. J., BTh, US, (1990).

'n Kritiese evaluering van die opleiding van die Ned. Geref. predikant. Knobel, R. F., BTh, US, (1988).

CLINEBELL, H J

'n Kritiese evaluering van 'Relationship-centered Counseling' by H J Clinebell (jr). Kotzé, W. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

CLINICAL PASTORAL EDUCATION

'n Evaluering van die opleidingsprogram van die klinies pastorale vorming en die betekenis daarvan vir die gereformeerde pastoraat. Potgieter, A. V., BTh, UV, (1989).

CLITIC CONSTRUCTIONS

Die toepasbaarheid van GB-teorie op nie-lewende tale: Evidensie oor die interpretasie van klitiekverskynsels in Bybelse Aramees.* Naudé, J. M., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 22-43.

COETZEE, P S Z

Ds P S Z Coetzee as kerkman. Swart, H. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

COLENZO, J W

Sending en pentateugkritiek. Le Roux, J. H., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 187-198.

COMA DANCE (BUSHMEN)

Die komadans as religieuse begrip by die Boesmans. Richter, B. W. B., BTh, UV, (1983).

COMMANDMENTS, TEN

Sondagsport: In die lig van die vierde gebod. De Klerk, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

COMMUNICATION

Die aard van die preek-inlciding as kommunikasiegebeure. Van Blerk, H., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die kommunikasiegebeure binne die erediens met matig gestremde volwassenes binne inrigtingsverband. Heymans, A. M. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die rol van kommunikasie in die voorhuwelikse verhouding. Anderson, B., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die rol van taalgebruik in die prediking as 'n kommunikasiegebeure. De Jager, H. W., BTh, UV, (1985).

Dieptekommunikasie in die huwelik. Van Dyk, S. D., BTh, US, (1990).

'n Kritiese evaluering van gespreksmetodiek, soos veral aangewend in Bybelkor se doelgerigte gemeentebou. Naudé, L. L. B., BTh, UV, (1987).

COMMUNICATION (THEOLOGY)

Die mistisisme as vertikale kommunikasie: 'n Verkenning. Rensburg, R., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 49-57. ISSN 0250-0167.

COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES

Philanthropy or sarcasm? Another look at the parable of the dishonest manager.* Du Plessis, I. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 1-20.

Reader 'entrapment' as literary device in John 4:1-42.* Botha, J. E., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 37-48.

COMMUNICATION, NON-VERBAL

On non-verbal communication in the Baal epic.* Kruger, P. A., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 54-69.

COMMUNICATION, PREMARITAL

Die rol van kommunikasie in die voorhuwelikse verhouding. Anderson, B., BTh, UV, (1984).

COMMUNION

see LORD'S SUPPER

COMMUNISM

see also MARXISM

Enkele wysgerige agtergronde van die Kommunisme en neo-Marxisme. Strauss, D. F. M., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 25, 3-4 (1989) 118-125.

Kerk hoef kommunisme nie te vrees nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 1-2.

COMMUNISM AND CHRISTIANITY

Kerk hoef kommunisme nie te vrees nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 1-2.

COMMUNISM IN SOUTH AFRICA

Kerk hoef kommunisme nie te vrees nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 1-2.

COMPUTERISED SYNTACTIC DATA BASES

Computerised syntactic databases in the Semitic languages.* Bothma, T. J. D., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 23-38.

COMPUTERS--RESEARCH USE

Computerised syntactic databases in the Semitic languages.* Bothma, T. J. D., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 23-38.

CONCENTRATION CAMPS

Die geestelike versorging van lidmate van die Ned. Geref. Kerk in konsentrasiekampe tydens die Tweede Vryheidsoorlog met spesifieke verwysing na Brandfort. Van Wyk, S. W., BTh, UV, (1983).

CONFESSIO BELGICA

Kerk se belydenis nooit irrelevant nie. Koekemoer, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 5.

CONFESSION OF FAITH

'n Teologiese beoordeling van die Algemene Geloofsbelydenis van die Apostoliese Geloofsending. Hellmuth, C. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

CONFESSION OF GUILT, NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK

Skuldbelydenis: Wat beteken dit? Verhoef, P. A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 4.

CONFIRMATION

Die begeleiding van die finalejaar ktkisant tot belydenisaflegging en volwasse lidmaatskap. Cronje, C. A., BTh, US, (1988).

Die kerklike meelewing van die matrikulant kort na belydenisaflegging soos in die ring van Durbanville waargeneem. Oosthuizen, L., BTh, US, (1989).

Die kerkregtelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat met betrekking tot die aflegging van belydenis. Van Zyl, F. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die verbondsouer en sy verantwoordelikheid om sy kind tot belydenis van geloof te lei. Olivier, H. B., BTh, UV, (1986).

CONFIRMATION--REFORMED CHURCHES

Die begeleiding van die finalejaar ktkisant tot belydenisaflegging en volwasse lidmaatskap. Cronje, C. A., BTh, US, (1988).

CONFLICT

Conflict and Reconciliation. Huber, W., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 38-44.

Conflict in labour relations and theology.* Wolfaardt, J. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 38-44.

Die invloed van die sondebokmotief in huwelikskonflik. Bosch, A. C., BTh, US, (1988).

Sosio-politieke konflik: 'n Pastorale analise (1). Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 403-410.

Vredespraatjies: Te min te laat? Naudè, R. M., *Die Hervormer* 83, 3 (1990) 3.

CONGREGATION

Die rol van die plaaslike gemeente in die beskikbaarstelling van werkers vir wêreldewangelisasie. Hanekom, J. W., BTh, US, (1990).

'n Erediens-uitsig op die gemeente. Pieterse, H. J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 22-39. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

CONQUEST TRADITION

Valse verwagtinge aan die kaak gestel: Die funksie van die heilstradisies in Jeremia 7:1-15. Vosloo, W. & Terblanche, M. D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 222-230.

CONSCIENCE, EXAMINATION OF

Die verskynsel van 'n diepgaande sondebeseft in herlewingsituasies: Teologies beoordeel. Nieuwoudt, H. C., BTh, US, (1988).

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

CONSENSUS TIGURINUS

Die ontwikkeling van 'n nagmaalsleer: Calvyn en Westphal.* Fick, P. H., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 129-141.

CONSTANTINE I, THE GREAT, EMPEROR OF ROME

State violence in aid of the church.* Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.

CONTEMPLATION

Die mistisisme as vertikale kommunikasie: 'n Verkenning. Rensburg, R., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 49-57. ISSN 0250-0167.

CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY

see also BLACK THEOLOGY & LIBERATION THEOLOGY

Faith in power or the power of faith. Connor, B. F., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 85-96.

Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale-etiek: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. Van Niekerk, A. C. J., DD, UP, (1990).

Liberation Theology in brief. Kirk, J. A., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 275/276, (1990) ISBN 1 86822 056 7.

Mission theology from an African perspective: A dialogue with David Bosch. Mofokeng, T.A., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 168-180, (also in Kritzinger J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 168-180. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

The Contextual Theology of Douglas Hall. Baum, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 36-47.

'The people' as a theological concept. Gaybba, B., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 66-74.

'The Road to Damascus': Evaluerende opmerkings. De Kock, P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 6.

'The Road to Damascus': 'n Kerklik-teologiese perspektief.* Wethmar, C. J., 11, 1 (1990) 103-116.

- The role of Contextual Theology in a changing South Africa. Mkhathshwa, S., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 3-8.
- The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. Ramose, M. B., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-42.
- The way of dispossession: Modern Theology engages with a saint. Van Eck, P. & England, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 60-66.
- Third World theology. Hill, E., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 18-29.
- Towards a constructive South African theology: A revisionist confessing perspective. De Gruchy, J. W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 61-74, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 61-74. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

CONVERSION

- Bekering in die Jakobusbrief. Human, L. H., BD, UP, (1990).
- Bekering in die Sinoptiese Evangelies: Die tydperk nadat Jesus sy openbare optrede begin het. Kok, G. J., BD, UP, (1990).
- Bekering in Handeling: 'n Eksegeties-narratologiese ondersoek. Liebenberg, J., BD, UP, (1990).
- Bekering in Openbaring. Gerber, M. C., BD, UP, (1990).
- Daar is bekering nodig. Oberholzer, J. P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 1-2.
- Die verband tussen verbond en bekering. Coetzer, P. v. d. W., BTh, UV, (1987).
- 'Road to Damascus': Siening oor bekering nie aanvaarbaar. De Kock, P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 12.
- Wedergeboorte by die eerste Johannesbrief. Groskopf, O. H., BD, UP, (1990).

CONVERTS FROM ISLAM

- Die problematiek van die geestelike toerusting van bekeerlinge uit die Islam. Van Wijk, J. H., BTh, US, (1990).

CONVICTS

see PRISONS AND PRISONERS

COTTESLOE

- Cottesloe onder die loep. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 12.
- Die lang reis van Cottesloe na Rustenburg. Gaum, F., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 6-7.
- Stofstorm rondom Cottesloe lê nog nie heeltemal nie. Steenberg, N., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 12.

COUNSELLING

- see also PASTORAL COUNSELLING; CRISIS COUNSELLING; MARRIAGE COUNSELLING
- Die pastoraat aan die universiteitsstudent. Erasmus, R. S. E., BTh, UV, (1985).
- Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. De la Porte, A. E. & Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.

- Kinderloosheid: Wanneer 'man en vrou' nie 'pa en ma' word nie. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 6-7.
- Ministering and counselling the person with Aids. Louw, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 37-50.
- 'n Kritiese evaluering van 'Relationship-centered Counselling' by H J Clinebell (jr). Kotzé, W. J., BTh, UV, (1982).
- Pastorale sorg aan die ouerwordende lidmaat met die oog op aftrede en pensioen. Calitz, K., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Sosio-politieke konflik: 'n Pastorale analise (1). Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 403-410.

COVENANT

- Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. Van Eeden, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die godsdiensoopvoeding van die Ou-Testamentiese verbondskind: 'n Histories-eksegetiese studie. De Kock, S. D., BTh, UV, (1983).
- Die verband tussen verbond en bekering. Coetzer, P. v. d. W., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Die verbond as sleutel vir die verstaan van die tora in die Ou Testament. Rossouw, J. P., BTh, UV, (1990).
- Die verbondsouer en sy verantwoordelikheid om sy kind tot belydenis van geloof te lei. Olivier, H. B., BTh, UV, (1986).
- Verantwoordelike menswees in perspektief van die genadeverbond. Gerber, J. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 53-62.
- Verbondsmatige kerkbeskouing deurkruis die verheerliking van die individu. Botes, H. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.
- Verbondsoopvoeding as sleutelkomponent van gemeentebou. Weyers, C. J., BTh, US, (1989).

COVENANTS (THEOLOGY)

- Verantwoordelike menswees in perspektief van die genadeverbond. Gerber, J. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 53-62.

CREATION

- Adam uit Afrikaanse rooigrond: 'n Onlangse perspektief van 'n Russiese assirioloog. Conradie, A. F., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 154-163.
- Oor dinosourusse en die skepping. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 4.
- Skepping en verlossing by Deuterojesaja. Venter, J. S., BD, UP, (1990).
- Skepping in die Ou Testament: 'n Bydrae tot die debat oor die Bybel en ewolusionisme. Potgieter, J., BTh, UV, (1989).

CREATION TRADITION

- Die funksie van die skeppingstradisie in Job 38:1-11. Vosloo, J. W., BD, UP, (1990).

CREATION--BIBLICAL TEACHING

- Oor die verstaan van die Bybel: Die probleem van die twee skeppingsverhale in Gen 1 en 2. Breytenbach, A. P. B., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 3.
- Skepping in die Ou Testament: 'n Bydrae tot die debat oor die Bybel en ewolusionisme. Potgieter, J., BTh, UV, (1989).

CREATIVE HERMENEUTICS

- Biblical and modern historiography: on presuppositions and hermeneutics.* Deist, F. E., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 7-22.

CREATIVITY

- Teaching Biblical Studies creatively.* Du Plessis, J. G., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 28-37.

CRISIS COUNSELLING

see also **COUNSELLING; MARRIAGE COUNSELLING; PASTORAL COUNSELLING**

- Die funksie van die hooperspektief in die pastoraat aan die gesin van die terminale pasiënt. Esterhuysen, R., BTh, US, (1990).
- Die klaagpsalm as struktuur vir die dinamiek van geloofstransformasie tydens 'n geloofskrisis. Malan, J. R., BTh, US, (1990).
- Die telefoon as kommunikasiemedium in krisisberaad. Coetzee, F. R. L., BTh, US, (1989).
- Vigs en menslike gedrag: 'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling.* De Bruyn, P. J., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 357-375.
- Die telefoongesprek met die persoon met selfmoordneigings. Pienaar, C. G., BD, UP, (1990).
- Promissionterapie as pastorale strategie in die hantering van doodsang by die terminale pasiënt. Orffer, A. R., BTh, US, (1989).
- Promissioterapie as sentrale strategie in die hantering van verkragtingstrauma-sindroom. Pieterse, F., BTh, US, (1990).

CRITICISM, TEXTUAL

- A survey of the developments in the textual criticism of the Greek New Testament since UBS³.* Petzer, J. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 71-92.
- The transmission of the 'Shepherd of Hermas'. Kirkland, A., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 134-143.

CROSS-CULTURAL COMMUNICATION

- Constructions of human reality. Van Niekerk, A. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 90-101.

CRUSADES

- The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

CULLMANN, O

- Ansatzpunkte für eine Theologie des Neuen Testaments bei Oscar Cullmann und Leonhard Goppelt.* Gräbe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 85-101.

CULTURE

- Constructions of human reality. Van Niekerk, A. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 90-101.
- Kerklidmaatskap en kultuureie in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Williams, H. H., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Theology and culture. Hulley, L., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 21-29.
- Theology and the transformation of culture - Niebuhr revisited. Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 9-23.

CULTURE AND CHRISTIANITY

- Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 1: Problems of black African culture. Guirma, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 139-147.
- Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 2: Philosophical Considerations & Theological reflections. Guirma, R., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 30-40.
- AGB meen kultuurgebonde kerke is 'n kenmerk van die algemene christelike kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 2.
- Christ and culture: Now and then. Cochrane, J. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 3-17.
- Constructions of human reality. Van Niekerk, A. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 90-101.
- Die verhouding tussen Christus en kultuur in die denke van H Richard Niebuhr. Vosloo, R. R., BTh, US, (1990).
- Intercultural evangelization. Saayman, W. A., *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 308-319.
- Kerk en kultuur. Bingle, P., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 5.
- Kerklidmaatskap en kultuureie in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Williams, H. H., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Kultuurverskille in die kerk. Crafford, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 4.
- Syncretism in Southern Africa. Van der Merwe, G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 417-423.
- The dialectical relationship between culture and religion in the struggle for liberation. Nengwek-hulu, R., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 1-13.
- Theology and culture. Hulley, L., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 21-29.
- Theology and the transformation of culture - Niebuhr revisited. Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 9-23.
- Third World theology. Hill, E., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 18-29.

CULTURE AND EDUCATION

- Kultuureie-onderwys werk doeltreffendheid in die hand. Van der Walt, J. L., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 5.
- Mute manuscripts: Analysing a neglected aspect of ancient communication.* Botha, P. J. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 35-47.

CULTURE AND RELIGION

- Christ and culture: Now and then. Cochrane, J. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 3-17.
- Internasionale forum vir religie en kultuur in Pretoria gestig. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 2.

Kerk en kultuur. Bingle, P., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 5.

Religion and ideology: An in-depth study of Christian youth in the Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging area. Sadie, P. J., MA, UW, (1990).

The dialectical relationship between culture and religion in the struggle for liberation. Nengwekhulu, R., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 1-13.

Theology and culture. Hulley, L., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 21-29.

CULTURE AND RELIGION-AFRICA

Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 1: Problems of black African culture. Guirma, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 139-147.

Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 2: Philosophical Considerations & Theological reflections. Guirma, R., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 30-40.

D

D THESES--EXAMINATION

Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses.* Pillay, G. J., Deist, F. E., Vorster, W. S. & Du Plessis, I. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

D THESES--REQUIREMENTS

Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses.* Pillay, G. J., Deist, F. E., Vorster, W. S. & Du Plessis, I. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

DAMASCUS DOCUMENT

see **ROAD TO DAMASCUS (DOCUMENT)**

DANCING

Dans, die christen en die kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 6-7.

Dans is nie altyd sonde. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 2.

DANKOFFERS

see **VOTIVE OFFERINGS**

DAVID, KING OF ISRAEL

Waarom Jahwe weier dat David die tempel bou.* Helberg, J. L., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 167-183.

DAY OF THE VOW

Waarheen met geloftedag? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 4.

DAY OF YAHWEH

Yom Yahweh in die boek Joël. Van Schalkwyk, H. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

DE VILLIERS, D

Vierde teologie-professor oorlede. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 11.

DEACONS

Diakenamp in ons kerk onderskat. Beukes, M. J. du P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 5.

Diakens by sinodes... 'n afwyking? Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 4.

Die diakenamp in kerkregtelike perspektief. Van der Linde, H. H., BTh, UV, (1985).

DEAD SEA SCROLLS

see QUMRAN SCROLLS

DEATH

Beskouinge oor die dood en die lewe na die dood in 'n Zoeloe Christelike gemeente. Odendaal, F. R., BTh, UV, (1985).

Bybelse perspektiewe op die tussentoestand. Marias, J. J. R., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die dood is 'n raaisel, maar sy angel is uit. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 4.

'His yesterday and yours today.' (Sir 38:22): Reflections on Ben Sira's view of death.* Prockter, L. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2,1 (1990) 44-56.

'n Ou-Testamentiese perspektief op die dood. De Beer, H., BTh, US, (1989).

Promissionterapie as pastorale strategie in die hantering van doodsangs by die terminale pasiënt. Orffer, A. R., BTh, US, (1989).

DEATH PENALTY

see CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

DEATH--BIBLICAL TEACHING

Die dood is 'n raaisel, maar sy angel is uit. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 4.

DECONSTRUCTION

Derrida and the intermediacy of meaning.* Miller, S., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 1 (1990) 24-27.

The irony of meaning: Intertextuality in Hebrew poetical texts.* Hunter, J. H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 229-243.

DEMOCRACY

Demokrasie en die 'Nuwe Suid-Afrika'. Barkhuizen, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 13 (1990) 3.

DEMONIAC POSESSION

Die missionêre bediening aan demoniese besetenes - riglyne vanuit die bediening van Jesus Christus en die apostels. Klopper, C. C., BTh, UV, (1986).

DEPRESSION

Pastoraat aan die depressiewe pasiënt wat medikasie gebruik. Van der Merwe, P. R., BTh, UV, (1989).

Pastorale bediening aan die depressiewe adolessent. Venter, P. H., BD, UP, (1990).

DERRIDA, J

Derrida and the intermediacy of meaning.* Miller, S., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 1 (1990) 24-27.

DESCARTES, R

Die afbraak van die godsgeloof sedert Descartes en die antwoord van Hans Küng in sy boek 'Does God exist?' Van Heerden, W. J. S., BTh, US, (1990).

DETAINEES

The role of social support in the rehabilitation of former detainees. Manson, S., MA, UW, (1990).

DIAKONIA (THEOLOGY)

see **SERVICE (THEOLOGY)**

DIALOGUE (THEOLOGY)

The indispensability and significance of the Old Testament for the proclamation of the gospel among the nations. Odendaal, D. H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 298-309.

DIENSWERK

see **SERVICE (THEOLOGY)**

DISCIPLES

Die dissipels in die Markusevangelie. Botha, P. J. J., DD, UP, (1990).

DISCIPLESHIP

Die dissipels in die Markusevangelie. Botha, P. J. J., DD, UP, (1990).

Dissipelskap en navolging in Deuteronomium. Van Eyssen, J. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Fokus op Christus as kernboukomponent in die dissipelbouproses. Jansen van Vuuren, D. S., BTh, US, (1988).

Volgelingskap in die Lukas-evangelie: 'n Narratologiese perspektief. Olivier, G. W., BTh, US, (1989).

DISCRIMINATION

Onderhandelinge en die onreg van die verlede. Botha, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 15.

DIVORCE

Gevolge van egskedding op die gesinslede. Du Plooy, P. T., BTh, US, (1990).

Die Godsbegrip en geloofsprobleme van jongmense uit gebroke ouerhuise. Schoeman, S. J., BD, UP, (1990).

DOMINICAN FORMATION

Dreaming to be a true preacher: About Dominican formation. Spoor, C., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 104-110.

DOMINICANS

Dreaming to be a true preacher: About Dominican formation. Spoor, C., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 104-110.

DRUG ABUSE

Tieners en dwelms: Dit sal tog nie met my kind gebeur nie. Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 10-11.

DU PLESSIS, P J

Curriculum vitae: P J du Plessis. Coetzee, J. H., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 248-250.

DURBAN REFORMED CONGREGATION

see **NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE ENGELSTALIGE GEMEENTE DURBAN**

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH (SOUTH AFRICA)

see **NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK**

DYING CHILDREN

see **TERMINAL CHILDREN**

DYING PATIENT

see **TERMINAL CARE**

E

EARTH (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE)

From Holy Mountains to the New Earth.* Bruce, G. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 27-34.

EASTER

Paasfees en teenstrydighede. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 5.

EASTER SEASON

Die lydensweke: 'n Tyd om oor 'n nuwe lewe te jubel? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 6-7.

EASTERN RELIGIONS

Misleiding of bevryding: 'n Ondersoek na die invloed van die oosterse godsdienstige groepe in die geloofslewe van die lidmate van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die groter Pretoria gebied. Enslin, J. D., BD, UP, (1990).

ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY

Multiplication or division: A method for determining boundaries for manageable areas of episcopal oversight.* Alby, H. O., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 45-58.

ECCLESIOLOGY

Die karakter van die kerk in perspektief van huidige teologiese besinning. Potgieter, P. C., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 199-208.

Die Messiaanse ekklesiologie as rigting vir die kerk van die toekoms: 'n Bespreking van Jürgen Moltmann se ekklesiologie. Strauss, J. J. De W., BTh, US, (1990).

Die Presbiteriaal-sinodale kerkbegrip met besondere verwysing na die Kerkwet van die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika. Van Wyk, B. J., DD, UP, (1990).

In die smeltkroes van staatkundige problematiek mag die kerk nooit sy eie aard kwytraak nie. Koekemoer, P. J. T., *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 4.

John Owen se kerkbeskouing: 'n Puriteinse perspektief. Viljoen, E., BD, UP, (1990).

'n Konkrete en strukturele ordeningsmodel vir kerke in kerkverband oor volks- en taalgrense heen.* Spoelstra, B., *In die Skriflig* 54, 4 (1990) 353-377.

The place of the laity in Newman's ecclesiology. Boudens, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 148-157.

Verbondsmatige kerkbeskouing deurkruis die verheerliking van die individu. Botes, H. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

ECKHART, J

Die veertiende-eeuse Duitse mistiek met besondere verwysing na Meister Eckhart. De Beer, A. C., PhD, UP, (1990).

ECOLOGY

Natuur en wysheid: Een en ander oor die vraag of die wiel herontdek word.* Loader, J. A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 159-170.

ECONOMICS AND CHRISTIANITY

Welvaart en 'simple life-style': Teologies-eties nagedink oor geloof en besittings. Van der Westhuizen, A. C., BTh, US, (1990).

ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT

Bridging the gulf: David Bosch and the ecumenical/evangelical polarisation. Saayman, W., *Misionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 99-108, (also in Kritzing J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 99-108. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT IN AFRICA

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D., UP Teologiese Studies 8, Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990. ISBN 1010 8041.

ECUMENISM

see also **SOUTH AFRICA--ECUMENISM**

Liturgie en Ekumene. Rossouw, P. J., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 49-56.

ECUMENISM IN SOUTH AFRICA

see **SOUTH AFRICA--ECUMENISM**

EDUCATION

Christelike onderwys in die praktyk: 'n Evaluering van die huidige stand van sake.* Van der Walt, J. L., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 247-257.

Christelik-nasionale onderwys: Waar lê die kerk se taak? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 6-7.

Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. Van Eeden, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die onderwysbenadering van enkele neo-humanistiese pedagogiese onderwysdenkers.* Steyn, J., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 221-233.

Kultuureie-onderwys werk doeltreffendheid in die hand. Van der Walt, J. L., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 5.

Pastoraat en pedagogiek: Enkele teoretiese lyne.* De Jongh van Arkel, J. T., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 22-34.

EDUCATION AND CHURCH

- A radically Christian response: The responsibility of every Christian. Kriel, J. R., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 161-172.
- New educational options for South Africa: A Christian reformational analysis and response. Luthuli, P. C., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 152-156.
- Towards a 'radical Christian response' to the crisis in South African education. Pillay, G. J., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 157-160.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

see CULTURE AND EDUCATION

EDUCATION AND RELIGION

- Christelike onderwys in die praktyk: 'n Evaluering van die huidige stand van sake.* Van der Walt, J. L., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 247-257.

EDUCATION AND STATE

- Ideology and change in South African education. Ashley, M., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 78-87.
- New educational options for South Africa: A Christian reformational analysis and response. Luthuli, P. C., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 152-156.
- New educational options for South Africa: A response. Maree, P. J., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 173-175.
- Official developments in the field of education since the De Lange Report. Terblanche, J. D. V., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 44-55.
- The current crisis in education against the background of the ideological-political situation in South Africa. Hartshorne, K. B., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 18-43.

EDUCATION AT HOME

- Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. Van Eeden, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Geslagsopvoeding: Ma en Pa of Juffrou en Meneer? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 6-7.

EDUCATION, HUMANISTIC

- Die onderwysbenadering van enkele neo-humanistiese pedagogiese onderwysdenkers.* Steyn, J., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 221-233.

EDUCATION, PEOPLE'S

- Black political organisations - implications for education. Maphai, V. T., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 56-77.
- People's education: It's context, essence and (possible) direction. Van den Berg, O. C., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 103-135.

People's education: It's essence and direction. Van der Walt, J. L., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 136-151.

EDUCATION, SECONDARY

A christian impact on the (secondary) educational system in Kenya. Ayee, E. S. A., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 206-245.

Case study on agricultural and nutritional curricula for secondary school education in Zambia. Banda-Nyirenda, D. B. G. & Kanduza, A. M., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 193-205.

EDUCATION, WHITE

Die invloed van die Ned. Geref. Kerk op blanke onderwys in die Republiek van die Oranje-Vrystaat 1854-1899. Preller, W. P. L., BTh, UV, (1983).

EDUCATION--METHODS

Die aanwending van die assosiatiewe metode in die kategese. Whitehead, G. A., BTh, UV, (1985).

EGKA-OOS

see **EVANGELIESE GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN AFRIKA-OOS (NGK)**

EGYPT--HISTORY--TO 525 B. C.

The garden in the iconography of the Ancient Near East: A study of selected material from Egypt.* Cornelius, I., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 204-228.

EGYPT--RELIGION--ANCIENT PERIOD

The garden in the iconography of the Ancient Near East: A study of selected material from Egypt.* Cornelius, I., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 204-228.

EGYPTIAN ICONOGRAPHY

see **ICONOGRAPHY (ANCIENT EGYPTIAN)**

EICHRODT, W

The validity of Old Testament Theology: Eichrodt, a forerunner of the modern era.* Wessels, W. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 147-157.

ELDERLY

Pastorale sorg aan die ouerwordende lidmaat met die oog op aftrede en pensioen. Calitz, K., BTh, UV, (1984).

ELDERS (CHURCH OFFICERS)

Die ouderling en die regeervergaderings in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk. Botha, S. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 528-541.

'n Kerkregtelike en kerkhistoriese ondersoek na die ouderlingsamp. Van Jaarsveld, A., BTh, US, (1988).

Rondpreek van ouderlinge. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.

ELECTION (THEOLOGY)

Barth en Berkouwer: Gesprek oor die goddelike verkiesing. Marais, J. G., BTh, US, (1988).

God se genade verliesbaar? - nog eens Hebreërs 6:4-6. Van Zyl, H. C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 336-347.

Uitverkiesing: Die mens nie 'n leweloze pion nie. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 4.

Vrae rondom die uitverkiesingsleer: Waarom twyfel gelowiges nog? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 6-7.

ELLIS, E E

Tradition and interpretation: Twenty-five attempted approaches - in honour of E Earle Ellis.* Lombard, H. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 120-143.

EMOTIONS

Is dit 'net emosie' as honderde studente ja sê vir sending? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 4.

EMPHASIS

The vague term 'emphasis'.* Van der Merwe, C. H. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 118-132.

END OF THE WORLD

From Holy Mountains to the New Earth.* Bruce, G. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 27-34.

EPHRAEM THE SYRIAN, SAINT, 303-373

Polarity: The theology of anti-judaism in Ephrem the Syrian's hymns on Easter.* Botha, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 36-46.

Theological progress and artistic regress in the hymns on Abraham Kidunaya attributed to St. Ephrem. Botha, P. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 77-98.

EROTIC ART

'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling van die rol van die erotiese in enkele kontemporêre rolprente. Van Deventer, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

ESCHATOLOGY

A multifarious understanding of eschatology in Ephesians: A possible solution to a vexing issue.* Lemmer, H. R., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 102-119.

Albert Nolan's Eschatology. Decock, P. B., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 75-84.

Die kenmerke van die Eskatologiese boodskap van die Johannesevangelie. Laubscher, I. A. du T., BTh, UV, (1983).

- Die prediking oor eskatologiese stof in die kerklike jaar. Van Zyl, J. J., BTh, UV, (1988).
 Eskatologiese perspektiewe in die nagmaal.* Bingle, P. W. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 101-113.
 From Holy Mountains to the New Earth.* Bruce, G. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 27-34.
 'n Ondersoek na die eskatologie en christelike roeping in 2 Tessalonisense. Jordaan, D. G., BTh, UV, (1986).

ESCHATOLOGY--BIBLICAL TEACHING

- From Holy Mountains to the New Earth.* Bruce, G. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 27-34.

ETHICS

- Alkoholisme in etiese perspektief. Ludike, J. L., BTh, UV, (1984).
 Die aborsiedebat in die lig van die verhouding tussen reg en etiek.* Kroeze, I. J., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 423-444.
 Die etiek van B B Keet. Heine, Q. E., BTh, UV, (1986).
 Die nut van morele waardes vir die pastoraat. Van Zyl, H. C., BTh, US, (1989).
Die taak van die christelike etiek. Valenkamp, M., Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, F1: 269, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 051 6.
 Eenheid vir Bio-Etiek bespreek etiese probleme rondom vigs. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 12.

ETHICS, CHRISTIAN

- Alkoholisme in etiese perspektief. Ludike, J. L., BTh, UV, (1984).
 Dans, die christen en die kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 6-7.
 Die etiese plig tot ouerskap. Janse van Rensburg, G., BTh, UV, (1984).
 Die hantering van die Skrif by die etiese beoordeling van homoseksualisme. Els, J. H., BTh, UV, (1988).
 Die kwessie van orgaanskenking. Naudé, R. M., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 3, 5.
 Die ontleding van taalhandelinge in 1 Jh 1:1-2:11 met die oog op die Deontiese neerslag. Van Zyl, H. J., BTh, UV, (1985).
 Die roeping van die kerk ten opsigte van etiese vraagstukke in die samelewing met toespitsing op uitsprake van sinodes van die Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika. Van der Walt, S. J., ThD, PU, (1990).
Die taak van die christelike etiek. Valenkamp, M., Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, F1: 269, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 051 6.
 Die teologies-etiese evaluering van pornografie. Noeth, G. J., BTh, US, (1989).
 Enkele voorgeboortelike vraagstukke vanuit die teologiese etiek benader. Strauss, S. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 379-388.
 Etiese grondlyne in Hans Küng se 'Christ Sein'. Maree, J. P. M., BTh, UV, (1986).
 In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. Burger, W. P., BTh, UV, (1984).
 Medies-etiese implikasies van die hedendaagse liggaamsiening as uitdaging vir die Christelike etiek.* Du Toit, C. W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 11-20

Subject Index EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SOUTH AFRICA (1904-1975)

'n Christelike evaluering van karate. Botha, C. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

'n Ondersoek na die eskatologie en christelike roeping in 2 Tesselonise. Jordaan, D. G., BTh, UV, (1986).

'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling van die rol van die erotiese in enkele kontemporêre rolprente. Van Deventer, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, UP Teologiese Studies, (1990). ISBN 1010 8041.

Watter 'beginsels en waardes' deel ons as christene? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 4.

ETHICS, CHRISTIAN (SUBJECT)

Relevance of Theology in South Africa.* Deist, F. E., Pillay, G. J., Van Wyk, G. & Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

ETHICS, ISLAMIC

Islamic teachings and surrogate motherhood. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 35-43.

The Shari'ah viewpoint on organ transplantation. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 76-81. 'Adl and human society. Hameed, H. A., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 12-26.

ETHICS, MEDICAL

Die kwessie van orgaanskenking. Naudé, R. M., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 3, 5.

ETHICS, THEOLOGICAL

'n Teologies-etiese ondersoek na stelsels van staatsvorme. Pretorius, J., BTh, UV, (1985).

ETHICS--APPLICATION

Die toepassing van psigologies-etiese beslissings: 'n Empiriese ondersoek. Mommsen, C, DPhil, PU, (1990).

ETHIOPIA--CHURCH HISTORY

Die Nubiese en Ethiopiese Christendom in die middeleeue: 'n Oorsig met 'status questionis'. Hendrickx, B., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 112-122.

EUROPE, WESTERN

Gereformeerde erediensvernuwing in Wes-Europa. Strydom, W. M. L., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 101-108.

EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SOUTH AFRICA (1904-1975)

The relationship between some ecumenical bodies and the Evangelical Presbyterian Church in South Africa (Swiss Mission) (1904-1975): A historical study. Mathebula, M. I., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

EVANGELICAL WITNESS

A critical assessment of 'Church and Society's' social analysis.* Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 30-37.

Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale-etiek: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. Van Niekerk, A. C. J., DD, UP, (1990).

EVANGELICALISM

Bridging the gulf: David Bosch and the ecumenical/evangelical polarisation. Saayman, W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 99-108, (also in Kritzinger J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 99-108. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

'Radical evangelicalism': An expression of Evangelical social concern relevant to South Africa. Walker, D., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 37-46.

EVANGELICALISM, RADICAL

'Radical evangelicalism': An expression of Evangelical social concern relevant to South Africa. Walker, D., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 37-46.

'South Africa - the powers behind' by Derek Morphew: A critical response by a fellow evangelical. Balcomb, T. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 35-44.

EVANGELIES GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN AFRIKA-OOS (NGK)

Tentmakerbediening en bedieningsnood in die Evangeliese Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika-Oos (EGKA-Oos). Van Staden, D., BTh, UV, (1989).

EVANGELISTIC WORK

Die amp van die evangelis in die Ned Geref Kerk. Swart, B. N., BTh, US, (1990).

Die erediens en die wêreld. Nel, M., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 172-192. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die hantering van die konfrontasiemoment tydens evangelisasiewerk. Rautenbach, C. M., BTh, US, (1989).

Die principia divisionis tussen evangelisasie en sending: 'n Kritiese ondersoek. Lubbe, J. J., BTh, UV, (1990).

Die rol van die plaaslike gemeente in die beskikbaarstelling van werkers vir wêreldevangelisasie. Hanekom, J. W., BTh, US, (1990).

Een miljoen blankes in SA sonder Christus en sonder hoop. Swart, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 8.

Evangelisasie: 'n Bybels-kerklike moet. Beukes, M. J. du P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 5.

Evangelisasie-arbeid aan blanke andertaliges in 'n middestadsituasie. Zeeman, P. J. le R., BTh, UV, (1988).

Evangelisering van die Moslemkind. Fouché, R., BTh, US, (1988).

Hoe doen ons evangelisasie? Beukes, M. J. du P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 5.

Intercultural evangelization. Saayman, W. A., *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 308-319.

Kerk moet in die eerste plek die evangelie verkondig. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 1.

Lewenswyse-evangelisasie as modus tot vernuwung binne die Ned Geref Kerk. Van Schoor, T. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Mission and evangelism: A critical appraisal of David Bosch's views. Kritzinger, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 140-156, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 140-156. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

EVANGELISTIC WORK IN AFRICA

Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 1: Problems of black African culture. Guirma, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 139-147.

EVANGELISTIC WORK--METHODS

Die hantering van die konfrontasiemoment tydens evangelisasiewerk. Rautenbach, C. M., BTh, US, (1989).

Evangelisasiemctodes vir 'n middestadsituasie. Minnaar, R. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

EVOLUTION

Oor dinosourusse en die skepping. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 4.

Skepping in die Ou Testament: 'n Bydrae tot die debat oor die Bybel en ewolusionisme. Potgieter, J., BTh, UV, (1989).

EXISTENCE

Lewe volgens Kohelet. Nel, J., BTh, UV, (1985).

EXODUS, THE

'n Historiese ondersoek na die uittog gebeure. Van Biljon, A. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

EXORCISM

Die missionêre bediening aan demoniese besetenes - riglyne vanuit die bediening van Jesus Christus en die apostels. Klopper, C. C., BTh, UV, (1986).

Exorcism as a means of combating wizardry: Liberation or enslavement? Daneel, M. L., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 220-247, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 220-247. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

EXPERIENCE

Religieuse ervaring: Aspoestertjie van teologiese besinning.* Veldsman, D. P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 323-344.

EXPERIENCE (RELIGION)

Die komadans as religieuse begrip by die Boesmans. Richter, B. W. B., BTh, UV, (1983).

Faith, language and experience: An analysis of the feeling of absolute dependence.* Mouton, E., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 345-358.

Religieuse ervaring: Aspoestertjie van teologiese besinning.* Veldsman, D. P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 323-344.

'Spiritual Retreats': 'n Metode tot geestelike verdieping. Gilfillan, R. M., BD, UP, (1990).

EXPERIENCE (RELIGION)--CHRISTIANITY

Fees en vreugde in die christelike beleving: 'n Antwoord aan die moderne mens in nood. Pieterse, H. A., BTh, US, (1988).

Religieuse ervaring: Aspoestertjie van teologiese besinning.* Veldsman, D. P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 323-344.

'Spiritual Retreats': 'n Metode tot geestelike verdieping. Gilfillan, R. M., BD, UP, (1990).

F

FAITH

Die jir'at Jahweh in Spreuke as 'n hermeneutiese sleutel om die spanning tussen geloof en praktyk te ontsluit. Esterhuizen, F., BTh, US, (1989).

Die persoonlike geloofsdaad van die nagmaalsgebruiker.* De Klerk, B. J. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 163-178.

Geloofsoordrag. Coetzee, P., BD, UP, (1990).

Paul's defence of the Gospel against Peter in Antioch with emphasis on justification through faith alone (Galatians 2:11-21). Dippenaar, M. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 31-48.

Welvaart en 'simple life-style': Teologies-eties nagedink oor geloof en besittings. Van der Westhuizen, A. C., BTh, US, (1990).

FAITH DEVELOPMENT

'n Beskrywing en evaluering van James W Fowler se geloofsfases. Simpson, N. W., BTh, US, (1989).

FAITH--COMPARATIVE STUDIES

'n Beskrywing en evaluering van James W Fowler se geloofsfases. Simpson, N. W., BTh, US, (1989).

FAMILY

Pastorale sorg aan die ongehuide moeder binne haar gesin. Kemp, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

FAMILY COUNSELLING

Gesinspastoraat vanuit 'n sisteemperspektief. Kruger, J. S., BTh, UV, (1989).

FAMILY LIFE

Die gesin in die Ou Testament deel 1: 'n Argeologiese voorstelling van die gesin se omgewing. Malherbe, W. P., BTh, US, (1988).
 Gevolg van egskeiding op die gesinslede. Du Plooy, P. T., BTh, US, (1990).

FAMILY OF THE TERMINAL PATIENT

Die funksie van die hoopperspektief in die pastoraat aan die gesin van die terminale pasiënt. Esterhuysen, R., BTh, US, (1990).

FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY

Die funksie van die hoopperspektief in die pastoraat aan die gesin van die terminale pasiënt. Esterhuysen, R., BTh, US, (1990).

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, SYRIAC

Theological progress and artistic regress in the hymns on Abraham Kidunaya attributed to St. Ephrem. Botha, P. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 77-98.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH--BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION

Features of patristic exegesis exemplified by the narrative of the Tower of Babylon (Gen 11:1-9). Stander, H. F., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 32-59.
 Mary at the cross. Some literary perspectives on the exegetical practice of two Byzantine authors. Swart, G. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 60-76.
 The Sodom theme in Patristic literature.* Loader, J. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 98-114.

FEAR OF GOD

Die jir'at Jahweh in Spreuke as 'n hermeneutiese sleutel om die spanning tussen geloof en praktyk te ontsluit. Esterhuizen, F., BTh, US, (1989).

DIE FEDERALE RAAD VAN NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERKE IN SUID-AFRIKA

Die Raad van Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika en die staatsbeleid van afsonderlike ontwikkeling. Van Rooyen, M. G., BTh, UV, (1989).

FEMININITY OF GOD

God as father: The maleness of God.* Williams, D. T., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 259-275.

FEMINISM

Prophetic tradition and the liberation of women: Promise and betrayal. Ruether, R. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 24-33.

FEMINIST THEOLOGY

God as father: The maleness of God.* Williams, D. T., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 259-275.

Prophetic tradition and the liberation of women: Promise and betrayal. Ruether, R. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 24-33.

FENSHAM, F C

Frank Charles Fensham - in memoriam.* Dreyer, H. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 145-155.

FIORENZA, E S

The ethics of interpretation - new voices from the USA.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 16-28.

FOCALISATION

God se probleem met Jona of Jona se probleem met God: Fokalisasieverskynsels in die verhaal van Jona. Marais, J., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 56-66.

FOLKLORE IN THE BIBLE

Current trends in Pentateuch criticism.* Van Dyk, P. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 191-202.

FORGIVENESS

Onderhandelinge en die onreg van die verlede. Botha, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 15.

FOWLER, J W

'n Beskrywing en evaluering van James W Fowler se geloofsfasies. Simpson, N. W., BTh, US, (1989).

FRAME THEORY

Paul's proclamation and God's 'thriambos': Notes on 2 Corinthians 2:14-16b. Breytenbach, C., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 257-272.

FRÜHKATHOLIZISMUS

A multifarious understanding of eschatology in Ephesians: A possible solution to a vexing issue.* Lemmer, H. R., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 102-119.

FREEDOM OF THE PRESS

Konflik tussen die pers en die regering: 'n Konflikteoretiese beskouing. Faure, C., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 29-37.

FUNERALS, CHRISTIAN

Behoort christene hulle te laat veras? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 4.

FUTURE

Krisismomente en die voorsienigheidsbeskouing: 'n Analitiese teologiese studie van enkele aspekte van die versekeringswese. Lombard, A., BTh, UV, (1983).

FUTURE LIFE

Beskouinge oor die dood en die lewe na die dood in 'n Zoeloe Christelike gemeente. Odendaal, F. R., BTh, UV, (1985).

Bybelse perspektiewe op die tussentoestand. Marais, J. J. R., BTh, UV, (1984).

'n Ou-Testamentiese perspektief op die dood. De Beer, H., BTh, US, (1989).

G**GAMBLING**

Lotery en dobbelary kan nie die Skrif se grootste toets deurstaan nie. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 4.

GARDENS (IN RELIGION AND FOLKLORE)

Die tuin as simbool van lewe gebaseer op Gen 2:8. Louw, F. P., BTh, US, (1989).

GELOOFSGENESING

see **HEALING, SPIRITUAL**

GEMEENTEBOU

see **CHURCH GROWTH (GEMEENTEBOU)**

GEORGE OF NICOMEDIA

Mary at the cross. Some literary perspectives on the exegetical practice of two Byzantine authors. Swart, G. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 60-76.

GERDENER, G B A

G. B. A. Gerdener: Koersaanwyser in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk se sending en ekumene. Van der Watt, G., DTh, UV, (1990).

GEREFORMEERDE BLUES BAND

Die kerk en Meneer Kerkorrel. Le Roux, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 9.

GEREFORMEERDE KERKE IN SUID AFRIKA

Die roeping van die kerk ten opsigte van etiese vraagstukke in die samelewing met toespitsing op uitsprake van sinodes van die Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika. Van der Walt, S. J., ThD, PU, (1990).

'n Konkrete en strukturele ordeningsmodel vir kerke in kerkverband oor volks- en taalgrense heen.* Spoelstra, B., *In die Skriflig* 54, 4 (1990) 353-377.

GEREFORMEERDE KERKE IN SUID-AFRIKA--ECCLESIOLOGY

'n Konkrete en strukturele ordeningsmodel vir kerke in kerkverband oor volks- en taalgrense heen.* Spoelstra, B., *In die Skriflig* 54, 4 (1990) 353-377.

GEREFORMEERDE KERKE IN SUID-AFRIKA--ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

'n Konkrete en strukturele ordeningsmodel vir kerke in kerkverband oor volks- en taalgrense heen.* Spoelstra, B., *In die Skriflig* 54, 4 (1990) 353-377.

GEREFORMEERDE KERKE IN SUID-AFRIKA--HISTORY

'n Kritiese beoordeling van die faktore wat aanleiding gegee het tot die ontstaan van die drie Afrikaanse Susterskerke. Strydom, R., BTh, UV, (1984).

GERHARD, I

Godsdien, evangelie en religie in die poësie met besondere verwysing na die gedigte van Ida Gerhardt.* Van der Elst, J., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 235-245.

GESINSMOORDE

see **AFRIKANER FAMILY MURDERS**

GHANA

Reflections on capital punishment. Justice and Peace Commission of the Catholic Church of Ghana., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 158-165.

GIBEONITES

Saul en die Gibeonitiese enklave.* Olivier, G. E., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 39-48.

GIFTS, SPIRITUAL

Charisma en amp in die kerk by Paulus. Erasmus, L. M., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die gawe van profesie volgens 1 Korintiërs 14. Skein, F. M., BD, UP, (1990).

'GLO EN BELY' (DOCUMENT)

Glo en bely: 'n Kritiese perspektief. Lategan, L. O. K. & Britz, M. C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 82-88.

GOD (AFRICAN RELIGION)

An encounter between Old Testament theology and African concepts of God. Swanepoel, M. G., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 20-30.

GOD AND HUMANKIND

Sinergisme? 'n Teologie van een honderd persent. Pretorius, E. A. C., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 161-182.

Verantwoordelike menswees in perspektief van die genadeverbond. Gerber, J. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 53-62.

'GOD IN SOUTH AFRICA'(BOOK)

A critical & methodological extension: Where do we go from here? Mueller, S. J., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 56-65.

Albert Nolan's Eschatology. Decock, P. B., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 75-84.

'The people' as a theological concept. Gaybba, B., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 66-74.

God in stryd teen apartheid: 'n Teologiese gesprek met Albert Nolan oor sy 'God in South Africa'#. Nicol, W., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 44-54.

GOD--ACTIVITY

'n Dogmatiese oorsig oor die probleem van God se betrokkenheid by die geskiedenis en die interpretasie daarvan. Du Toit, S. F., BTh, US, (1990).

GOD--ATTRIBUTES

God as father: The maleness of God.* Williams, D. T., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 259-275.

GOD--BIBLICAL TEACHING

Die dwaas sê: 'Daar is geen God'. Blignaut, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 6.

Die liefde van Jahwe vir sy volk: Deuteronomium 4:1-40. Smit, N. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Early Yahwism: The quest for a new paradigm.* Boshoff, W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 361-367.

GOD--FATHERHOOD

God as father: The maleness of God.* Williams, D. T., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 259-275.

GOD--NAME

The significance of the use of the names of God in the eighth century memoir of Isaiah. Auret, A., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 2-19.

GOD--PROMISES

Yahweh remains faithful to his promises. The function of the traditions of salvation in the book of Jeremiah.* Terblanche, M. D., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 41-56.

GOD--PROOF

Die afbraak van die godsgeloof sedert Descartes en die antwoord van Hans Küng in sy boek 'Does God exist?' Van Heerden, W. J. S., BTh, US, (1990).

Die dwaas sê: 'Daar is geen God'. Blignaut, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 6.

GOD--PROOF, ONTOLOGICAL

Die 'Proslogion C2-4' van Anselmus van Kantelberg (1033/34-1109 nC).* Engelbrecht, B. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 513-527.

GOD--PROVIDENCE

God weet, onderneem en voorsien. Venter, T. N., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 10.

Krisismomente en die voorsienigheidsbeskouing: 'n Analitiese teologiese studie van enkele aspekte van die versekeringswese. Lombard, A., BTh, UV, (1983).

Wêreldgebeure en menslike verantwoordelikheid binne die perspektief van die voorsienigheid van God. Van Niekerk, H., BTh, UV, (1984).

GOD--SOVEREIGNTY

Verkondiging van die soewereiniteit van God met die appèl op die mens se verantwoordelikheid in Romeine 9-11. Louw, A. W. S., BD, UP, (1990).

GOLLWITZER, H

Evangelie, wet, koninkryk: Die teologie van Helmut Gollwitzer.* Badenhorst, T., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 49-60.

GOOD SAMARITAN (PARABLE)

Die prediking van gelykenisse met spesifieke verwysing na die gelykenis van die barmhartige Samaritaan. Meyer, G. A., BTh, US, (1989).

GOPPELT, L

Ansatzpunkte für eine Theologie des Neuen Testaments bei Oscar Cullmann und Leonhard Goppelt.* Gräbe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 85-101.

GOVERNMENT BINDING-THEORY (CHOMSKY)

Die toepasbaarheid van GB-teorie op nie-lewende tale: Evidensie oor die interpretasie van klitiekverskynsels in Bybelse Aramees.* Naudé, J. M., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 22-43.

GOVERNMENT, RESISTANCE TO

Die etiek van burgerlike ongehoorsaamheid. Taute, J. H. F. & Du Toit, D. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 191-209.

Die gesag van die owerheid by Romeine 13. Oosthuizen, D. P., BTh, UV, (1982).

Die kerk en die staat volgens die Kairos dokument. Malan, P., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die probleem van verset en geweld met spesiale verwysing na die Kairos dokument. Van der Merwe, J. D., BTh, UV, (1988).

GRACE

'n Eksegetiese ondersoek na die begrippe 'hesed' en 'hen' in die boek Rut. Van der Westhuizen, J. D., BTh, UV, (1982).

Verantwoordelike menswees in perspektief van die genadeverbond. Gerber, J. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 53-62.

GREEK LANGUAGE

Intertextual similarities between Septuagint pretexts and Luke's Gospel.* Steyn, G. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 229-256.

'n Voorstudie oor die belang van Grieks vir eksegeese: Die participium. Punt, J., BTh, US, (1988).

GREEK LANGUAGE--DIALECTS--KOINE

The nature of the Greek of the New Testament - its past and present.* Wong, S., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 1-27.

GREEK LANGUAGE--GRAMMAR

Bilingualism and the Greek of the New Testament: Semitic interference in the Gospel of Mark.* Vorster, W. S., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 215-228.

'n Voorstudie oor die belang van Grieks vir eksegeese: Die participium. Punt, J., BTh, US, (1988).

New Testament Greek: The present state of the art.* Louw, J. P., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 159-172.

The language of the Gospel of Matthew.* Engelbrecht, J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 199-213.

The use of intersentence relational particles and asyndeton in First Peter.* Janse van Rensburg, J. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 283-300.

GREEK LANGUAGE--SEMITISMS

The nature of the Greek of the New Testament - its past and present.* Wong, S., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 1-27.

GREEK LANGUAGE--STYLE

A Study in Johannine style: History, theory and practice. Botha, J. E., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Author's style and the textual criticism of the New Testament.* Petzer, J. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 185-198.

Style, linguistics and the study of the New Testament.* Botha, J. E., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 173-184.

The language of the Gospel of Matthew.* Engelbrecht, J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 199-213.

GREEK LANGUAGE--TERMS--HUMNOIS

Die betekenis van Psalmois, Humnois en Odais Pneumatikais in Kolossense 3:16 en Efesiërs 5:19. Viljoen, F. P., ThD, PU, (1990).

GREEK LANGUAGE--TERMS--KOINONIA

Koinonia in 1 Corinthians 10:16. Sebothoma, W. A., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990). 63-70.

GREEK LANGUAGE--TERMS--ODAIS PNEUMATIKAIS

Die betekenis van Psalmois, Humnois en Odais Pneumatikais in Kolossense 3:16 en Efesiërs 5:19. Viljoen, F. P., ThD, PU, (1990).

GREEK LANGUAGE--TERMS--PSALMOIS

Die betekenis van Psalmois, Humnois en Odais Pneumatikais in Kolossense 3:16 en Efesiërs 5:19. Viljoen, F. P., ThD, PU, (1990).

GREEK LANGUAGE--TERMS--TELEIOTÉS

Die betekenis van 'teleiotés' in Hebreërs 6 vers 1. Kemp, S. G., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 123-137.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZUS, SAINT, 329-389

Mary at the cross. Some literary perspectives on the exegetical practice of two Byzantine authors. Swart, G. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 60-76.

GURU, HINDUISM

The Guru-Shishya Parampara: A paradigm of Religio-cultural continuity. Sooklal, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 15-30.

GURU-SHISHYA PARAMPARA

The Guru-Shishya Parampara: A paradigm of Religio-cultural continuity. Sooklal, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 15-30.

H

HADHA ILM HAL LISSIBIYAN

'Hadha 'Ilm hal lissibiyan': (This is the knowledge of matters for the young). Dangor, S. E., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 61-65.

HALAAL SIGN

Die halaalteken: 'n Missionêre evaluering. Scholtz, J. W. K., BTh, UV, (1990).

HALL, D

The Contextual Theology of Douglas Hall. Baum, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 36-47.

HARE KRISHNA

The Guru-Shishya Parampara: A paradigm of Religio-cultural continuity. Sooklal, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 15-30.

HEALING

Kerk en genesing - 'n historiese oorsig.* Brown, E., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 1-16.

Salvation and healing: Towards a unified theology.* Williams, D. T., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 15-26.

Siekte hou op, maar gebed bly vir ewig. Vos, C. J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 7.

Verkondiging en genesing. Bosman, A. M., BTh, US, (1988).

HEALING, SPIRITUAL

Andrew Murray en geloofsgenesing. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 5.

Wondergenesings: 'n Pastoraal-psigologiese studie oor hedendaagse geloofsgenesingspraktyke. Labuschagne, G. J. J., DD, UP, (1990).

HEALTH

Medies-etiese implikasies van die hedendaagse liggaamsiening as uitdaging vir die Christelike etiek.* Du Toit, C. W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 11-20.

HEALTH CARE

Medies-etiese implikasies van die hedendaagse liggaamsiening as uitdaging vir die Christelike etiek.* Du Toit, C. W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 11-20.

HEALTH--BIBLICAL TEACHING

Medies-etiese implikasies van die hedendaagse liggaamsiening as uitdaging vir die Christelike etiek.* Du Toit, C. W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 11-20.

HEBREW LANGUAGE

The concept of metre in Old Testament studies.* Cloete, W. T. W., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 39-53.

HEBREW LANGUAGE--GRAMMAR

'n Basiese kennis van Bybelse Hebreeus kan ook bruikbaar wees! 'n Beskrywing van enkele maklik herkenbare Hebreeuse partikels wat dikwels nie tot hulle reg kom in vertalings en kommentare nie. Van der Merwe, C. H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 134-146.

HEBREW LANGUAGE--LEXICOGRAPHY

Hebrew lexicography: A new approach.* Lübke, J. C., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 1-15.

HEBREW LANGUAGE--LINGUISTIC DATABASE

An adequate linguistic framework for an Old Hebrew linguistic database: An attempt to formulate some criteria.* Van der Merwe, C. J. H., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 72-89.

HEBREW LANGUAGE--TERMS--HESED

'n Eksegetiese ondersoek na die begrippe 'hesed' en 'hen' in die boek Rut. Van der Westhuizen, J. D., BTh, UV, (1982).

HEBREW LANGUAGE--TERMS--HEN

'n Eksegetiese ondersoek na die begrippe 'hesed' en 'hen' in die boek Rut. Van der Westhuizen, J. D., BTh, UV, (1982).

HEBREW LANGUAGE--TERMS--PAQAD

'paqad' in die Ou Testament: 'n Beoordeling vanuit die teorie van Louw, Nida en Smith. Bezuidenhout, J., BTh, UV, (1989).

Hebrew lexicography: A new approach.* Lübke, J. C., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 1-15.

HEBREW LANGUAGE--TERMS--KPR

'n Eksegetiese studie na die voorkoms en boodskap van die term versoening (kpr) in Levitikus 1-16. Van Zyl, J. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

HEBREW LANGUAGE--TRANSLATION

'n Basiese kennis van Bybelse Hebreeus kan ook bruikbaar wees! 'n Beskrywing van enkele maklik herkenbare Hebreeuse partikels wat dikwels nie tot hulle reg kom in vertalings en kommentare nie. Van der Merwe, C. H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 134-146.

HEBREW POETRY

The irony of meaning: Intertextuality in Hebrew poetical texts.* Hunter, J. H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 229-243.

Ou-Testamentiese poësie: Metodologie en perspektief.* Nel, P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 61-77.

HEIDELBERG CATECHISM

Die aard en strukturering van die kategismusprediking. Van Zyl, W. H., BTh, UV, (1988).

Kategismusprediking as Woordbediening. Van Zyl, A. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Reformatoriese aksente in die Heidelbergse Kategismus: 'n Paar kantaantekeninge. Badenhorst, T., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 109-111.

HERESIES AND HERETICS (CHRISTIANITY)--0600-1500

Violence to heretics.* Botha, C. J., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 33-52.

HERESY

Herroep aanklag van kettery, vra Hattingh. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 1.

HERMAS

The transmission of the 'Shepherd of Hermas'. Kirkland, A., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 134-143.

HERMENEUTICS

Benadering van en prediking uit die Ou Testament in die Afrika- konteks. Odendaal, D. H., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 45-62.

Biblical and modern historiography: On presuppositions and hermeneutics.* Deist, F. E., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 7-22.

Can a literary reading be a liberative reading?# West, G., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 10-25.

Die ambagsman en sy beiteljie. Vos, C. J. A., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 157-171. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

'Die Boodskap: Soos 'n lamp wat in 'n donker plek skyn.' Müller, B. A., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 142-156. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die hantering van die Skrif by die etiese beoordeling van homoseksualisme. Els, J. H., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die hermeneutiek van Biskop Desmond Tutu se Swart Teologie van bevryding: 'n Kritiese evaluering. Schoeman, L. G., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die krisis van die skrifgesag in die gereformeerde eksegeese as 'n geleentheid. Combrink, H. J. B., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 325-335.

Die prediking van die wysheidsliteratuur met spesifieke verwysing na Spreuke: 'n Hermeneutiese en homiletiese studie. Preiss, F. J., BTh, US, (1989).

Introducing a research project on contextual hermeneutics. Lategan, B., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 1-5.

Metateoretiese perspektiewe op die preek met spesifieke verwysing na die Hermeneutiek as Metateorie in die Homiletiek. Greef, O. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Mute manuscripts: Analysing a neglected aspect of ancient communication.* Botha, P. J. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 35-47.

'n Kritiese evaluering van tipologie as hermeneutiese brug tussen die Ou en Nuwe Testament. Oliphant, A., BTh, UV, (1984).

Pragmatism and the theory of the reader.* McCallum, J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 68-88.

Preaching from the Old Testament: A perspective from Liberation Theology. Naude, P., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 63-73.

The ethics of interpretation - new voices from the USA.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 16-28.

Tweede naïwiteit en Derde Wêreld: Teologiese nadenke oor die Ou Testament.* Bosman, H. L., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 45-56.

Two modes of reading the Bible in the South African context of liberation. West, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 34-47.

HEYNS, J A

- Heyns: 'Kerk en samelewing' was hoogtepunt. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 1-2.
- Kritiese perspektiewe op die Teologiese ontwerpe van J A Heyns. Lategan, L. O. K., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 14-29.
- 'n Hoogtepunt in Heyns se teologiese bedrewenheid. Strauss, S. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 4.
- Vrae en antwoorde oor NG kerk en protesoptogte, Zambië-besoek en Jesse Jackson. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 15.

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS--RELIGIOUS LIFE

- Die geloofsversorging van die fisies-gestremde kind in die Hoërskoolfase. Vermeulen, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Die kerklike meelewing van die matrikulant kort na belydenisaflegging soos in die ring van Durbanville waargeneem. Oosthuizen, L., BTh, US, (1989).

HINDU FIREWALKING

- Hindu firewalking in Natal. Diesel, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 17-33.

HINDUISM

- Hindu firewalking in Natal. Diesel, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 17-33.
- New Age bemoeilik die werk onder die Hindoes. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 1.
- The Guru-Shishya Parampara: A paradigm of Religio-cultural continuity. Sooklal, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 15-30.

HINDUS IN SOUTH AFRICA

- Hindu firewalking in Natal. Diesel, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 17-33.

HINDUS-SOUTH AFRICA-DURBAN

- Samskara: Death and ritual in the Hindi community of Durban. Ganga, R. D., MA, UNISA, (1990).

HISTORIANS, BYZANTINE

- The Nika riots and 'hooliganism'. Atkinson, J. E., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 119-133.

HISTORIOGRAPHY

- Biblical and modern historiography: On presuppositions and hermeneutics.* Deist, F. E., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 7-22.
- Biblical and modern historiography: The widest horizon.* Le Roux, J. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 23-42.
- Bybelse argeologie en Ou-Testamentiese geskiedskrywing. Pienaar, D. N., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 310-318.
- Geskiedskrywing, godsdiensgeskiedenis en die Ou Testament.* Boshoff, W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 12-21.

HISTORY

- 'n Dogmatiese oorsig oor die probleem van God se betrokkenheid by die geskiedenis en die interpretasie daarvan. Du Toit, S. F., BTh, US, (1990).

HISTORY (THEOLOGY)

'n Dogmatiese oorsig oor die probleem van God se betrokkenheid by die geskiedenis en die interpretasie daarvan. Du Toit, S. F., BTh, US, (1990).

HISTORY OF RELIGIONS (RELIGIONSGESCHICHTE)

Geskiedskrywing, godsdiensgeskiedenis en die Ou Testament.* Boshoff, W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 12-21.

Magie as religieuse verskynsel: 'n Missiologiese ondersoek. Le Grange, J. J. E., BTh, UV, (1987).

'HISTORY OF THE CHURCH IN SOUTHERN AFRICA: A SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHED MATERIAL'

Die wording van 'n Suid-Afrikaanse kerkhistoriese bibliografie: 'n Historiese en bibliografiese oorsig. Hofmeyr, J. W., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 166-173.

HOEDEMAKER, P J

Hoedemaker se keuse vir Jan Rap en sy maat. *Die Hervormer* 83, 4 (1990) 8.

P. J. Hoedemaker: Boeiend, anders, oorspronklik. *Die Hervormer* 83, 1 (1990) 8.

P. J. Hoedemaker: Hartstog vir die behoud van die kerk. *Die Hervormer* 83, 2 (1990) 8.

P. J. Hoedemaker: Heel die kerk en heel die volk. *Die Hervormer* 83, 3 (1990) 8.

P. J. Hoedemaker: 'Wat ék bedoel, is die behoud van die kerk'.* Van Wyk, D.J.C., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 497-512.

HOFMEYR, N J

Stellenbosch Schleiermacher. Thom, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 29-36.

HOLINESS

Heiligmaking en Karl Barth. Becker, R. C., BD, UP, (1990).

Mortificatio-vivificatio: 'n Beknopte evaluering van Barth se kritiek op Calvin met verwysing na die standpunt van Dr G J Retief. Duvenhage, A. S., BTh, US, (1988).

HOLISM

Holisme as 'n postmodernistiese filosofie in teologiese lig.* Van Aarde, A. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 293-331.

Holisme: Die herooring van 'n ou filosofiese wysheid in 'n moderne konteks.* Schoeman, M. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 267-292.

Natuur en wysheid: Een en ander oor die vraag of die wiel herontdek word.* Loader, J. A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 159-170.

HOLY SPIRIT

Die rol en betekenis van die Heilige Gees in die evangelie van Johannes. Botha, J. A., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die leiding van die Heilige Gees by die neem van kerklike besluite. De Waal, L., BTh, UV, (1987).

Die Gees van God en die gees van die mens by Paulus met spesifieke verwysing na Romeine 8:1-17. Du Preez, D. J., BD, UP, (1990).

'n Oorsig oor die parakleet: Uitsprake in Johannes 14-16 en hulle betekenis vir die kerk. Fourie, C. J. van der L., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die Heilige Gees wil ons help om die openbare lewe vir Christus te wen. Jonker, W., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 11.

Die volwasse huwelik in pneumatologiese perspektief: 'n Eksegeties pastorale beskouing. Loubser, P. G., BTh, US, (1988).

The experience of the Holy Spirit: An exegetical and theological study of Acts 2:1-4. Pohlmann, M. H., MA, UPE, (1990).

HOLY WAR

The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

HOMILETICS

see **PREACHING**

HOMOSEXUALITY

'n Teologies-kritiese evaluering van die noutetiese benadering tot die pastoraat aan homoseksuele persone. Barnard, E., BTh, UV, (1987).

The homosexual and the church: The demands of justice and charity. Borello, A., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 128-138.

Homoseksuele verhoudings is nie reg voor God nie. Botha, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 5.

Die hantering van die Skrif by die etiese beoordeling van homoseksualisme. Els, J. H., BTh, UV, (1988).

Hoe gemaak met 'gays'? Oliver, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 3.

HOUSE CHURCHES

The pastoral use of house churches in premarital preparation: A practical theological inquiry. Pedersen, D. J., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

HUGUENOTS

Hoe gereformeerd was die Franse Hugenote? Britz, R. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 348-356.

HUMANKIND

see also **ANTHROPOLOGY**

Verkondiging van die soewereiniteit van God met die appèl op die mens se verantwoordelikheid in Romeine 9-11. Louw, A. W. S., BD, UP, (1990).

HUMANKIND (THEOLOGY)

Genesis 1-11, Oppression and Liberation. Deist, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 3-11.

Medies-etiese implikasies van die hedendaagse liggaamsiening as uitdaging vir die Christelike etiek.* Du Toit, C. W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 11-20.

HUMANKIND (THEOLOGY)--BIBLICAL TEACHING

'Die nietigheid van die mens' in die Psalms. Theron, P. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Verkondiging van die soewereiniteit van God met die appèl op die mens se verantwoordelikheid in Romeine 9-11. Louw, A. W. S., BD, UP, (1990).

HUMANKIND--ORIGIN

Die mensbeeld in die skeppingsverhale van Genesis.* Olivier, H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 70-87.

HUMANKIND--RELATION TO NATURE

Die mensbeeld in die skeppingsverhale van Genesis.* Olivier, H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 70-87.

HUMAN RIGHTS

Die funksionering van menseregte en/of geregtigheid in die 'Kairos document' in vergelyking met Kerk en Samelewing. Van Heerden, S. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

Kerk en Samelewing oor geregtigheid en menseregte. Smit, J. H., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 25, 3-4 (1989) 68-88.

Menseregte? Du Toit, D. A., Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, F1: 265, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 031 1.

Menseregte: Nie ooroptimisties nie, tog hoopvol. Rosslee, D. D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 11.

Menseregte sluit pligte en verantwoordelikhede in. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 4.

'n Teologies-etiese evaluering van die universele verklaring van menseregte van die VVO van 1948. Burger, H. C., BTh, US, (1990).

HUMANISM

Die onderwysbenadering van enkele neo-humanistiese pedagogiese onderwysdenkers.* Steyn, J., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 221-233.

HUNGARIAN CHURCH

Die Hongaarse kerk in Roemenië. Papp, K., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 11-12.

HYMNS

see also CHURCH MUSIC--HYMNS

Polarity: The theology of anti-judaism in Ephrem the Syrian's hymns on Easter.* Botha, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 36-46.

HYMNS, GREEK (BYZANTINE)

Romanos Melodos, 'On the temptation of Joseph'. A study on his use of imagery. Barkhuizen, J. H., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 1-31.

HYMNS, LATIN (CLASSICAL)

A comparison between Ambrose's 'Aeterne Rerum Conditor' and Prodentius' 'Cathemerinon 1' or 'Hymnus ad Galli Cantum'. Mans, M. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 99-118.

I

ICONOGRAPHY (ANCIENT EGYPTIAN)

The garden in the iconography of the Ancient Near East: A study of selected material from Egypt.* Cornelius, I., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 204-228.

IDENTITY

Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. De la Porte, A. E. & Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.

IDEOLOGY

Ideologie en teologie: Op weg na 'n ideologie-bewustheid. Lubbe, J. J., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 78-100.

Ideologie, media en Afrikaner-nasionalisme. Oosthuizen, L. M., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 38-48. ISSN 0250-0167.

Religion and ideology: An in-depth study of Christian youth in the Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging area. Sadie, P. J., MA, UW, (1990).

IGREJA REFORMATA EM MOCAMBIQUE

Inleiding tot 'n geskiedskrywing van die Igreja Reformata em Mocambique. Gouws, W. J., BTh, US, (1988).

IMMORTALITY**see also DEATH**

Beskouinge oor die dood en die lewe na die dood in 'n Zoeloe Christelike gemeente. Odendaal, F. R., BTh, UV, (1985).

Bybelse perspektiewe op die tussentoestand. Marais, J. J. R., BTh, UV, (1984).

INCEST

A constructivist approach to incest. Fasser, R. L., MA, UNISA, (1990).

Approaches and models in the treatment of incest: A critical review. Van Zyl, C. J., MA, UP, (1990).

INDEPENDENT CHURCHES IN AFRICA

Christian worship movements in Africa: The emergence of new styles of worship in the African Independent, Mainline and Mission churches. Marais, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 93-101.

Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis.* Oosthuizen, G. C. & Poewe, K., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

Exorcism as a means of combating wizardry: Liberation or enslavement? Daneel, M. L., *Misionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 220-247, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 220-247. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Popular religiosity: A liberative resource and a terrain of struggle. Mofokeng, T., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 14-23.

The African Independent churches: A socio-cultural approach. Pato, L., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 24-35.

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, UP Teologiese Studies, 8 (1990). ISBN 1010 8041.

INDIGENIZATION

Die totstandkoming van afsonderlike kerke vir inboorlinglidmate in Suid-Afrika. Joubert, F., BTh, UV, (1985).

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Conflict in labour relations and theology.* Wolfaardt, J. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 38-44.

INFANT BAPTISM

'n Vergelykende studie van sekere aspekte van die doopbeskouing van Augustinus en die Gereformeerde leer. Pretorius, D. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

Toesig oor die Heilige Doop as amptelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met spesiale verwysing na optrede in verband met gevalle van wederdoop. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1987).

INFANT COMMUNION

Die kinderkommunie. Clasen, F. J., DD, UP, (1990).

Kinders kan wel sinvol aan nagmaal deelneem. Clasen, F., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 5.

INFERTILITY

Die pastorale bediening aan egpare met fertiliteitsprobleme. Van Niekerk, S. D. L., BTh, UV, (1988).

INQUISITION

Violence to heretics.* Botha, C. J., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 33-52.

INSCRIPTIONS, SUMERIAN

A re-interpretation of a Nippur loan document (CBS 7256) and its formal components.* Van der Westhuizen, J. P., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 287-298.

INSURANCE

Krisismomente en die voorsienigheidsbeskouing: 'n Analitiese teologiese studie van enkele aspekte van die versekeringswese. Lombard, A., BTh, UV, (1983).

INTERACTIONAL BIBLE INTERPRETATION

Dialogue with the text (Mk 3:20f,31-35): Interactional Bible interpretation.* Dormeyer, D., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 55-64.

INTERMEDIATE STATE

see also **DEATH**

Bybelse perspektiewe op die tussentoestand. Marais, J. J. R., BTh, UV, (1984).

INTERNASIONALE FORUM VIR RELIGIE EN KULTUUR

Internasionale forum vir religie en kultuur in Pretoria gestig. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 2.

INTERTEXTUALITY

see also **DECONSTRUCTION**

Intertextual similarities between Septuagint pretexts and Luke's Gospel.* Steyn, G. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 229-256.

The irony of meaning: Intertextuality in Hebrew poetical texts.* Hunter, J. H., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 229-243.

IOSOT CONGRESS 1989

Verslag: 'Society of Biblical Literature (SBL) 1989 international meeting', 6 tot 9 Augustus 1989 te Kopenhagen, Denemarke; en 'The XII congress of the International organization for the study of the Old Testament (IOSOT)', 27 Augustus tot 1 September 1989 te Leuven, België.* Prinsloo, W. S., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 74-81.

IRENAEUS, SAINT

The development of the doctrine of sin as personal and social: A critical comparison of Irenaeus of Lyons, Martin Luther and Juan Luis Segundo. Mentoer, P. M., MA, UCT, (1990).

IRS (SECOND SOUTHERN AFRICAN EDUCATION CONFERENCE)

The goals of the Conference. (Second Southern African Education Conference of the IRS in Potchefstroom.) Kriel, J. R., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 7-17.

ISLAM

see also **CHRISTIANITY AND ISLAM**

Abu Sufyan: Study of the sources. Dangor, S. E., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 54-60.

Muslim minorities. Nadvi, S., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 72-75.

Role of auditor in Islamic economy. Khan, M. A., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 23-32.

The great Muslim philosopher Al-Farabi: The second teacher. Al-Ma Sumi, M. S. H., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 27-42.

The Muslim methods of animal slaughter and its scientific and social relevance in non-Muslim societies. Karodia, A. M., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 82-94.

The Qadiriyyah and Tijaniyyah relations in Nigeria in the twentieth century. Quadri, Y. A., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 61-71.

ISLAM IN MADAGASCAR

The progress of Islam in Madagascar. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 72-78.

ISLAM IN NIGERIA

The Qadiriyyah and Tijaniyyah relations in Nigeria in the twentieth century. Quadri, Y. A., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 61-71.

ISLAM IN SOUTH AFRICA

Muslim common religious practices at the Cape: Identification and analysis. Ahmed, M., MA, UCT, (1990).

'Hadha 'Ilm hal lissibyan': (This is the knowledge of matters for the young). Dangor, S. E., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 61-65.

ISLAM--HISTORY--0622-750

Some early issues in regard to the Caliphate. Nadvi, S. S., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 66-71.

ISLAM--HISTORY--1258-1517

The historical significance of the 'Uthmanli rule. Vanker, A. F., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 95-107.

ISLAMIC ECONOMY

'Adl and human society. Hameed, H. A., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 12-26.

Islamic banking: Premises and practice. Hamdi, A. R., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 101-116.

Role of auditor in Islamic economy. Khan, M. A., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 23-32.

ISLAMIC LAW

Islamic teachings and surrogate motherhood. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 35-43.

The Muslim methods of animal slaughter and its scientific and social relevance in non-Muslim societies. Karodia, A. M., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 82-94.

The Shari'ah on music and musicians. Al-Faruqi, L. L., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 33-53.

The Shari'ah viewpoint on organ transplantation. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 76-81.

ISLAMIC LEARNING AND SCHOLARSHIP

Departments and centres of Islamic studies in the West. Lemu, S. A., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 43-60.

ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS PRACTICE

'Adl and human society. Hameed, H. A., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 12-26.

Muslim common religious practices at the Cape: Identification and analysis. Ahmed, M., MA, UCT, (1990).

Role of auditor in Islamic economy. Khan, M. A., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 23-32.

ISLAMIC SHRINES

The prophet's Masjid over the fourteen centuries. Hafiz, A., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 79-100.

ISRAEL VISION

Die beskouing van F W C Naser ten opsigte van die tien verlore stamme in Gereformeerde perspektief. Van Staden, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

J**JAILS**

see **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

JEHOVA'S WITNESSES

'n Kritiese evaluering van die Jehovase getuies se verlossingsleer. Pretorius, S. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

JENSEN, R A

'n Teologies-kritiese evaluering van R A Jensen: 'Telling the story'. Nienaber, H. C., BD, UP, (1990).

JERICO

Die stad Jerigo en die boek Josua.* Pienaar, D. N., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 272-286.

JERUSALEM

Personifikasie van Jerusalem in die boek Klaagliedere. Kotze, D. A., MA, RAU, (1990).

JESUS CHRIST

Die christologie van Matteus: 'n Vertellersperspektief-analise. Venter, J. M., BTh, US, (1988).

Fokus op Christus as kernboumoment in die dissipelbouproses. Jansen van Vuuren, D. S., BTh, US, (1988).

God wekte Jezus Christus ten derde dage op uit de dood. Den Heyer, C. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra an Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 43-60.

Kom ons stem: Wat het Jesus regtig gesê?# Botha, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 15-35.

Salvation and healing: Towards a unified theology.* Williams, D. T., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 15-26.

Was Jesus volgens Lukas se vertelling 'n politieke faktor?# Du Rand, J. A., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 481-494.

JESUS CHRIST--CONFLICTS

Perspectives on the death of Jesus: Religious or political? Hartin, P. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 94-111.

JESUS CHRIST--CRUCIFIXION

Die rol van die Jode in die lyding en sterwe van Christus volgens Johannes 18 en 19 in vertellersperspektief. Fourie, M., BTh, UV, (1985).

Perspectives on the death of Jesus: Religious or political? Hartin, P. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 94-111.

JESUS CHRIST--DIVINITY

'Christus die seun van God': Die implikasies daarvan vir die christelike gemeente soos uitgebeeld in Matt 14-20. Van Zijl, C., BTh, US, (1988).

JESUS CHRIST--HISTORICITY

Basic assumptions in Jesus research: An investigation of five different approaches. Schnell, C. W., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

JESUS CHRIST--KENOSIS

Die kenotiese christologie: 'n Dogma-historiese en kritiese ondersoek. Kotzé, G. D. P., BTh, UV, (1986).

JESUS CHRIST--LANGUAGE

The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus.* Aichele, G., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

JESUS CHRIST--PARABLES

The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus.* Aichele, G., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

JESUS CHRIST--PASSION

Die rol van die Jode in die lyding en sterwe van Christus volgens Johannes 18 en 19 in vertellers-perspektief. Fourie, M., BTh, UV, (1985).

Perspectives on the death of Jesus: Religious or political? Hartin, P. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg: (1990) 94-111.

JESUS CHRIST--PASSION--ROLE OF JEWS

Die rol van die Jode in die lyding en sterwe van Christus volgens Johannes 18 en 19 in vertellers-perspektief. Fourie, M., BTh, UV, (1985).

JESUS CHRIST--RELATION TO OLD TESTAMENT

Die 'verwysings' na Christus in die Ou Testament. Breitenbach, A. P. B., *Die Hervormer* 83, 16 (1990) 5, 6.

JESUS CHRIST--RESEARCH

Basic assumptions in Jesus research: An investigation of five different approaches. Schnell, C. W., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

JESUS CHRIST--RESURRECTION

'God raised him on the third day and made him manifest... and he commanded us to preach to the people...' (Acts 10:34-40). De Villiers, P. G. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 55-63.

God wekte Jezus Christus ten derde dage op uit de dood. Den Heyer, C. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra an Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 43-60.

JESUS CHRIST--TEACHINGS

Jesus die leermeester: Markus se uitbeelding van Jesus. Botha, P. J. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 14-27.

Was Jesus volgens Lukas se vertelling 'n politieke faktor?# Du Rand, J. A., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 481-494.

JESUS CHRIST--TITLES

Jesus die leermeester: Markus se uitbeelding van Jesus. Botha, P. J. J., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 14-27.

JESUS CHRIST--WORDS

Kom ons stem: Wat het Jesus regtig gesê?# Botha, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 15-35.

JEWISH COMMUNITIES

Die gesin in die Ou Testament deel 1: 'n Argeologiese voorstelling van die gesin se omgewing. Malherbe, W. P., BTh, US, (1988).

JEWS

Die sogenaamde skeuring tussen Jode en Samaritane. Venter, J. G. H., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, J. H. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 219-234.

JEWS IN THE NEW TESTAMENT

Die rol van die Jode in die lyding en sterwe van Christus volgens Johannes 18 en 19 in vertellers-perspektief. Fourie, M., BTh, UV, (1985).

JEWS--SOUTH AFRICA

Die Jode van Johannesburg. Cronjé. J. M., *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 8-11.

JEZREEL

Jisreel: Stad van die Omriede. Pienaar, D. N., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 67-72.

JOHANNES KERKORREL

Die kerk en Meneer Kerkorrel. Le Roux, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 9.

JOHN OF THE CROSS, SAINT, 1542-1591

The way of dispossession: Modern Theology engages with a saint. Van Eck, P. & England, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 60-66.

JOHN THE BAPTIST

Die bekeringspreek van Johannes die dooper in die evangelie van Matteus. Marais, S. J. L., BD, UP, (1990).

The social ethics of the Lucan Baptist (Luke 3:10-14).# Scheffler, E. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 21-36.

JOHN, SAINT, APOSTLE

The role of Peter in the Fourth Gospel.# Hartin, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 49-62.

JONKER, W D

Onrus oor Rustenburg. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 21 (1990) 1-2.

JOSEPH, THE PATRIARCH

Die prediking van die Josefverhale: Die teologiese metode. Van Zyl, J., BTh, US, (1990).

JOY

Fees en vreugde in die christelike beleving: 'n Antwoord aan die moderne mens in nood. Pieterse, H. A., BTh, US, (1988).

JUBILEE

see **SABBATICAL YEAR (JUDAISM)**

JUDAISM

Die gesin in die Ou Testament deel 1: 'n Argeologiese voorstelling van die gesin se omgewing. Malherbe, W. P., BTh, US, (1988).

JUNG, C G

Die sielkundige denke van Carl Gustav Jung: Religie of Antropologie? Smit, P. du T., BTh, US, (1990).

JUSTICE

Die funksionering van menseregte en/of geregtigheid in die 'Kairos document' in vergelyking met Kerk en Samelewing. Van Heerden, S. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

JUSTIFICATION

A theology of encouragement: Towards a non-legalistic soteriology. Eaton, M. A., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Mortificatio-vivificatio: 'n Beknopte evaluering van Barth se kritiek op Calvin met verwysing na die standpunt van Dr G J Retief. Duvenhage, A. S., BTh, US, (1988).

Paul's defence of the Gospel against Peter in Antioch with emphasis on justification through faith alone (Galatians 2:11-21). Dippenaar, M. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 31-48.

JUSTINIAN I, EMPEROR OF THE EAST, 483? - 565

State violence in aid of the church.* Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.

The Nika riots and 'hooliganism'. Atkinson, J. E., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 119-133.

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS

Pastorale sorg aan die Jeugmisdadiger in die ouderdomsgroep 18 tot 21 jaar tydens gevangenskap. Fourie, C. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

K**KAGAWA, T**

Kagawa: Woon en werk in agterbuurt. Cronjé, J. M., *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 13-20.

KAIROS DOCUMENT

A critical assessment of 'Church and Society's' social analysis.* Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 30-37.

Die funksionering van menseregte en/of geregtigheid in die 'Kairos document' in vergelyking met Kerk en Samelewing. Van Heerden, S. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die Kairos-dokument: 'n Sending-historiese ondersoek. Smith, P. E., BTh, UV, (1986).

Die kerk en die staat volgens die Kairos dokument. Malan, P., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die probleem van verset en geweld met spesiale verwysing na die Kairos dokument. Van der Merwe, J. D., BTh, UV, (1988).

Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale-etiek: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. Van Niekerk, A. C. J., DD, UP, (1990).

Versoening in die Kairos dokument. Pienaar, R., BTh, UV, (1988).

KANT, I

Die filosofie van Immanuel Kant en Protestants-teologiese denkstrukture.* Dreyer, P. S., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 582-595.

KARATE

'n Christelike evaluering van karate. Botha, C. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

KEET, B B

Die etiek van B B Keet. Heine, Q. E., BTh, UV, (1986).

KELBER, W H

The task of understanding the Gospel traditions: Werner Kelber's contribution to New Testament research.* Botha, P. J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 47-70.

KENYA--EDUCATION

A christian impact on the (secondary) educational system in Kenya. Ayee, E. S. A., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 206-245.

KERET, UGARITIC

Die historiese vertelling in Eksodus en in die Ugaritiese Keret.* Fensham, F. C., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 1-14.

KERK EN SAMELEWING (DOCUMENT)

Algemene Sinode kan wending bring. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 1-2.

A critical assessment of 'Church and Society's' social analysis.* Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 30-37.

Die funksionering van menseregte en/of geregtigheid in die 'Kairos document' in vergelyking met Kerk en Samelewing. Van Heerden, S. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

From Baltimore to Cape Town: A comparative study of race, religion and politics. Pickus, N., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 48-65.

Kerk en Samelewing oor geregtigheid en menseregte. Smit, J. H., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 25, 3-4 (1989) 68-88.

Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale-etiek: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. Van Niekerk, A. C. J., DD, UP, (1990).

On the theology of 'Church and Society' in the DRC. Kinghorn, J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 21-36.

'KERK EN WÊRELD 2000' (DOCUMENT)

Die na-binne of introverte gerigtheid van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.# Koekemoer, J. H., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 708-715.

Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en sy bediening in 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika: Die visie van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.# Van der Merwe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 672-689.

Die paradigmas van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.# Buitendag, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 690-707.

KERK VAN MIDDE AFRIKA PRESBITERIAANS

'n Kritiese evaluering van die stigting van die binnelandse en buitelandse kerk met besondere verwysing na die N G Sendingkerk en die Kerk van Midde-Afrika Presbiteriaans. Klynsmith, D. C., BTh, US, (1989).

KERKEBERAAD, RUSTENBURG 1990

ASK byeen oor Rustenburg. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 12.

Die groot beraad van kerklui is 'ietwat van 'n wonderwerk'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 1.

Die lang reis van Cottesloe na Rustenburg. Gaum, F., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 6-7.

Dis goed dat ons by Rustenburg was, sê Potgieter. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 1.

'Kerkvergadering' in politieke vaarwaters. Botha, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 1-2.

Na beraad: 'Daar is iets aan't gebeur'. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 1-2.

Onrus oor Rustenburg. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 21 (1990) 1-2.

Rustenburg: Feite en perspektief. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 21 (1990) 4.

Rustigheid in NG kerk na verklaring van Algemene Sinodale Komissie. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 24 (1990) 1-2.

Skuldbelydenis: Wat beteken dit? Verhoef, P. A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 4.

Terugblik op Rustenburg. Alberts, L., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 5.

KERKWET VAN DIE NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK VAN AFRIKA

Die Presbiteriaal-sinodale kerkbegrip met besondere verwysing na die Kerkwet van die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika. Van Wyk, B. J., DD, UP, (1990).

KINGDOM OF GOD

Die beleving van koinonia in koninkryksperspektief. Louw, P. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

God's kingship and political commitment. Moila, M. P., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 18-28.

KIRBET BEIT LEYY

A confessional inscription from the year 701 BC praising the reign of Yahweh.# Mittmann, S., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 15-38.

'DIE KIRCHE'(BOOK)

'n Kritiese evaluering van Hans Küng se kerkbeskouing met spesifieke verwysing na hoofdeel I van sy boek 'Die Kirche'. Mouton, D. W., BTh, UV, (1982).

KNOWLEDGE, THEORY OF

Die filosofie van Immanuel Kant en Protestants-teologiese denkstrukture.* Dreyer, P. S., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 582-595.

Holisme as 'n postmodernistiese filosofie in teologiese lig.* Van Aarde, A. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 293-331.

'Is Jona dan net 'n vistermanstorie?' Die historiese akkuraatheid van die Bybel vannuit wetenskapsteoretiese hoek beskou. Van Heerden, S. W., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 26-55.

Naïve realism and the historicity of the book of Jonah.* Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 71-91.

Paradigma-verandering, relativisme en rasionaliteit.* Antonites, A. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 312-322.

Pragmatism and the theory of the reader.* McCallum, J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 68-88.

Validity in Old Testament and Biblical Theology.* Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 121-131.

KOEKEMOER, P J T

Petrus Johannes Theobaltus Koekemoer - teoloog saam en soos die kerk.* Botha, S.J. & Van der Westhuizen, H.G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 487-496.

'KOESTER ONS JEUG 2000'

Koester ons jeug. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 1.

KOMMISSARIS POLITIEK

Die invloed van die kommissaris-politiek in die vergaderings van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk. Groenewald, N. J., BTh, UV, (1986).

KOREA--RELIGION

Die invloed van die Koreaanse herlewing op die sending van die Koreaanse kerk. Smith, C., BTh, US, (1990).

KOREA--REVIVAL

Die invloed van die Koreaanse herlewing op die sending van die Koreaanse kerk. Smith, C., BTh, US, (1990).

'KORTE SCHETS DER GODDELYKE WAERHEDEN'

Die kerkhistoriese belang van die 'Korte Schets der Goddelyke Waerheden', 'n katkisasiehandboek vir die Kaaps-Hollandse kerk uit die 18de eeu.* Brits, R. M., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 23-40.

KUHN, T S

Paradigma-verandering, relativisme en rasionaliteit.* Antonites, A. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 312-322.

Biblical and modern historiography: The widest horizon.* Le Roux, J. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 23-42.

KÜNG, H

Die afbraak van die godsgeloof sedert Descartes en die antwoord van Hans Küng in sy boek 'Does God exist?' Van Heerden, W. J. S., BTh, US, (1990).

Etiese grondlyne in Hans Küng se 'Christ Sein'. Maree, J. P. M., BTh, UV, (1986).

'n Kritiese evaluering van Hans Küng se kerkbeskouing met spesifieke verwysing na hoofdeel I van sy boek 'Die Kirche'. Mouton, D. W., BTh, UV, (1982).

KUYPER, A

Die betekenis van Abraham Kuyper op kerkhistoriese en kerkregtelike gebied. Pont, A. D., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 19-31. ISBN 1011 8640.

Die betekenis van Kuyper op wetenskaplike gebied. Strauss, D. F. M., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 38-44. ISBN 1011 8640.

Die betekenis van Kuyper vir Suid-Afrika op die diakoniologie en die bedieningspatroon. Olivier, M. J. P., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 66-81. ISBN 1011 8640.

Kuyper se betekenis op teologiese gebied. Potgieter, F. J. M., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 3-14. ISBN 1011 8640.

Respons op die voordrag van A D Pont. Brown, E., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 32-37. ISBN 1011 8640.

Respons op die voordrag van M J P Olivier. Rossouw, P. J., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 82-85. ISBN 1011 8640.

Abraham Kuyper: Sy betekenis op wetenskaplike gebied. Smit, J. H., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 45-65. ISBN 1011 8640.

Respons op Prof F J M Potgieter se referaat. D'Assonville, V. E., in Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red), *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Bloemfontein, Pro Christo Publikasies, UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 15-19. ISBN 1011 8640.

KWASIZABANTU

Die bedieningstruktuur van Kwasizabantu. Hugo, P. F., BTh, US, (1988).

L

LABOUR AND CHURCH

Conflict in labour relations and theology.* Wolfaardt, J. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 38-44.

LABOUR AND MANAGEMENT
see **INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

LABOUR ETHICS

Conflict in labour relations and theology.* Wolfaardt, J. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 38-44.

LAITY

Bybelsentrum vir 'gewone' christene. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 2.

Het 'n lidmaat regte? Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 8.

'n Gemeente kwyn as hy sy taak 'na buite' verwaarloos. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 4.

Riglyne vir 'n lidmate-toerustingsprogram vir 'n swart plattelandse gemeente. Bronner, D. C. J., BTh, UV, (1986).

Stuur die kerk sy lidmate goed toegerus die wêreld in? Ferreira, I. W., *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 3.

The place of the laity in Newman's ecclesiology. Boudens, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 148-157.

LAITY--TRAINING

Charisma en amp: Op ondersoek na 'n koinoniale diensmodel vir gemeentebou. Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 220-239.

Die Bybelskool as opleidingsgeleentheid in diens van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. Cloete, E., BD, UP, (1990).

Die kerk se taak in die verandering van vooroordele tov die vigspasiënt. Van Zyl, J. M., BTh, US, (1989).

Die ontwerp en benutting van 'n mensbeskouing in die formulering van 'n prakties-teologiese basisteorie vir die opvoeding van die volwassene in die kerk. Knouwds, F. P. J., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Die problematiek van die geestelike toerusting van bekeerlinge uit die Islam. Van Wijk, J. H., BTh, US, (1990).

Die rol van die regerend-organisatoriese funksies in die opbou van die gemeente. Krüger, C. P., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Die toerusting van die gelowige in diens van God. Jannasch, I. O., BD, UP, (1990).

Die toerusting van die lidmaat in 'n veranderende samelewing met die oog op versoening. Meyer, A. H., BTh, UV, (1990).

Die uitbouing van die bediening van die gelowiges as antwoord op die bedieningsnood van die plaasarbeider (RSA). Viljoen, F. D., BTh, UV, (1989).

Opleiding in die kerklike situasie van Mosambiek. Schwartz, A., BD, UP, (1990).

LANGUAGE

Derrida and the intermediacy of meaning.* Miller, S., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 1 (1990) 24-27.

Die rol van taalgebruik in die prediking as 'n kommunikasiegebeure. De Jager, H. W., BTh, UV, (1985).

LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Mute manuscripts: Analysing a neglected aspect of ancient communication.* Botha, P. J. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 35-47.

LAPIDATION

see also **CAPITAL PUNISHMENT**

Steniging as 'n vorm van doodstraf in die Ou Testament. Davis, D. J., BTh, US, (1990).

LATIN AMERICA

Die invloed van Marxisme en Neo-Marxisme op Latyns-Amerikaanse bevrydingsteologie. Carstens, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).

LATIN AMERICA--RELIGION

Die invloed van Marxisme en Neo-Marxisme op Latyns-Amerikaanse bevrydingsteologie. Carstens, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).

LAUSANNE COMMITTEE FOR WORLD EVANGELIZATION, (MANILLA, 1989)

Verkondig Christus totdat hy kom! Die huidige denke binne die Evangeliese beweging.* Kritzing, J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 428-445.

LAW

Die aborsiedebat in die lig van die verhouding tussen reg en etiek.* Kroeze, I. J., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 423-444.

LEADERSHIP, RELIGIOUS--CHRISTIANITY

Die rol van leierskapsontwikkeling vir 'n geslaagde gemeentebou-program. Van Heerden, M. H. O., BTh, UV, (1987).

LEDE IN CHRISTUS GEMEENTES VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Die lede in Christus gemeentes (MICA) van Suid-Afrika - 'n Polemiese studie. Kumm, G., BTh, UV, (1986).

LEVITES

Die Levitiese stede: Kultiese sentra of staatsadministratiewe setels? Nel, H. W., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 257-271.

LEVITICAL CITIES

Die Levitiese stede: Kultiese sentra of staatsadministratiewe setels? Nel, H. W., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 257-271.

LIBERATION

Liberation in the New Testament: Emphases of the different writers. Malan, F. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 49-69.

Popular religiosity: A liberative resource and a terrain of struggle. Mofokeng, T., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 14-23.

Towards a womanist theology of liberation in South Africa: Black domestic workers as a case study. William, J., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 24-35.

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, UP Teologiese Studies, 8 (1990). ISBN 1010 8041.

LIBERATION THEOLOGY

see also **BLACK THEOLOGY & CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY**

African Liberation Theology. Mozorewa, G. H., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 52-70.

Bevrydingsteologie tas evangelie in hart aan. Jonker, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 4.

Can a literary reading be a liberative reading?# West, G., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 10-25.

Christian socialism as precursor of Liberation Theology. Maimela, S. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 14-27.

Christianity and socialism: Appropriating Moses and Jesus for National Liberation in Azania. Mosala, I., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 28-37.

Die hermeneutiek van Biskop Desmond Tutu se Swart Teologie van bevryding: 'n Kritiese evaluering. Schoeman, L. G., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die invloed van Marxisme en Neo-Marxisme op Latyns-Amerikaanse bevrydingsteologie. Carstens, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Genesis 1-11, Oppression and Liberation. Deist, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 3-11.

God in stryd teen apartheid: 'n Teologiese gesprek met Albert Nolan oor sy 'God in South Africa'.# Nicol, W., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 44-54.

God's kingship and political commitment. Moila, M. P., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 18-28.

In die smeltkroes van staatkundige problematiek mag die kerk nooit sy eie aard kwytmaak nie. Koekemoer, P. J. T., *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 4.

Liberating mission in South Africa. Kritzinger, J. N. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 34-50, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 34-50. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Liberation Theology in brief. Kirk, J. A., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 275/276, (1990) ISBN 1 86822 056 7.

Marxisme: Getoets aan die Bybel. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 6-7.

Orthodoxy and Liberation theology. Hayes, S., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 12-24.

Preaching from the Old Testament: A perspective from Liberation Theology. Naude, P., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 63-73.

Prophetic tradition and the liberation of women: Promise and betrayal. Ruether, R. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 24-33.

Religion, Revolution and Reconstruction: The significance of the Cuban and Nicaraguan revolutions for the church in South Africa. Villa-Vicencio, C., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 48-59.

The cross in search for humanity: Theological challenges facing South Africa. Mofokeng, T. A., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 38-51.

The dialectical relationship between culture and religion in the struggle for liberation. Nengwekhulu, R., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 1-13.

The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. Ramose, M. B., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-42.

Third World theology. Hill, E., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 18-29.

Towards a constructive South African theology: A revisionist confessing perspective. De Gruchy, J. W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 61-74, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 61-74. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Towards a womanist theology of liberation in South Africa: Black domestic workers as a case study. William, J., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 24-35.

Two modes of reading the Bible in the South African context of liberation. West, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 34-47.

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, UP Teologiese Studies, (1990). ISBN 1010 8041.

LIFE AFTER DEATH

see FUTURE LIFE

LIFE, PRENATAL

Enkele voorgeboortelike vraagstukke vanuit die teologiese etiek benader. Strauss, S. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 379-388.

LINGUISTICS

The vague term 'emphasis'.* Van der Merwe, C. H. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 118-132.

LIONS (IN RELIGION FOLKLORE)

Die leeu-metafoor in Jeremia. Venter, G., BD, UP, (1990).

LITURGY

Aanddienste en kinderdienste onder die soeklig. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.

Christian worship movements in Africa: The emergence of new styles of worship in the African Independent, Mainline and Mission churches. Marais, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 93-101.

Die crediens - insig in sy agenda. Laubscher, J. A., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 40-62. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die erediens en ons: Liturgie of program? Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 10.

Die orrel in die erediens. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 9.

Die plek en betekenis van skuldbelydenis en vrypraak in die erediens. Odendaal, J. A., BD, UP, (1990).

Die plek van gebed in die erediens. Loots, P. J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 63-84. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die tweede diens - doeblot of alternatief? Dressel, L. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 121-141. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Gereformeerde erediensvernuwing in Wes-Europa. Strydom, W. M. L., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 101-108.

- Heilsbemiddelende funksie van die liturgie in die Protestantse erediens met spesifieke verwysing na die N G Kerk. O'Connell, J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Liturgie en Ekumene. Rossouw, P. J., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 49-56.
- Meer aandag aan die kerklied. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 9.
- 'n Liturgiese uitsig op God. De Klerk, J. J., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 8-21. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.
- Sang en musiek in die erediens. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 10.
- Sinode hoor NG Kerk-liedere moet vernuwe word. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 5.
- Variasie is noodsaaklik, maar die kerk is nie 'n konsert nie. Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 6-7.
- Vernuwing in die erediens. Müller, J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 106-120. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY

- Jan Tshatshu and the Eastern Cape mission - a contextual analysis. Jonas, P. J., *Missionalia* 18, 2 (1990) 277-292.

LONELINESS

- Daar is raad met eensaamheid. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 6.

LORD'S SUPPER

see also INFANT COMMUNION

- Die heilige nagmaal en kerklike tug.* Du Plooy, A. le R., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 143-161.
- Die instellingswoorde vir die nagmaal: 'n Vergelykende studie van die vier berigte in die sinoptiese Evangelies en 1 Korintiërs 11.* Coetzee, J. C., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 33-49.
- Die nagmaal as maaltyd. Venter, C. J. H., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 79-94.
- Die ontwikkeling van 'n nagmaalsleer: Calvin en Westphal.* Fick, P. H., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 129-141.
- Die paasfees as nagmaalsfees as vreugdefees in die Johannesevangelie. Coetzer, J. J., BD, UP, (1990).
- Die pasga in die nagmaal.* Helberg, J.L., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 17-31.
- Die persoonlike geloofsdaad van die nagmaalsgebruiker.* De Klerk, B. J. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 163-178.
- Die ritueel van die nagmaal.* Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 179-195.
- Eskatologiese perspektiewe in die nagmaal.* Bingle, P. W. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 101-113.
- Gawe van die lewende God: Die nagmaal in trinitariese perspektief.* Van der Walt, J.J. & Van der Walt, F., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 95-100.
- Gedagtenis, verkondiging en gemeenskap as aspekte van die nagmaal.* Jordaan, G. J. C., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 51-65.
- Johannes 6 en die heilige nagmaal.* Floor, L., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 67-77.
- Nagmaal deur die eeue - 'n oorsig van hoofbeskoulike gebruike.* Heystek, N. P. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 115-127.

LORD'S SUPPER (LITURGY)

Die ritueel van die nagmaal.* Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 179-195.

Nagmaal deur die eeue - 'n oorsig van hoofbeskoulike gebruike.* Heystek, N. P. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 115-127.

LORD'S SUPPER--REFORMED CHURCHES

Nagmaal deur die eeue - 'n oorsig van hoofbeskoulike gebruike.* Heystek, N. P. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 115-127.

LORD'S SUPPER--ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

Nagmaal deur die eeue - 'n oorsig van hoofbeskoulike gebruike.* Heystek, N. P. & Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 115-127.

LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL

Die beskouinge van F W C Naser ten opsigte van die tien verlore stamme in Gereformeerde perspektief. Van Staden, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

LOTTERY

Lotery en dobbelary kan nie die Skrif se grootste toets deurstaan nie. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 4.

LOUW, D J

'n Bespreking van huisbesoek in die lig van 'Die Stad in die Mens' van D J Louw. Marais, D. F., BTh, UV, (1982).

LOVEDALE MISSIONARY INSTITUTION

An historical study of vocational education at Lovedale Missionary Institution 1930-1955.* White, T. R. H., *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 77-91.

LUDLUL 02:44 (BWL 40-41)

Characterizing a poetic line in Young Babylonian: A metrical and grammatical approach.* Van Rensburg, J. F. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 90-99.

LUTHER, M

God's kingship and political commitment. Moila, M. P., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 18-28.

The development of the doctrine of sin as personal and social: A critical comparison of Irenaeus of Lyons, Martin Luther and Juan Luis Segundo. Mentoer, P. M., MA, UCT, (1990).

LUTHER, M--CHURCH AND STATE

God's kingship and political commitment. Moila, M. P., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 18-28.

M

M THESES--EXAMINATION

Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses.* Pillay, G. J., Deist, F. E., Vorster, W. S. & Du Plessis, I. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

M THESES--REQUIREMENTS

Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses.* Pillay, G. J., Deist, F. E., Vorster, W. S. & Du Plessis, I. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

MAGIC

Magie as religieuse verskynsel: 'n Missiologiese ondersoek. Le Grange, J. J. E., BTh, UV, (1987).

MAGYAYORSZAGI REFORMATUS EGYHAZ

Die Hongaarse kerk in Roemenië. Papp, K., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 11-12.

MALAN, J H

'n Dogmaties-kritiese evaluering van enkele aspekte in die teologie van Dr J H Malan. Hansen, S. S., BD, UP, (1990).

MAN

see **HUMANKIND**

MARCAN COMMUNITY

Markus 16:1-8 in die konteks van 'n konstruksie van die Markaanse gemeente.* Strijdom, J. M. & Van Aarde, A. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 153-189.

MARRIAGE

Die invloed van die sondebokmotief in huwelikskonflik. Bosch, A. C., BTh, US, (1988).

Die volwasse huwelik in pneumatologiese perspektief: 'n Eksegeties pastorale beskouing. Loubser, P. G., BTh, US, (1988).

In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. Burger, W. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

Dieptekommunikasie in die huwelik. Van Dyk, S. D., BTh, US, (1990).

Seks in die huwelik. Pretorius, L. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Woordverkondiging by geleentheid van die huweliksbevestiging. Kritzinger, D. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

MARRIAGE COUNSELLING

see also **COUNSELLING; CRISIS COUNSELLING & PASTORAL COUNSELLING**

Die invloed van die sondebokmotief in huwelikskonflik. Bosch, A. C., BTh, US, (1988).

Die pastorale bediening aan egpare met fertiliteitsprobleme. Van Niekerk, S. D. L., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die rol van kommunikasie in die voorhuwelikse verhouding. Anderson, B., BTh, UV, (1984).

- Die volwasse huwelik in pneumatologiese perspektief: 'n Eksegeties pastorale beskouing. Loubser, P. G., BTh, US, (1988).
- 'n Teologies-praktiese model vir voorhuwelikse beraad. Van Heerden, P. W., BD, UP, (1990).
- Pastorale begeleiding aan die jong egpaar. Pretorius, D. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Riglyne vir pastorale huweliksorg binne die konteks van gemeente-opbou.* Tiemensma, E. J., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 333-351.
- The pastoral use of house churches in premarital preparation: A practical theological inquiry. Pedersen, D. J., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

MARRIAGE, CHILDLESS

- Die kinderlose huwelik: 'n Teologies-etiese besinning. Gerber, J. P., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Die pastorale bediening aan egpare met fertiliteitsprobleme. Van Niekerk, S. D. L., BTh, UV, (1988).
- In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. Burger, W. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

MARRIAGE, MIXED

- Swart en wit gemengde huwelike en die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk: 'n Pastorale nosie.* Le Roux, G. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 3-11.

MARRIAGE--SERMONS

- Woordverkondiging by geleentheid van die huweliksbevestiging. Kritzinger, D. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

MARTIAL ARTS

- 'n Christelike evaluering van karate. Botha, C. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

MARXISM

see also COMMUNISM

- Die invloed van Marxisme en Neo-Marxisme op Latyns-Amerikaanse bevrydingsteologie. Carstens, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Die sosiaal-kritiese funksie van die marksistiese godsdienstilosofie.* Pelser, A. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 4 (1989) 53-68.
- Enkele wysgerige agtergronde van die Kommunisme en neo-Marxisme. Strauss, D. F. M., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 25, 3-4 (1989) 118-125.
- Is ateïsme essensieel vir Marxisme?* Rossouw, G. J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 110-115.
- Marxisme en die Christelike geloof: Teoretiese voorwaardes vir nie aggressiewe interaksie.* Rossouw, G. J., *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 14-22.
- Marxisme: Getoets aan die Bybel. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 6-7.

MARXISM AND CHRISTIANITY

- Is ateïsme essensieel vir Marxisme?* Rossouw, G. J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 110-115.
- Marxisme en die Christelike geloof: Teoretiese voorwaardes vir nie aggressiewe interaksie.* Rossouw, G. J., *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 14-22.

Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika. Crafford, D. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, UP Teologiese Studies, 8 (1990). ISBN 1010 8041.

MARXISM AND RELIGION

Die sosiaal-kritiese funksie van die marksistiese godsdiensfilosofie.* Pelser, A. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 4 (1989) 53-68.

Is ateïsme essensieel vir Marxisme?* Rossouw, G. J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 110-115.

MASS MEDIA

Kerk moet uitsaaiwese meer planmatig gebruik. Loots, F., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 15.

Private Christelike televisie vir SA? Godsdiens kry dalk nog TV-tyd. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 1.

Violence on television: Curbing a creeping villain. Van Vuuren, D., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 58-66. ISSN 0250-0167.

MASS MEDIA IN RELIGION

Die effektiwiteit van pastoraalgerigte televisie-prediking. Van Wyk, H. C., BTh, US, (1989).

Die SAUK versprei die evangelie daadwerklik. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 8-9.

Goeie Nuus-televisie begin binnekort. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 22 (1990) 1-2.

Ideologie, media en Afrikaner-nasionalisme. Oosthuizen, L. M., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 38-48. ISSN 0250-0167.

Kabinet sê ja vir godsdiens-TV. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 1.

Kerk moet uitsaaiwese meer planmatig gebruik. Loots, F., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 15.

Private Christelike televisie vir SA? Godsdiens kry dalk nog TV-tyd. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 1.

MATERIALISM

Welvaart en 'simple life-style': Teologies-eties nagedink oor geloof en besittings. Van der Westhuizen, A. C., BTh, US, (1990).

MEDICAL ETHICS

Die behandeling van Vigs - geneesmiddels en vaksien: Wat hou die toekoms in?* Van der Schyf, C. J., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 317-328.

In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. Burger, W. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

Medies-etiese implikasies van die hedendaagse liggaamsiening as uitdaging vir die Christelike etiek.* Du Toit, C. W., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 11-20.

MEDICAL OPERATIONS

Pastoraat aan die jong kind in 'n pre-operasiesituasie. Marais, J., BTh, UV, (1990).

MEDICINE MAN

The call of the 'Shaman' in South-East Africa. Thorpe, S., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 49-64.

MEDITATION

Die mistisisme as vertikale kommunikasie: 'n Verkenning. Rensburg, R., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 49-57. ISSN 0250-0167.

MEISTER ECKHART

see ECKHART, J

MENTAL HEALTH

Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. De la Porte, A. E. & Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.

MENTAL HEALTH AND RELIGION

Die rol van die kerk as ondersteuningsnetwerk: Die verwantskap tussen psigo-sosiale klimaat, kerklike betrokkenheid en sielkundige welsyn.* Pretorius, T. B., Malan, D. J. & Heyns, P. M., *South African Journal of Psychology* 20, 2 (1990) 105-110.

MENTALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Pastoraat aan die ouer van die verstandelik gestremde kind. Coetzee, S. F., BTh, UV, (1990).

MERTON, T

The influence of Buddhism on Thomas Merton. Steyn, H. C., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 3-14.

MESOPOTAMIA--ANTIQUITIES--FAMILY LIFE

Die rol van groot families in die Ur III-tydperk.* Vermaak, P. S., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 112-124.

MESOPOTAMIA--ANTIQUITIES--UR III PERIOD

Die rol van groot families in die Ur III-tydperk.* Vermaak, P. S., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 112-124.

MESOPOTAMIA--ECONOMY

A re-interpretation of a Nippur loan document (CBS 7256) and its formal components.* Van der Westhuizen, J. P., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 287-298.

MESSIAH--PROPHECIES

Calvyn oor Messiasverwagting in die Ou Testament. Verhoef, P. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 112-117.

MESSIANIC ECCLESIOLOGY

Die Messiaanse ekklesiologie as rigting vir die kerk van die toekoms: 'n Bespreking van Jürgen Moltmann se ekklesiologie. Strauss, J. J. De W., BTh, US, (1990).

METAPHOR

Romanos Melodos, 'On the temptation of Joseph'. A study on his use of imagery. Barkhuizen, J. H., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 1-31.

Die herdermetafoor in die Psalms. Weyers, J. P., BD, UP, (1990).

Die leeu-metafoor in Jeremia. Venter, G., BD, UP, (1990).

METATHEORY

Metateoretiese perspektiewe op die preek met spesifieke verwysing na die Hermeneutiek as Metateorie in die Homiletiek. Greef, O. J., BD, UP, (1990).

METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH

From Baltimore to Cape Town: A comparative study of race, religion and politics. Pickus, N., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 48-65.

MICA GEMEENTES

see LEDE IN CHRISTUS GEMEENTES VAN SUID-AFRIKA

MIDDESTADGEMEENTES

see CITY CHURCHES

MIDDLE EAST--RELIGION--ANCIENT PERIOD

The garden in the iconography of the Ancient Near East: A study of selected material from Egypt.* Cornelius, I., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 204-228.

MIDRASH

The sin of Sodom in the Talmud and Midrash.* Loader, J. A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 231-245.

MIGRANT LABOUR

Die gesamentlike sending van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Kritiese evaluering van die Kampongbediening te Merafonggemeente in die goudveldstreek. Reyneke, J., BTh, UV, (1986).

MILITARY SERVICE

Die christen en diensplig. Hanekom, J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 11.

MILLENNIALISM

'n Beskrywing en kritiese evaluering van die millennialistiese sienings van die gebeure rondom die eindtye. Coetzee, D. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Die betekenis van die uitdrukking 'n duisend jaar' in die Openbaring aan Johannes. Janse van Rensburg, B. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

MILLENNIUM

Die betekenis van die uitdrukking "n duisend jaar" in die Openbaring aan Johannes. Janse van Rensburg, B. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

MINISTERS

see **CLERGY**

MINISTRY

see also **PASTORAL CARE**

Strukture vir doeltreffende middestadsbediening. Niemand, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).

MISSIONARIES

Die posisie van die sendeling in die 'Reformed Church in Zambia'. Serfontein, D. J. B., BTh, UV, (1984).

Stellenbosch en Pretoria neem bestek op: Sending-oproep gryp duisende jongmense aan. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 6-7.

MISSIONARIES, NORTH AMERICAN

North American protestant missionaries in Western Europe: A critical appraisal. Wagner, W. L., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

MISSIONS

Besinning oor die verhouding tussen gemeentebou en sending. Du Preez, J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 257-263.

Die gesamentlike sending van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Kritiese evaluering van die Kampongbediening te Merafonggemeente in die goudveldstreek. Reyneke, J., BTh, UV, (1986).

Die invloed van die Koreaanse herlewing op die sending van die Koreaanse kerk. Smith, C., BTh, US, (1990).

Die principia divisionis tussen evangelisasie en sending: 'n Kritiese ondersoek. Lubbe, J. J., BTh, UV, (1990).

Die rol van die plaaslike gemeente in die beskikbaarstelling van werkers vir wêrelddevangelisasie. Hanekom, J. W., BTh, US, (1990).

Intercultural evangelization. Saayman, W. A., *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 308-319.

Is dit 'net emosie' as honderde studente ja sê vir sending? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 4.

Mission and evangelism: A critical appraisal of David Bosch's views. Kritzinger, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 140-156, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 140-156. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Missiology yesterday and tomorrow. Sundermeier, T., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 259-269, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 259-269. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Missionêre dimensie en intensie in die Petrusbriewe. Meiring, A. G., BTh, UV, (1989).

Mission perspectives in an Old Testament procession song: Psalm 24. Du Preez, J., *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990).

- 'n Gesamentlike missionêre bedieningspatroon binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk-familie, met spesifieke verwysing na die gemeentes Bethlehem-Oos (NGK) en Bethlehem (NGKA). Van Loggerenberg, J. F., BTh, UV, (1987).
- 'n Missionêre ondersoek na die geestelike bearbeiding van swart mynwerkers met spesifieke verwysing na nommer 1-skag van Vrystaat Geduld Goudmyn. Barnard, M. C., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Salvation or liberation? The soteriological roots of a missionary theology. Nürnberger, K., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 205-219, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 205-219. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).
- Sending en eenheid in die briewe van Petrus. Steytler, H., BD, UP, (1990).
- Sendinguitdagings op Mauritius. Koen, J. P., BD, UP, (1990).
- Stellenbosch en Pretoria neem bestek op: Sending-oproep gryp duisende jongmense aan. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 6-7.
- The indispensability and significance of the Old Testament for the proclamation of the gospel among the nations. Odendaal, D. H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 298-309.
- Verkondig Christus totdat hy kom! Die huidige denke binne die Evangeliese beweging.* Kritzinger, J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 428-445.

MISSIONS TO HINDUS

- New Age bemoeilik die werk onder die Hindoes. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 1.

MISSIONS, CITY

- The church and the city.* Kritzinger, J. J., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 117-141.
- Evangelisasietodes vir 'n middestadsituasie. Minnaar, R. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

MISSIONS, MEDICAL

- Power and powerlessness in medical mission. Te Haar, G., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 51-60, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 51-60. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

MISSIONS--BIBLICAL TEACHING

- For reasons of the heart: A critical appraisal of David J. Bosch's use of Scripture in the foundation of mission. Du Plessis, J. G., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 75-85, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 51-60. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).
- Mission perspectives in an Old Testament procession song: Psalm 24. Du Preez, J., *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 330-343.
- Ons missionêre bediening: Perspektiewe uit die Pauliniese briewe. Bosch, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 264-277.
- Sending en eenheid in die briewe van Petrus. Steytler, H., BD, UP, (1990).
- The indispensability and significance of the Old Testament for the proclamation of the gospel among the nations. Odendaal, D. H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 298-309.

MISSIONS--CONFERENCES

Verkondig Christus totdat hy kom! Die huidige denke binne die Evangeliese beweging.* Kritzinger, J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 428-445.

MISSIONS--FUTURE

Missiology yesterday and tomorrow. Sundermeier, T., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 259-269, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 259-269. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Verkondig Christus totdat hy kom! Die huidige denke binne die Evangeliese beweging.* Kritzinger, J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 428-445.

'Your will be done: Mission in Christ's way': Discerning God's will for mission in South Africa...Tomorrow. Meiring, P. G. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 248-258, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 248-258. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

MISSIONS--HISTORY

Missiology yesterday and tomorrow. Sundermeier, T., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 259-269, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 259-269. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

MISSIONS--INDUSTRIAL WORK

'n Missionêre ondersoek na die geestelike bearbeiding van swart mynwerkers met spesifieke verwysing na nommer 1-skag van Vrystaat Geduld Goudmyn. Barnard, M. C., BTh, UV, (1987).

MISSIONS--JAPAN

Kagawa: Woon en werk in agterbuurt. Cronjé, J. M., *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 13-20.

MISSIONS--MAURITIUS

Sendinguitdagings op Mauritius. Koen, J. P., BD, UP, (1990).

MISSIONS--METHODS

A historical study of vocational education at Lovedale Missionary Institution 1930-1955.* White, T. R. H., *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 77-91.

Kagawa: Woon en werk in agterbuurt. Cronjé, J. M., *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 13-20.

The church and the city.* Kritzinger, J. J., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 117-141.

MISSIONS--SOUTH AFRICA

An historical study of vocational education at Lovedale Missionary Institution 1930-1955.* White, T. R. H., *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 77-91.

Between Christ and political survival: Moshoeshoe's dilemma - a case study. Odendaal, A. A. (Jnr), *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 102-113.

'How best to save the heathen' - Formation of the Uzondelelo Movement in Natal. Balia, D., *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 320-329.

Jan Tshatshu and the Eastern Cape mission - a contextual analysis. Jonas, P. J., *Missionalia* 18, 2 (1990) 277-292.

'Your will be done: Mission in Christ's way': Discerning God's will for mission in South Africa... Tomorrow. Meiring, P. G. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 248-258, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 248-258. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

MISSIONS--THEORY

Apocalyptic, theology and missiology. König, A., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 20-33, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 20-33. ISBN 0 629 14898 5).

Bridging the gulf: David Bosch and the ecumenical/evangelical polarisation. Saayman, W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 99-108, (also in Kritzinger J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 99-108. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

David Bosch: An interpretation of some main themes in his missiological thought. Livingston, K., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 3-19, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 3-19. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

For reasons of the heart: A critical appraisal of David J. Bosch's use of Scripture in the foundation of Christian mission. Du Plessis, J. G., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 75-85, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 75-85. ISBN 9 620 14898 5).

Liberating mission in South Africa. Kritzinger, J. N. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 34-50, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 34-50. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Mission and evangelism: A critical appraisal of David Bosch's views. Kritzinger, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 140-156, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 140-156. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Mission theology from an African perspective: A dialogue with David Bosch. Mofokeng, T.A., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 168-180, (also in Kritzinger J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 168-180. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Missiology yesterday and tomorrow. Sundermeier, T., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 259-269, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 259-269. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Power and powerlessness in medical mission. Te Haar, G., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 51-60, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 51-60. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Salvation or liberation? The soteriological roots of a missionary theology. Nürnberger, K., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 205-219, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 205-219. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Text, paradigms and context: An examination of David Bosch's use of paradigms in the reading of Christian history. Pillay, G. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 109-123, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 109-123. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

MISSIONS--TRANSKEI

'n Nuwe bedieningstrategie vir Transkei. Wiid, W. J., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

MISSIONS--WESTERN EUROPE

North American protestant missionaries in Western Europe: A critical appraisal. Wagner, W. L., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

MOLTMANN, J

Die Messiaanse ekklesiologie as rigting vir die kerk van die toekoms: 'n Bespreking van Jürgen Moltmann se ekklesiologie. Strauss, J. J. De W., BTh, US, (1990).

The relationship Christianity-society: A study in Jürgen Moltmann from a pentecostal perspective. Clark, M. T., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

MORAL THEOLOGY

Die filosofie van Immanuel Kant en Protestants-teologiese denkstrukture.* Dreyer, P. S., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 582-595.

MORPHEW, D

'South Africa - the powers behind' by Derek Morphew: A critical response by a fellow evangelical. Balcomb, T. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 35-44.

MOSALA, I J

Two modes of reading the Bible in the South African context of liberation. West, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 34-47.

MOSHOESHOE

Between Christ and political survival: Moshoeshoe's dilemma - a case study. Odendaal, A. A. (Jnr.), *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 102-113.

MOTHERS, UNMARRIED

see UNMARRIED MOTHERS

MOURNING

Die pastorale sorg aan die mens in die rou-smartsituasie. Meiring, A., BTh, UV, (1984).

MOZAMBIQUE

Opleiding in die kerklike situasie van Mosambiek. Schwartz, A., BD, UP, (1990).

MTH-KLINIESE PASTORAAT (US)

Waar 'alwetende' dominees 'nie-weters' word: Hulle leer hoe om mense in nood te vertel dat God omgee. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 6-7.

MURRAY, A

Andrew Murray en geloofsgenesing. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 5.

Die bedieningstrukture van Dr Andrew Murray en Ds J R Albertyn te Wellington 1891-1906. Van der Merwe, G., BTh, US, (1988).

Die rol van persoonlike toewyding in die ampsbediening van die predikant volgens Andrew Murray. Botha, J. U., BTh, UV, (1989).

MUSIC

see also **CHURCH MUSIC**

MUSIC, ISLAMIC

The Shari'ah on music and musicians. Al-Faruqi, L. L., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 33-53.

MUSIC, POPULAR

Riglyne vir die beoordeling van popmusiek. Strauss, W. P., BTh, UV, (1983).

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 150 met besondere verwysing na die musiek en die musiekinstrumente in die kultus. Strydom, G., BTh, UV, (1984).

MUSLIM CHILDREN

Evangelisering van die Moslemkind. Fouché, R., BTh, US, (1988).

MUSLIM MINORITIES

Muslim minorities. Nadvi, S., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 72-75.

The Hui (Muslim) minority in China: An historical overview. Chang, H. Y., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 5-22.

MUSLIMS

see also **ISLAM**

Muslims' discourse on alliance against apartheid. Tayob, A. I., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 31-47.

The attitudes of Muslims to multi-religious and multi-racial interaction. Dangor, S. E., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 65-73.

MUSLIMS IN CHINA

The Hui (Muslim) minority in China: An historical overview. Chang, H. Y., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 5-22.

MUSLIMS--RELATIONS--OTHER RELIGIONS

The attitudes of Muslims to multi-religious and multi-racial interaction. Dangor, S. E., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 65-73.

MYSTICISM

Die mistisisme as vertikale kommunikasie: 'n Verkenning. Rensburg, R., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 49-57. ISSN 0250-0167.

Die veertiende-eeuse Duitse mistiek met besondere verwysing na Meister Eckhart. De Beer, A. C., PhD, UP, (1990).

- Faith, language and experience: An analysis of the feeling of absolute dependence.* Mouton, E., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 345-358.
- Religieuse ervaring: Aspoestertjie van teologiese besinning.* Veldsman, D. P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 323-344.
- The influence of Buddhism on Thomas Merton. Steyn, H. C., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 3-14.
- The way of dispossession: Modern Theology engages with a saint. Van Eck, P. & England, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 60-66.

MYSTICISM--0600-1500

- Die veertiende-eeuse Duitse mistiek met besondere verwysing na Meister Eckhart. De Beer, A. C., PhD, UP, (1990).
- The way of dispossession: Modern Theology engages with a saint. Van Eck, P. & England, F., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 60-66.

N**NAIVE REALISM**

- 'Is Jona dan net 'n vistermanstorie?' Die historiese akkuraatheid van die Bybel vanuit wetenskapsteoretiese hoek beskou. Van Heerden, S. W., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 26-55.
- Naive realism and the historicity of the book of Jonah.* Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 71-91.

NAMIBIA

- Die kerk deeglik op koers in Namibië. *Die Hervormer* 83, 16 (1990) 1.
- Godsdienstvryheid en Namibië. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.
- NG Kerk het kalmte, rustigheid help verseker: Namibië se NG lidmate is nie ontredder gelaat nie. Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 6-7.
- NG Kerk moedig vorentoe in nuwe staat: Private skole vir christelike onderwys beoog in Namibië. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 1-2.
- NGK in SWA wil werk voortsit en homself diensbaar stel. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 2.

NARRATIVE INTERPRETATION

see BIBLE (NT)--CRITICISM, NARRATIVE/BIBLE(OT)--CRITICISM, NARRATIVE

NATIONALISM

- Ideologie, media en Afrikaner-nasionalisme. Oosthuizen, L. M., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 38-48.
ISSN 0250-0167.

NEAR EAST

see MIDDLE EAST

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK

- Daar is bekering nodig. Oberholzer, J. P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 1-2.
- Diakenamp in ons kerk onderskat. Beukes, M. J. du P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 5.
- Die gesag van meerdere vergaderings. Van Wyk, B. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 5.
- Die kerk deeglik op koers in Namibië. *Die Hervormer* 83, 16 (1990) 1.
- Die kerk se rol in die bevolkingsontwikkelingsprogram. Pretorius, L. A., *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 10.
- Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en sy bediening in 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika: Die visie van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.* Van der Merwe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 672-689.
- Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika as Christus-belydende volkskerk met spesifieke verwysing na Artikel 3 van die kerkwet. Pansegrouw, J. G., BTh, US, (1990).
- Die paradigmas van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.* Buitendag, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 690-707.
- Die Presbiteriaal-sinodale kerkbegrip met besondere verwysing na die Kerkwet van die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika. Van Wyk, B. J., DD, UP, (1990).
- Dirk van der Hoff: Skeurmaker?* Oliver, E. & Pont, A. D., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 414-427.
- Eers gehoorsaamheid, dan herooring. Van Wyk, B. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 7 (1990) 5.
- Evangelisasie: 'n Bybels-kerklike moet. Beukes, M. J. du P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 5.
- Hervormde afvaardiging in gesprek met Staatspresident. *Die Hervormer* 83, 12 (1990) 1.
- Hoe doen ons evangelisasie? Beukes, M. J. du P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 5.
- Huisbesoek.* Booysen, D. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 567-581.
- Kerk se belydenis nooit irrelevant nie. Koekemoer, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 5.
- Opknapping van opsig en tug noodsaaklik. Van Wyk, I. W. C., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 4.
- Opsig en tug: Moet dit liever gelaat word? Van Wyk, I. W. C., *Die Hervormer* 83, 12 (1990) 5, 7.
- Stuur die kerk sy lidmate goed toegerus die wêreld in? Ferreira, I. W., *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 3.
- The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--CHURCH MUSIC

- Skepping van kerkliedere veeleisend en omvattend. *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 4.
- Spreek die kerklied nog tot ons jongmense? Pienaar, A. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--CHURCH ORDERS

- Die ouderling en die regeervergaderings in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk.* Botha, S. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 528-541.

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--CHURCH POLITY

- Die gesag van meerdere vergaderings. Van Wyk, B. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 5.
- Eers gehoorsaamheid, dan herooring. Van Wyk, B. J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 7 (1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--ECCLESIOLOGY

- Die Presbiteriaal-sinodale kerkbegrip met besondere verwysing na die Kerkwet van die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika. Van Wyk, B. J., DD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--GOVERNMENT

Die ouderling en die regeervergaderings in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk.* Botha, S. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 528-541.

Die Presbiteriaal-sinodale kerkbegrip met besondere verwysing na die Kerkwet van die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika. Van Wyk, B. J., DD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--HISTORY

'n Kritiese beoordeling van die faktore wat aanleiding gegee het tot die ontstaan van die drie Afrikaanse Susterskerke. Strydom, R., BTh, UV, (1984).

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--MINISTRY

Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en sy bediening in 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika: Die visie van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.* Van der Merwe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 672-689.

Die ouderling en die regeervergaderings in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk.* Botha, S. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 528-541.

Huisbesoek.* Booysen, D. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 567-581.

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--MISSIONS

Besinning oor die apostolaat in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk.* Van der Westhuizen, H. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 542-566.

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--SOCIAL WORK

Die paradigmas van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.* Buitendag, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 690-707.

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK--THEOLOGY

Die na-binne of introverte gerigtheid van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.* Koekemoer, J. H., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 708-715.

Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en sy bediening in 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika: Die visie van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.* Van der Merwe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 672-689.

Die paradigmas van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.* Buitendag, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 690-707.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE ENGELSTALIGE GEMEENTE DURBAN

Engelstalige gemeente is anders, maar ook eenders. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE BETHLEHEM-OOS

'n Gesamentlike missionêre bedieningspatroon binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk-familie, met spesifieke verwysing na die gemeentes Bethlehem-Oos (NGK) en Bethlehem (NGKA). Van Loggerenberg, J. F., BTh, UV, (1987).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES

Die inrigting van die gemeentesentrum uit die bearbeiding van die jeug, met spesifieke verwysing na die Ned. Geref. gemeente Bloemfontein-Wes. Joubert, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE BUFFELJAGSRIVIER

Stigting van die gemeente Buffeljagsrivier: 'n Ekklesiologiese weergawe en evaluering. Du Pisanie, B. H. J., BTh, US, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE CALVINIA

"n Leiklip kan nie lees nie." *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 4.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE CALVINIA-HANTAM

Afstande skrik Hantammers nie af nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 4.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE DELMAS

Die geskiedenis van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Delmas. Fourie, D. R. O. V., BD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE DURBAN-NOORD

Dit gaan goed met Durban-Noord. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE EENDRACHT

Die geskiedenis van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk - Gemeente Eendracht (1911-1950). Krog, J de B., BD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE GRAAFF-REINET

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk Graaff-Reinet. Du Plessis, L. W., BTh, US, (1989).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE HARTBEESSPRUIT

Die geskiedenis van die Ned Geref Gemeente Hartbeesspruit 1947-1987. Van Staden, E. M., BD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE KIBLERPARK

In klein Kiblerpark gebeur groot dinge. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 7.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE KOEDOESRAND

Geskiedenis van die Ned Geref Gemeente Koedoesrand 1943-1990. Ehlers, D. F., BD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE KROONRAND

Kroonrand span saam en bou self. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 7.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE KUILSRIVIER-SUID

Dienswerk: 'n Nuwe bedieningstruktuur vir die Ned Geref Kerk Kuilsrivier-Suid. Scott, H. L., BTh, US, (1989).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE LADYSMITH

Ladysmith werk saam. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE LANGEBAAN

Die 'baba' kom van ver. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE LOERIESFONTEIN

Loeriesfontien hou basaar. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 4.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE LYNNWOODRIF

'n Nuwe bedeling vir Lynnwoodrif aanvaar. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 2.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE MOORREESBURG

Moorreesburg staan voor uitdaging. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 4.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE STELLENBOSCH

Dominee Johannes Henog Neethling (1826-1904): 'n Predikant wat op soek was na Godsvrug.
Brown, W. & Brown, E., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 47-52.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE STELLENBOSCH-SENTRAAL

Die godsdienstige profiel van die studentelidmaat: 'n Empiriese ondersoek in die studentekerk.
Bosman, J. J., BTh, US, (1988).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE TSUMKWE

Die totstandkoming van die gemeente Tsumkwe. Casaleggio, E., BTh, UV, (1987).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE TURFFONTEIN

Turffontein het gekwyn, groei nou weer. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 7.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE UPINGTON (MOEDERGEMEENTE)

'n Ekklesiologiese evaluering van Upington-moedergemeente. Swart, G. H., BTh, US, (1988).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE VOLKSRUST

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Volksrust: 1910-1990. Uys, J. L., BD UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WELLINGTON

Die bedieningstrukture van Dr Andrew Murray en Ds J R Albertyn te Wellington 1891-1906. Van der Merwe, G., BTh, US, (1988).

Een en 'n halwe eeu in die geskiedenis van die Ned Geref gemeente Wellington. Smith, H. J.,
Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif 31, 3 (1990) 371-378.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WESTVILLE

'So 'n aanbod kom nie aldag nie'. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WILDEVY

Die totstandkoming van die gemeente Wildevy. Nell, N. J., BTh, UV, (1986).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WILGEHOF

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Wilgehof 1953-1985. Jacobs, J. A., BTh, UV, (1985).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WITBANK

Moeder van almal had eers 'afkopkerk'. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 5.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WITBANK-KLIPFONTEIN

Toewyding en geesdrif suurdeeg deur na alle terreine. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 4.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WITBANK-SUID

Suid sorg vir mense in nood. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 4.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK

A critical assessment of 'Church and Society's' social analysis.* Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 30-37.

Algemene sinode kan wending bring. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 1-2.

Algemene sinode se werk onder die vergrootglas. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 1.

ASK praat oor kerk in die jare negentig: Kerk moet boodskap van hoop uitdra. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 1-2.

Dans, die christen en die kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 6-7.

Die dialogiese karakter van die erediens met spesifieke verwysing na die plek van die geloofsbelijdenis. Schoeman, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die dialogiese karakter van die sangdiens in die Ned. Geref. Kerk. Reynders, J. L., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die invloed van die Ned. Geref. Kerk op blanke onderwys in die Republiek van die Oranje-Vrystaat 1854-1899. Preller, W. P. L., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die kerk het 'n vredesrol om te speel. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 22 (1990) 6-7.

Die kerkregtelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat met betrekking tot die aflegging van belydenis. Van Zyl, F. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk en die beroepstelsel van die militêre kapelaan. Botha, G. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die NG Kerk op soek na sy identiteit. Rossouw, P., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 5.

Die nuwe dekade bring ook vir die kerk verandering. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 1-2.

Die Ottawa vergadering van die wêreldbond van Gereformeerde kerke en die verhouding tussen die Ned. Geref. Kerk en die jongkerke van die Ned. Geref. Kerk-familie wat lede is van die wêreldbond. De Wet, G. P. M., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die posisie van die vrou in die kerk met betrekking tot die ampte. Nadel, B. A., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die rol van buitekerklike bewegings in 'n program van gemeentebou binne die Ned. Geref. Kerk - met besondere verwysing na Campus Crusade for Christ. Louw, W. C., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die taak van die ring in verband met die vermeerdering of vermindering van gemeentes met besondere verwysing na die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat. Stolz, C. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die toerusting van die lidmaat in 'n veranderende samelewing met die oog op versoening. Meyer, A. H., BTh, UV, (1990).

Die totstandkoming, rol en betekenis van die gekombineerde kerkraadsvergadering in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die uitbouing van die bediening van die gelowiges as antwoord op die bedieningsnood van die plaasarbeider (RSA). Viljoen, F. D., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die verhouding tussen die Suid-Afrikaanse Raad van Kerke en die Ned. Geref. Kerk. Pienaar, A. M., BTh, UV, (1984).

Dis goed dat ons by Rustenburg was, sê Potgieter. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 1.

- From Baltimore to Cape Town: A comparative study of race, religion and politics. Pickus, N., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 48-65.
- Herroep aanklag van kettery, vra Hattingh. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 1.
- Kerk is betrokke by plakkers se probleme. Hofmeyr, A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 8.
- Kerklidmaatskap en kultuureie in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Williams, H. H., BTh, UV, (1989).
- 'Kerkvergadering' in politieke vaarwaters. Botha, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 1-2.
- Komplementerende koinonia-verbande. Hendriks, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 99-108.
- Kritiese evaluering van die opleiding van die Ned. Geref. predikant. Knobel, R. F., BTh, US, (1988).
- Landwyte ontevredenheid in die kerk? Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 6.
- Lewenswyse-evangelisasie as modus tot vernuwing binne die Ned Geref Kerk. Van Schoor, T. J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Marxisme: Getoets aan die Bybel. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 6-7.
- Misleiding of bevryding: 'n Ondersoek na die invloed van die oosterse godsdienstige groepe in die geloofslewe van die lidmate van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die groter Pretoria gebied. Enslin, J. D., BD, UP, (1990).
- 'n 'Cop out': NG Kerk beskuldig van politieke ontvlugting. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 1-2.
- 'n Gesamentlike missionêre bedieningspatroon binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk-familie, met spesifieke verwysing na die gemeentes Bethlehem-Oos (NGK) en Bethlehem (NGKA). Van Loggerenberg, J. F., BTh, UV, (1987).
- 'n Ondersoek na die kontak tussen die jeug van die N G Kerk met die pinksterkerke in die ring van Bellville. Le Roux, J. C., BTh, US, (1988).
- NG Kerk het kalmte, rustigheid help verseker: Namibië se NG lidmate is nie ontredder gelaat nie. Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 6-7.
- NG kerklui bespreek geweld met President. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 1-2.
- NGK in SWA wil werk voortsit en homself diensbaar stel. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 2.
- On the theology of 'Church and Society' in the DRC. Kinghorn, J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 21-36.
- Onrus oor Rustenburg. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 21 (1990) 1-2.
- Op soek na 'n korrekte beroepstelsel vir vandag: Gedagtes rondom Kerkorde Artikel 7 en bepalings 6.2; 6.3; 7.1. Zeeman, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 433-441.
- Proposals for the process of church unification. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 78-89.
- Rondpreek van ouderlinge. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.
- Sinode maak nuwe deure vir vrou in NG Kerk oop. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 1.
- Swart en wit gemengde huwelike en die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk: 'n Pastorale nosie.* Le Roux, G. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 3-11.
- Teologiese hantering van kerkmodelle binne die paradigma-verskuiwing van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk. Stumpfe, W. G., BTh, US, (1989).
- The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

Toesig oor die Heilige Doop as amptelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met spesiale verwysing na optrede in verband met gevalle van wederdoop. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1987).

Vrae en antwoorde oor NG kerk en protesoptogte, Zambië-besoek en Jesse Jackson. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 15.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK (DURBANVILLE PRESBYTERY, RING)

Die kerklike meelewing van die matrikulant kort na belydenisaflegging soos in die ring van Durbanville waargeneem. Oosthuizen, L., BTh, US, (1989).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN DIE ORANJE VRYSTAAT

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje Vrystaat en lidmaatskap aan die Wêreldraad van Kerke 1948-1961. Pretorius, B. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--ADMINISTRATION

Algemene sinode se werk onder die vergrootglas. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 1.

Die rol van die skriba in die kerkvergadering van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika. Lötter, A. H. G., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die taak van die ring in verband met die vermeerdering of vermindering van gemeentes met besondere verwysing na die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat. Stolz, C. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die totstandkoming, rol en betekenis van die gekombineerde kerkraadsvergadering in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1988).

Predikant: 'Bestuurder' van die gemeente? Poggenpoel, P. G., BTh, UV, (1990).

Strategiese teologiese beplanning. Hendriks, H. J. & Van der Merwe, M. A. V., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 464-475.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--ASK

ASK byeen oor Rustenburg. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 12.

Rustigheid in NG kerk na verklaring van Algemene Sinodale Kommissie. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 24 (1990) 1-2.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--CATECHETICS

Die kurrikulumproses en die kategese. Snyman, T. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 240-248.

Geïsoleerde onderrig - die dilemma van die kategese. Prins, J. M. G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 72-81.

Glo en bely: 'n Kritiese perspektief. Lategan, L. O. K. & Britz, M. C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 82-88.

'n Praktiese-teologiese ondersoek na die metodiek van kategese. Jordaan, J. J., BD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--CHURCH DISCIPLINE

Die liefdesmotief in die kerklike opsig en tug. Smit, H. S. A., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die tug en geskeide predikante. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 6.

Regering, opsig en tug in die kerk. Coertzen, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 182-186.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--CHURCH MUSIC

Die vereiste vir 'n nuwe kerklied. De Kock, L., BD, UP, (1990).

Op Hom die groot hosannas: Perspektiewe op die bewaring en vernuwing van die kerklied. Vos, C. J. A. & Gouws, T., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 209-221.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--CHURCH POLITY

Die bydrae van J D Vorster tot die kerkregering van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Delport, G. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die diakenamp in kerkregtelike perspektief. Van der Linde, H. H., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die kerkregtelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat met betrekking tot die aflegging van belydenis. Van Zyl, F. D., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die rol van die skriba in die kerkvergadering van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika. Lötter, A. H. G., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die taak van die ring in verband met die vermeerdering of vermindering van gemeentes met besondere verwysing na die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat. Stolz, C. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die totstandkoming, rol en betekenis van die gekombineerde kerkraadsvergadering in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1988).

Regering, opsig en tug in die kerk. Coertzen, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 182-186.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

G. B. A. Gerdener: Koersaanwyser in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk se sending en ekumene. Van der Watt, G., DTh, UV, (1990).

Uitdagings vir die Ned Geref Kerk in Suidelike Afrika met Malawi en Zambie as illustrasiegebiede.* Crafford, D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 17-32.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--FINANCE

Armoede en eenheid: Die Pauliniese kollekte vir die Jerusalemgemeente en enkele implikasies hiervan vir die Ned Geref Kerkfamilie. Joubert, S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 89-98.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--GENERAL SYNOD

Algemene sinode se werk onder die vergrootglas. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 1.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--GENERAL SYNOD 1990

Afr Geref Bond het bedenkinge oor Algemene Sinode. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 12.

AGB wil lidmate 'na aan waarheid bring'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 24 (1990) 12.

Algemene sinode kan wending bring. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 1-2.

Dans, die christen en die kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 6-7.

Dans is nie altyd sonde. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 2.

Die Algemene Sinode van Bloemfontein, 1990. Potgieter, P. C., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 73-78.

Die Sinode se besluite kan Bybels verantwoord word. Hattingh, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 22 (1990) 1-2.

Een kerkverband is die ideaal. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 12.

- Marxisme: Getoets aan die Bybel. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 6-7.
 NG Kerk erken die AGS nou as kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 2.
 Sinode hoor NG Kerk-liedere moet vernuwe word. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 5.
 Sinode maak nuwe deure vir vrou in NG Kerk oop. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 1.
 Sinode teleurgesteld oor swak vordering met eenwording. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 1.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--GOVERNMENT

- Die diakenamp in kerkregtelike perspektief. Van der Linde, H. H., BTh, UV, (1985).
 Die invloed van die Skotse leraars op die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met besondere verwysing na die kerkregering. Beukes, B., BTh, UV, (1985).
 Die taak van die ring in verband met die vermeerdering of vermindering van gemeentes met besondere verwysing na die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat. Stolz, C. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
 Die totstandkoming, rol en betekenis van die gekombineerde kerksaakvergadering in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Hoon, A. S., BTh, UV, (1988).
 Predikant: 'Bestuurder' van die gemeente? Poggenpoel, P. G., BTh, UV, (1990).
 Regering, opsig en tug in die kerk. Coertzen, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 182-186.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--HISTORY

- Die Afrikaner-Broederbond se beweerde beïnvloeding van die Ned Geref Kerk in sy optrede teen die Christelike Instituut. Strauss, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 357-370.
 Die bedieningsstrukture van Dr Andrew Murray en Ds J R Albertyn te Wellington 1891-1906. Van der Merwe, G., BTh, US, (1988).
 Die beeld van ds Gilles van de Wall (1828-1896) in die Afrikaanse kerkhistoriografie: 'n Voorlopige verkenning. Van de Wall, W. H., BTh, UV, (1990).
 Die geestelike versorging van lidmate van die Ned. Geref. Kerk in konsentrasiekampe tydens die Tweede Vryheidsoorlog met spesifieke verwysing na Brandfort. Van Wyk, S. W., BTh, UV, (1983).
 Die invloed van die kommissaris-politiek in die vergaderings van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk. Groenewald, N. J., BTh, UV, (1986).
 Die invloed van die Ned. Geref. Kerk op blanke onderwys in die Republiek van die Oranje-Vrystaat 1854-1899. Preller, W. P. L., BTh, UV, (1983).
 Die invloed van die Skotse leraars op die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met besondere verwysing na die kerkregering. Beukes, B., BTh, UV, (1985).
 Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje Vrystaat en lidmaatskap aan die Wêreldraad van Kerke 1948-1961. Pretorius, B. J., BTh, UV, (1989).
 Die NG Kerk, apartheid en die Christelike Instituut van Suidelike Afrika. Van Rooyen, J. H. P., PhD, UW, (1990).
 Die totstandkoming van afsonderlike kerke vir inboorlinglidmate in Suid-Afrika. Joubert, F., BTh, UV, (1985).
 Ds J P van der Spuy as kerkman. Read, G., BTh, UV, (1985).
 Ds L E Brand (1873-1939) as kerklike leier en bouer. Botes, H. J., DD, UP, (1990).
 Enkele leierfigure van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat gedurende die Republikeinse tydperk 1854-1902. Van der Merwe, G. A., BTh, UV, (1982).

- G. B. A. Gerdener: Koersaanwyser in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk se sending en ekumene. Van der Watt, G., DTh, UV, (1990).
- Is daar na 130 jaar nog sin in NG Kerk se pinksterviering? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 6-7.
- 'n Kritiese beoordeling van die faktore wat aanleiding gegee het tot die ontstaan van die drie Afrikaanse Susterskerke. Strydom, R., BTh, UV, (1984).
- 'n Kritiese evaluering van die stigting van die binnelandse en buitelandse kerk met besondere verwysing na die N G Sendingkerk en die Kerk van Midde-Afrika Presbiteriaans. Klynsmith, D. C., BTh, US, (1989).
- Paul Nel (1867-1943): Die lewensbeeld van 'n Transvaalse predikant. De Kock, J. A. M., DD, UP, (1990).
- Uitdagings vir die Ned Geref Kerk in Suidelike Afrika met Malawi en Zambie as illustrasiegebiede.* Crafford, D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 17-32.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--LITURGY

see also NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--PUBLIC WORSHIP

- Aanddienste en kinderdienste onder die soeklig. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.
- Die dialogiese karakter van die erediens met spesifieke verwysing na die plek van die geloofsbelijdenis. Schoeman, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die dialogiese karakter van die sangdiens in die Ned. Geref. Kerk. Reynders, J. L., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die erediens - insig in sy agenda. Laubscher, J. A., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 40-62. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.
- Die erediens en ons: Liturgie of program? Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 10.
- Die orrel in die erediens. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 9.
- Die plek en betekenis van skuldbelydenis en vryspraak in die erediens. Odendaal, J. A., BD, UP, (1990).
- Die plek en die gebruik van die koor in die erediens. Spamer, S., BTh, UV, (1985).
- Die taak en plek van die koor in die erediens. De Villiers, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Die tweede diens - doeblet of alternatief? Dressel, L. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 121-141. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.
- Heilsbemiddelende funksie van die liturgie in die Protestantse erediens met spesifieke verwysing na die N G Kerk. O'Connell, J., BTh, US, (1988).
- Hoort die tien gebooe nog in die erediens? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 2 (13 Julie 1990) 2. ISBN 4.
- Meer aandag aan die kerklied. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 9.
- Sang en musiek in die erediens. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 10.
- Sang in die erediens: Die rol van sang in die op-en uitbou van die gemeente. Burger, J. A., BTh, US, (1988).
- Sinode hoor NG Kerk-liedere moet vernuwe word. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 5.
- Sionspsalms? 'n Eksegetiese en hermeneutiese studie. Visser, R., BTh, US, (1988).
- Skriftuurlike riglyne tov dankoffers. Myburgh, J. W., BTh, US, (1989).
- Variasie is noodsaaklik, maar die kerk is nie 'n konsert nie. Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 6-7.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--MEMBERSHIP

Kerklidmaatskap en kultuureie in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Williams, H. H., BTh, UV, (1989).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--MINISTRY

Charisma en amp: Op ondersoek na 'n koinoniale diensmodel vir gemeentebou. Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 220-239.

Die amp van die evangelis in die Ned Geref Kerk. Swart, B. N., BTh, US, (1990).

Tentmakerbediening: 'n Prakties-teologiese ondersoek. Coetzee, P. H., BD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--MISSIONS

Die amp van die evangelis in die Ned Geref Kerk. Swart, B. N., BTh, US, (1990).

Die totstandkoming van afsonderlike kerke vir inboorlinglidmate in Suid-Afrika. Joubert, F., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die Transvaalse vroue-sendingvereniging 1905-1983. Roux, J. M., BD, UP, (1990).

Ds W M Scott en die kerk in Nigerië. Fourie, P. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

G. B. A. Gerdener: Koersaanwyser in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk se sending en ekumene. Van der Watt, G., DTh, UV, (1990).

'n Kritiese evaluering van die stigting van die binnelandse en buitelandse kerk met besondere verwysing na die N G Sendingkerk en die Kerk van Midde-Afrika Presbiteriaans. Klynsmith, D. C., BTh, US, (1989).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--OFFICES

see **NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--MINISTRY**

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--ORDINATION OF WOMEN

Die posisie van die vrou in die kerk met betrekking tot die ampte. Nadel, B. A., BTh, UV, (1984).

Sinode maak nuwe deure vir vrou in NG Kerk oop. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 1.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--PENTECOSTAL SERVICES

Is daar na 130 jaar nog sin in NG Kerk se pinksterviering? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 6-7.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--PUBLIC WORSHIP

see also **NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--LITURGY**

Die dialogiese karakter van die sangdiens in die Ned. Geref. Kerk. Reynders, J. L., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die plek en die gebruik van die koor in die erediens. Spamer, S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die taak en plek van die koor in die erediens. De Villiers, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--RELATION TO AFRICA

Uitdagings vir die Ned Geref Kerk in Suidelike Afrika met Malawi en Zambie as illustrasiegebiede.* Crafford, D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 17-32.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--SOCIAL WORK

Kerk is betrokke by plakkers se probleme. Hofmeyr, A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 8.

'n Bespreking van huisbesoek in die lig van 'Die Stad in die Mens' van D J Louw. Marais, D. F., BTh, UV, (1982).
 Uitdagings vir die Ned Geref Kerk in Suidelike Afrika met Malawi en Zambië as illustrasiegebiede.* Crafford, D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 17-32.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--SYNODS

Die frekwensie van Sinodevergaderings in die Ned Geref Kerk: 'n Prinsipiële benadering.* Strauss, P. J., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 1-22 .

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS--PERSONALITY

'n Vergelyking van spesifieke persoonlikheidsaspekte van eerstejaar- en nagraadse teologiestudente. Roux, G. B. & Schoeman, W. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 424-432.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--YOUTH POLICY (JEUGBELEID)

'Youth Education in the church' van Zuck en Benson geëvalueer in die lig van die Jeugbeleid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. De Jager, J. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERKFAMILIE

Algemene sinode kan wending bring. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 1-2.

Armoede en eenheid: Die Pauliniese kollekte vir die Jerusalemgemeente en enkele implikasies hiervan vir die Ned Geref Kerkfamilie. Joubert, S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 89-98.

Die gesamentlike sending van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Kritiese evaluering van die Kampongbediening te Merafonggemeente in die goudveldstreek. Reyneke, J., BTh, UV, (1986).

Die groot kerklike debat: Kan kerkeenheid net sigbaar word deur kerkvereniging? Van Renen, A. L., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 6-7.

Die Ottawa vergadering van die wêreldbond van Gereformeerde kerke en die verhouding tussen die Ned. Geref. Kerk en die jongkerke van die Ned. Geref. Kerk-familie wat lede is van die wêreldbond. De Wet, G. P. M., BTh, UV, (1983).

Een kerkverband is die ideaal. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 12.

Eenheid en verskeidenheid in die N G Kerk-familie. Pienaar, W. P., BTh, US, (1988).

Familie van NG Kerke byeen oor NGSK en NGKA se eenwording. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 1.

Gespreksforum vir NG Familie voorgestel. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 12.

Kerkeenheid ... 'n moet! Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 5.

Kerkvereniging die enigste weg? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.

Kommissies het besware: Bruin en swart NG kerke nie vanjaar al een. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (2 Maart 1990) 1-2.

'n Besluit oor kerkeenheid is nou noodsaaklik. Jonker, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 8.

'n Gesamentlike missionêre bedieningspatroon binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk-familie, met spesifieke verwysing na die gemeentes Bethlehem-Oos (NGK) en Bethlehem (NGKA). Van Loggerenberg, J. F., BTh, UV, (1987).

Na 133 jaar weer 'die swakheid van sommige'? Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 5.

Nuwe kerk kom dalk die week, maar eerder later. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 1.
 Samewerking tussen kerke in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Diakonale perspektief. Steyn, B. I. C., BTh, UV, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN AFRIKA

Bedieningspatrone binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika, streeksinode Natal. Gordon, J. J., DD, UP, (1990).

'Boesak-faktor' sal nie vereniging van bruin, swart kerke keer nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 1-2.

Bruin en swart NG kerke: Spoedige kerkvereniging kry wind van voor. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 1-2.

Die bediening van die Ned Geref Kerk in Afrika OVS aan die jeug. Jackson, B. du Toit., DTh, UV, (1990).

Die Bybelskool as opleidingsgeleentheid in diens van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. Cloete, E., BD, UP, (1990).

Die Ottawa vergadering van die wêreldbond van Gereformeerde kerke en die verhouding tussen die Ned. Geref. Kerk en die jongkerke van die Ned. Geref. Kerk-familie wat lede is van die wêreldbond. De Wet, G. P. M., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die rol van die gemeente in die geestelike lewe van die N G Kerk in Afrika. Mboweni, J., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 142-145.

Die sondebegrip as probleem binne die swart kerk. Naudé, F. P., BTh, US, (1988).

Drie sinodes vanjaar: Bruin, swart NG Kerke verenig dalk tog gou. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 1-2.

'n Bedieningsmodel gerig op die groei van die NGKA in die Dundee-distrik. De Lange, G. M., BTh, UV, (1990).

'n Gesamentlike missionêre bedieningspatroon binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie, met spesifieke verwysing na die gemeentes Bethlehem-Oos (NGK) en Bethlehem (NGKA). Van Logerenberg, J. F., BTh, UV, (1987).

Nuwe kerk binne een jaar amptelik gestig. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 1.

Nuwe kerk kom dalk die week, maar eerder later. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 1.

Proposals for the process of church unification. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 78-89.

Sendingkerk, NGKA 'het formeel verenig'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 1.

Sendingkerk se sinode sal sê oor eenheid met swart NG Kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 1.

The spiritual life of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. Rammala, J. L. R., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 124-128.

Vereniging van swart en bruin NG Kerke: Groot probleme wag as regte weg nie gevolg word nie. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 1-2.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN AFRIKA--GEMEENTE MERAUFONG

Die gesamentlike sending van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Kritiese evaluering van die Kampongbediening te Meraufonggemeente in die goudveldstreek. Reyneke, J., BTh, UV, (1986).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN AFRIKA--MINISTRY

Bedieningspatrone binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika, streeksinode Natal.

- Gordon, J. J., DD, UP, (1990).
 Die bediening van die Ned Geref Kerk in Afrika OVS aan die jeug. Jackson, B. du Toit., DTh, UV, (1990).
 Die rol van die gemeente in die geestelike lewe van die N G Kerk in Afrika. Mboweni, J., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 142-145.
 'n Bedieningsmodel gerig op die groei van die NGKA in die Dundee-distrik. De Lange, G. M., BTh, UV, (1990).
 'n Gesamentlike missionêre bedieningspatroon binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk-familie, met spesifieke verwysing na die gemeentes Bethlehem-Oos (NGK) en Bethlehem (NGKA). Van Loggerenberg, J. F., BTh, UV, (1987).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN AFRIKA--SYNOD OF NATAL

- Bedieningspatrone binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika, streeksinode Natal. Gordon, J. J., DD, UP, (1990).

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE SENDINGKERK

- 'Boesak-faktor' sal nie vereniging van bruin, swart kerke keer nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 1-2.
 Bruin en swart NG kerke: Spoedige kerkvereniging kry wind van voor. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 1-2.
 Die Belhar-belydenis van die NGSK: Die konteks, inhoud en implikasies. Kotzé, H. R., BTh, US, (1988).
 Die eise en die aard van die preekontwerp met besondere verwysing na die prediking in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika. Bantom, D., DTh, UV, (1990).
 Die Ottawa vergadering van die wêreldbond van Gereformeerde kerke en die verhouding tussen die Ned. Geref. Kerk en die jongkerke van die Ned. Geref. Kerk-familie wat lede is van die wêreldbond. De Wet, G. P. M., BTh, UV, (1983).
 Die rol van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in die stryd teen apartheid. Du Toit, P. J. J., BD, UP, (1990).
 Dr Smith sê eenwording kan nog vanjaar plaasvind. Smith, N., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 11.
 Drie sinodes vanjaar: Bruin, swart NG Kerke verenig dalk tog gou. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 1-2.
 Geweld ... deur die oë van die Sendingkerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 6-7.
 'n Kritiese evaluering van die stigting van die binnelandse en buitelandse kerk met besondere verwysing na die N G Sendingkerk en die Kerk van Midde-Afrika Presbiteriaans. Klynsmith, D. C., BTh, US, (1989).
 Nog besluite van NGSK-Sinode. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 3.
 Nuwe kerk binne een jaar amptelik gestig. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 1.
 Nuwe kerk kom dalk die week, maar eerder later. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 1.
 Proposals for the process of church unification. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 78-89.
 Sendingkerk, NGKA 'het formeel verenig'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 1.
 Sendingkerk sê ja vir spoedige vereniging. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 1-2.
 Sendingkerk se sinode sal sê oor eenheid met swart NG Kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 1.
 So het die Sendingkerk se Sinode besluit. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 12.

Vereniging van swart en bruin NG Kerke: Groot probleme wag as regte weg nie gevolg word nie. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 1-2.

NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE SENDINGKERK--GENERAL SYNOD 1990

Eerste besluite van NGSK-sinode. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 2.
Geweld ... deur die oë van die Sendingkerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 6-7.
Nog besluite van NGSK-Sinode. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 3.
So het die Sendingkerk se Sinode besluit. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 12.

NEETHLING, J H

Dominee Johannes Henog Neethling (1826-1904): 'n Predikant wat op soek was na Godsvrug. Brown, W. & Brown, E., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 47-52.

NEL, P

Paul Nel (1867-1943): Die lewensbeeld van 'n Transvaalse predikant. De Kock, J. A. M., DD, UP, (1990).

NEO-MARXISM

Die invloed van Marxisme en Neo-Marxisme op Latyns-Amerikaanse bevrydingsteologie. Carstens, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).
Die sosiaal-kritiese funksie van die marksistiese godsdienstilosofie.* Pelser, A. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 4 (1989) 53-68.
Enkele wysgerige agtergronde van die Kommunisme en neo-Marxisme. Strauss, D. F. M., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 25, 3-4 (1989) 118-125.

NESER, F W C

Die beskouing van F W C Naser ten opsigte van die tien verlore stamme in Gereformeerde perspektief. Van Staden, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

NEW AGE MOVEMENT

Die 'New Age'-beweging./The 'New Age'-movement. Van der Walt, B. J. Fowler, S. & Venter, J. J., Potchefstroom, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, F1: 273/274, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 055 9.
New Age bemoeilik die werk onder die Hindoes. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 1.
New Age beweging: Groot bevryding of gruwelike misleiding? *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 3, 13.
New Age beweging in perspektief. Holloway, R. J., BTh, US, (1990).
Turtles net waar jy kyk: Is dit goed of sleg? Van Reenen, A-L., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 6-7.

NEWMAN (CARDINAL)

The place of the laity in Newman's ecclesiology. Boudens, R., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 148-157.

NIEBUHR, H R

Die verhouding tussen Christus en kultuur in die denke van H Richard Niebuhr. Vosloo, R. R., BTh, US, (1990).
Theology and the transformation of culture - Niebuhr revisited. Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 9-23.

NIGERIA--CHURCH HISTORY

Ds W M Scott en die kerk in Nigerië. Fourie, P. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

NIKA RIOTS

The Nika riots and 'hooliganism'. Atkinson, J. E., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 119-133.

NIPPUR (ANCIENT CITY)

A re-interpretation of a Nippur loan document (CBS 7256) and its formal components.* Van der Westhuizen, J. P., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 287-298.

NOLAN, A

A critical & methodological extension: Where do we go from here? Mueller, S. J., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 56-65.

Albert Nolan's Eschatology. Decock, P. B., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 75-84.

Faith in power or the power of faith. Connor, B. F., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 85-96.

God in stryd teen apartheid: 'n Teologiese gesprek met Albert Nolan oor sy 'God in South Africa'.# Nicol, W., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 44-54.

The cross and the hammer: Comparing Bosch and Nolan on the role of the church in social change. Nicol, W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 86-98, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 86-98. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

'The people' as a theological concept. Gaybba, B., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 66-74.

The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. Ramose, M. B., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-24.

NOUTHETIC COUNSELLING

'n Teologies-kritiese evaluering van die noutetiese benadering tot die pastoraat aan homoseksuele persone. Barnard, E., BTh, UV, (1987).

NUBIA--CHURCH HISTORY

Die Nubiese en Ethiopiese Christendom in die middeleeue: 'n Oorsig met 'status questionis'. Hendrickx, B., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 112-122.

O**OCCULTISM**

Die kerk se antwoord op Satanisme. Van Wyk, J. H., Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, F1: 270, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 052 4.

OFFERINGS

see **VOTIVE OFFERINGS**

OMRIDE DYNASTY

Jisreel: Stad van die Omriede. Pienaar, D. N., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 67-72.

'ONTDEK JOU GAWES' (COURSE)

'n Kritiese evaluering van die rol van die 'Ontdek jou gawes' kursus in die proses van gemeentebou. Van der Mescht, R., BTh, US, (1988).

ORALITY

Mute manuscripts: Analysing a neglected aspect of ancient communication.* Botha, P. J. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 35-47.

ORGAN DONATION

The Shari'ah viewpoint on organ transplantation. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 76-81.

Die kwessie van orgaanskenking. Naudé, R. M., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 3, 5.

ORGANISTS

Die kerkkorrelis: Die amp en rol van die gelowige kerkkorrelis as komponis van die gemeenskap en musikale pastor. Bronkhorst, R. M., BTh, US, (1988).

ORTHODOXY

Orthodoxy and Liberation theology. Hayes, S., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 12-24.

OTTOMAN EMPIRE

see 'UTHMANLI EMPIRE

OWEN, J

John Owen se kerkbeskouing: 'n Puriteinse perspektief. Viljoen, E., BD, UP, (1990).

P**PALESTINE--ANTIQUITIES**

Biblical archaeology - a misnomer?# Burger, J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 2-6.

Biblical archaeology: Why and how?# Olivier, J. P. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 49-60.

'n Karakterisering van die omstandighede tot die begin van die 19de eeu wat aanleiding gegee het tot argeologie in Palestina. Archer, E., BTh, US, (1989).

PALESTINE--ANTIQUITIES--JERICHO

Die stad Jerigo en die boek Josua.* Pienaar, D. N., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 272-286.

PALM SUNDAY

Die lydensweke: 'n Tyd om oor 'n nuwe lewe te jubel? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 6-7.

PANNENBERG, W

Biblical and modern historiography: the widest horizon.* Le Roux, J. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 23-42.

PARABLES

- Die prediking van gelykenisse met spesifieke verwysing na die gelykenis van die barmhartige Samaritaan. Meyer, G. A., BTh, US, (1989).
- 'n Kritiese beskouing van die gelykenis as pastoraatmodel met verwysing na die model van JH Veltkamp. Cronje, C. M., BTh, UV, (1990).
- Philanthropy or sarcasm? Another look at the parable of the dishonest manager.* Du Plessis, I. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 1-20.
- The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus.* Aichele, G., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

PARADIGM

- Paradigma-verandering, relativisme en rasionaliteit.* Antonites, A. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 312-322.
- Text, paradigms and context: An examination of David Bosch's use of paradigms in the reading of Christian history. Pillay, G. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 109-123, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 109-123. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).
- The ethics of interpretation - and South Africa.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 29-43.
- The paradigm shift. Nolan, A., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 97-108.

'PARADIGMS AND PROGRESS IN THEOLOGY' (BOOK)

- Paradigma-verandering, relativisme en rasionaliteit.* Antonites, A. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 312-322.

PARENT AND CHILD

- Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. Van Eeden, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die etiese plig tot ouerskap. Janse van Rensburg, G., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die Godsbegrip en geloofsprobleme van jongmense uit gebroke ouerhuise. Schoeman, S. J., BD, UP, (1990).

PARENTHOOD

- Die etiese plig tot ouerskap. Janse van Rensburg, G., BTh, UV, (1984).

PARENTS

- Die etiese plig tot ouerskap. Janse van Rensburg, G., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die pastoraat aan die ouers wie se dogter buite-egtelik swanger is. Van Loggerenberg, J. H., BTh, US, (1990).
- Pastoraat aan die ouer van die verstandelik gestremde kind. Coetzee, S. F., BTh, UV, (1990).

PARIS EVANGELICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY

- Between Christ and political survival: Moshoeshe's dilemma - a case study. Odendaal, A. A. (Jnr), *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 102-113.

PARISH HISTORY

- Die 'baba' kom van ver. (Langebaan) *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 5.
- Die bedieningstrukture van Dr Andrew Murray en Ds J R Albertyn te Wellington 1891-1906. Van der Merwe, G., BTh, US, (1988).
- Die gesamentlike sending van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Kritiese evaluering van die Kampongbediening te Merafonggemeente in die goudveldstreek. Reyneke, J., BTh, UV, (1986).
- Die geskiedenis van die Ned Geref Gemeente Hartbeesspruit 1947-1987. Van Staden, E. M., BD, UP, (1990).
- Die geskiedenis van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk - Gemeente Eendracht (1911-1950). Krog, J. de B., BD, UP, (1990).
- Die geskiedenis van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Delmas. Fourie, D. R. O. V., BD, UP, (1990).
- Die inrigting van die gemeentesentrum uit die bearbeiding van die jeug, met spesifieke verwysing na die Ned. Geref. Gemeente Bloemfontein-Wes. Joubert, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).
- Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Volksrust: 1910-1990. Uys, J. L., BD UP, (1990).
- Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Wilgehof 1953-1985. Jacobs, J. A., BTh, UV, (1985).
- Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk Graaff-Reinet. Du Plessis, L. W., BTh, US, (1989).
- Die totstandkoming van die gemeente Wildevy. Neel, N. J., BTh, UV, (1986).
- Die totstandkoming van die gemeente Tsumkwe. Casaleggio, E., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Dit gaan goed met Durban-Noord. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 5.
- Dominee Johannes Henog Neethling (1826-1904): 'n Predikant wat op soek was na Godsvrug. Brown, W. & Brown, E., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 47-52.
- Een en 'n halwe eeu in die geskiedenis van die Ned Geref gemeente Wellington. Smith, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 371-378.
- Engelstalige gemeente is anders, maar ook eenders. (Durban) *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 5.
- Geskiedenis van die Ned Geref Gemeente Koedoesrand 1943-1990. Ehlers, D. F., BD, UP, (1990).
- In klein Kiblerpark gebeur groot dinge. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 7.
- Kroonrand span saam en bou self. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 7.
- Ladysmith werk saam. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 5.
- Loeriesfontien hou basaar. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 4.
- Moeder van almal had eers 'afkopkerk'. (Witbank) *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 5.
- Moorreesburg staan voor uitdaging. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 4.
- 'n Ekklesiologiese evaluering van Upington-moedergemeente. Swart, G. H., BTh, US, (1988).
- 'n Leiklip kan nie lees nie.' (Calvinia) *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 4.
- 'n Nuwe bedeling vir Lynnwoodrif aanvaar. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 2.
- 'So 'n aanbod kom nie aldag nie'. (Westville) *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 5.
- Stigting van die gemeente Buffeljagsrivier: 'n Ekklesiologiese weergawe en evaluering. Du Pisanie, B. H. J., BTh, US, (1990).
- Suid sorg vir mense in nood. (Witbank-Suid) *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 4.
- Toewyding en geesdrif suurdeeg deur na alle terreine. (Witbank) *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 4.
- Turffontein het gekwyn, groei nou weer. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 7.

PAROEMIOLOGY

The wisdom of many: Recent changes in Old Testament Proverb interpretation. Burden, J. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 341-359.

PASSIONTIDE

Die lydensweke: 'n Tyd om oor 'n nuwe lewe te jubel? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 6-7.

PASSOVER

Die paasfees as nagmaalsfees as vreugdefees in die Johannesevangelie. Coetzer, J. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Die pasga en sy boodskap in die tyd van die Ou Testament.* Van Rooy, H. F., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 5-16.

Die pasga in die nagmaal.* Helberg, J.L., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 17-31.

PASTORAL CARE

Die funksie van gebed as pastorale sorg tydens huisbesoek. Ferreira, L. le R., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die koinoterapeutiese aard van pastorale sorg. Roux, J. P., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die pastoraat aan die universiteitstudent. Erasmus, R. S. E., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die pastorale sorg aan die geskeide enkelouer in die gemeente. Botha, G. P., BTh, UV, (1987).

Die pastorale sorg aan die mens in die rou-smartsituasie. Meiring, A., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder met spesiale verwysing na die besluitneming ten opsigte van enkelouerskap. Van Wyk, H., BTh, UV, (1990).

Die toerustingsfunksie van die pastor met die oog op die verhoogde terapeutiese funksie van die gemeenskap van gelowiges in die pastoraat. Blom, J. J., BTh, US, (1990).

Pastoraat aan die tugwaardige lidmaat. Van Niekerk, J. A., BTh, UV, (1986).

Pastoral planning: Is it an option? Prior, A., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 6-17.

Pastorale bediening aan die eerstejaar mansstudent in 'n kampuskoshuis. Steenkamp, C., BTh, UV, (1986).

Pastorale sorg aan die hoërskoolseun in die koshuis. Van Zyl, N., BTh, UV, (1984).

Pastorale sorg aan die jeugmisdadiger in die ouderdomsgroep 18 tot 21 jaar tydens gevangenskap. Fourie, C. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder binne haar gesin. Kemp, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder: 'n Prakties-teologiese studie. Badenhorst, W. A., BD, UP, (1990).

PASTORAL CARE OF MEN AT ARMS

Geestelike bearbeiding op kommando gedurende die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. Pretorius, F., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 171-181.

PASTORAL COUNSELLING

see also **COUNSELLING; CRISIS COUNSELLING; MARRIAGE COUNSELLING**

A.I.D.S.: A theological and pastoral response.* Miller, G. G., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 109-220.

Die bedieningsmoontlikheid van 1 Korintiërs 15 aan die terminale kind (5-8 jaar). De Villiers, J., BTh, US, (1988).

Die betekenis van die belydenisskrifte vir die pastoraat. Olivier, A. I., BTh, US, (1988).

- Die funksie van die hooperspektief in die pastoraat aan die gesin van die terminale pasiënt. Esterhuyse, R., BTh, US, (1990).
- Die gebruik van die Psalms in die pastoraat met die oog op die ontwikkeling van 'n deurleefde spiritualiteit. Wessels, D. G., BTh, US, (1990).
- Die gebruikswaarde van rasioneel-emotiewe terapie in die pastorale hantering van die adolessent met selfmoord-gedrag. Van Tonder, J. P. J., BTh, US, (1990).
- Die kerk en vigs. Cronjé, J. M., *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 11-13.
- Die nut van morele waardes vir die pastoraat. Van Zyl, H. C., BTh, US, (1989).
- Die nuwe mens as uitgangspunt en mikpunt van die pastoraat ('n eksegeties en prakties teologiese studie). Pienaar, J. A., BD, UP, (1990).
- Die pastoraat aan die ongehude moeder. Van Heerden, H. J. G., MTh, UNISA, (1990).
- Die pastoraat aan die ouers wie se dogter buite-egtelik swanger is. Van Loggerenberg, J. H., BTh, US, (1990).
- Die pastoraat aan die pastor met uitbrandingsindroom. Alberts, H. J., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Die pastorale bediening aan egpare met fertiliteitsprobleme. Van Niekerk, S. D. L., BTh, UV, (1988).
- Die pastorale sorg aan die mens in die rou-smartsituasie. Meiring, A., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. De la Porte, A. E. & Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.
- Die telefoon as kommunikasiemedium in krisisberaad. Coetzee, F. R. L., BTh, US, (1989).
- Die volwasse huwelik in pneumatologiese perspektief: 'n Eksegeties pastorale beskouing. Loubser, P. G., BTh, US, (1988).
- Gesinspastoraat vanuit 'n sisteemperspektief. Kruger, J. S., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Gevangenispastoraat: 'n Evaluering van die gevangenis as terapeutiese milieu binne 'n rehabilitasieprogram. Burger, F. A., BTh, US, (1989).
- Kinderloosheid: Wanneer 'man en vrou' nie 'pa en ma' word nie. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 6-7.
- Ministering and counselling the person with Aids. Louw, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 37-50.
- 'n Evaluering van die opleidingsprogram van die klinies pastorale vorming en die betekenis daarvan vir die gereformeerde pastoraat. Potgieter, A. V., BTh, UV, (1989).
- 'n Kritiese beskouing van die gelykenis as pastoraatmodel met verwysing na die model van JH Veltkamp. Cronje, C. M., BTh, UV, (1990).
- 'n Kritiese evaluering van 'Relationship-centered Counselling' by H J Clinebell (jr). Kotzé, W. J., BTh, UV, (1982).
- 'n Teologies-kritiese evaluering van die noutetiese benadering tot die pastoraat aan homoseksuele persone. Barnard, E., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Pastoraat aan die depressiewe pasiënt wat medikasie gebruik. Van der Merwe, P. R., BTh, UV, (1989).
- Pastoraat aan die jong kind in 'n pre-operasiesituasie. Marais, J., BTh, UV, (1990).
- Pastoraat aan die ouer van die verstandelik gestremde kind. Coetzee, S. F., BTh, UV, (1990).
- Pastoraat en pedagogiek: Enkele teoretiese lyne.* De Jongh van Arkel, J. T., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 22-34.
- Pastorale bediening aan die depressiewe adolessent. Venter, P. H., BD, UP, (1990).
- Pastorale begeleiding aan die jong egpaar. Pretorius, D. J., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder binne haar gesin. Kemp, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

- Pastorale sorg aan die ouerwordende lidmaat met die oog op aftrede en pensioen. Calitz, K., BTh, UV, (1984).
- Promissionterapie as pastorale strategie in die hantering van doodsangs by die terminale pasiënt. Orffer, A. R., BTh, US, (1989).
- Riglyne vir pastorale huweliksorg binne die konteks van gemeente-opbou.* Tiemensma, E. J., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 333-351.
- Sosio-politieke konflik: 'n Pastorale analise (1). Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 403-410.
- Swart en wit gemengde huwelike en die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk: 'n Pastorale nosie.* Le Roux, G. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 3-11.
- Terapeutiese waarde van ontlading in 'n pastorale gesprek. Genis, J. v. N., BTh, US, (1990).
- The homosexual and the church: The demands of justice and charity. Borello, A., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 128-138.
- Waar 'alwetende' dominees 'nie-weters' word: Hulle leer hoe om mense in nood te vertel dat God omgee. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 6-7.

PASTORAL COUNSELLING--MODELS

- 'n Persepsiologiese evaluering van enkele pastorale modelle. Van Wyk, R. P., BTh, UV, (1990).

PASTORAL PREACHING

- Die effektiwiteit van pastoraalgerigte televisie-prediking. Van Wyk, H. C., BTh, US, (1989).

PATRIARCHAL TRADITIONS

- Die aartsvadertradisie in die Psalms. Durie, L. G., BD, UP, (1990).

PAUL, APOSTLE

- Paul's defence of the Gospel against Peter in Antioch with emphasis on justification through faith alone (Galatians 2:11-21). Dippenaar, M. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 31-48.
- Paulus se apostoliese bediening volgens 1 Tessalonisense 2:1-16. Hattingh, J. P., BD, UP, (1990).

PAUL, APOSTLE--ETHICS

- Die verhouding tussen indikatief en imperatief in die Pauliniese etiek: Enkele aksente uit die diskussie sedert 1924.* Gräbe, P. J., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 54-66.

PAUL, APOSTLE--THEOLOGY

see also BIBLE (NT)--EPISTLES OF PAUL

- Charisma en amp in die kerk by Paulus. Erasmus, L. M., BTh, UV, (1985).
- Die verhouding tussen indikatief en imperatief in die Pauliniese etiek: Enkele aksente uit die diskussie sedert 1924.* Gräbe, P. J., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 54-66.
- Obedience versus autonomy: The foundations of Paul's thought. Boers, H. W., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 1-13.

PAUL, APOSTLE--THEOLOGY--CHURCH

- Charisma en amp in die kerk by Paulus. Erasmus, L. M., BTh, UV, (1985).

PAUL, APOSTLE--THEOLOGY--ESCHATOLOGY

A multifarious understanding of eschatology in Ephesians: A possible solution to a vexing issue.* Lemmer, H. R., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 102-119.

PEACE

Vredespraatjies: Te min te laat? Naudè, R. M., *Die Hervormer* 83, 3 (1990) 3.

PEDOPHILIA

Pedophilia: Construed realities. Engelbrecht, A. S., MA, UNISA, (1990).

PENTECOSTAL CHURCHES--SOUTH AFRICA

'n Onderzoek na die kontak tussen die jeug van die N G Kerk met die pinksterkerke in die ring van Bellville. Le Roux, J. C., BTh, US, (1988).

Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis.* Oosthuizen, G. C. & Poewe, K., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

PENTECOSTALISM

Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis.* Oosthuizen, G. C. & Poewe, K., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

The relationship Christianity-society: A study in Jürgen Moltmann from a pentecostal perspective. Clark, M. T., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

PERFECTION

An interpretation of John Wesley's doctrine of perfect love.* Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 21-29.

PERSECUTION

The persecutions.* Basson, A. F., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 1-15.

PERSEVERANCE

Gered en tog verlore? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.

PETER, APOSTLE

Paul's defence of the Gospel against Peter in Antioch with emphasis on justification through faith alone (Galatians 2:11-21). Dippenaar, M. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 31-48.

The role of Peter in the Fourth Gospel.* Hartin, P. J., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 49-62.

PEUKERT, H

Deurwinterde solidariteit: 'n Onderzoek na die filosofiese en teologiese agtergrond en die teologiese vrugbaarheid van 'anamneutiese solidariteit' soos geformuleer deur Helmut Peukert. Müller, H. P., BTh, US, (1989).

PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY

Die filosofie van Immanuel Kant en Protestants-teologiese denkstrukture.* Dreyer, P. S., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 582-595.

Wetenskapsteorie in die teologie.* Schulze, L. F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 315-331.

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Die kommunikasiegebeure binne die erediens met matig gestremde volwassenes binne inrigtingsverband. Heymans, A. M. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Die geloofsversorging van die fisies-gestremde kind in die Hoërskoolfase. Vermeulen, H. J., BTh, US, (1988).

PINKSTER-PROTESTANTSE KERK

Die Pinkster-Protestantse Kerk. Fourie, D. S., BTh, UV, (1984).

PINKSTERDIENSTE

see NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK--PENTECOSTAL SERVICES

PLURALISM

Kultuurverskille in die kerk. Crafford, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 4.

POLITICAL PARTIES

'Regs, links en regering het verantwoordelikheid': Almal moet geweld help keer. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 1-2.

POLITICAL SCIENCE--HISTORY

'n Teologies-etiese ondersoek na stelsels van staatsvorme. Pretorius, J., BTh, UV, (1985).

POLITICS

Is there a Calvinist political theory? Marshall, P., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 81-103.

Was Jesus volgens Lukas se vertelling 'n politieke faktor?# Du Rand, J. A., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 481-494.

POLITICS AND CHRISTIANITY

God's kingship and political commitment. Moila, M. P., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 18-28.

Is there a Calvinist political theory? Marshall, P., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 81-103.

Religion, Revolution and Reconstruction: The significance of the Cuban and Nicaraguan revolutions for the church in South Africa. Villa-Vicencio, C., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 48-59.

'South Africa - the powers behind' by Derek Morpheu: A critical response by a fellow evangelical. Balcomb, T. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 35-44.

Turbulensie en intelligensie. Bingle, P., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 5.

POLITICS AND THEOLOGY

Is there a Calvinist political theory? Marshall, P., *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 81-103.

POPMUSIC

see **MUSIC, POPULAR**

POPPER, K

Biblical and modern historiography: The widest horizon.* Le Roux, J. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 23-42.

POPULAR CHRISTIAN MUSIC

Die missiologiese evaluering van die lirieke van kontemporêre populêre Christelike liedjies. De Bruyn, J. P. J., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

POPULAR CHRISTIAN MUSIC--MISSIOLOGICAL EVALUATION

Die missiologiese evaluering van die lirieke van kontemporêre populêre Christelike liedjies. De Bruyn, J. P. J., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

POPULATION

Mense, mense, mense...: 'n Bevolkingsbom bedreig die wêreld. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 6-7.

PORNOGRAPHY

'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling van die rol van die erotiese in enkele kontemporêre rolprente. Van Deventer, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die teologies-etiese evaluering van pornografie. Noeth, G. J., BTh, US, (1989).

Die verskynsel van pornografie verder ondersoek. Bosman, J., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 1.

New and old voices from a ship of fools: The South African pornography debate. Sonderling, S., *Communicatio* 16, 2 (1990) 40-47.

POSITIVISM

Biblical and modern historiography: The widest horizon.* Le Roux, J. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 23-42.

POSTMODERNISM

Gesprek tussen teoloë en filosowe oor postmoderniteit. Van Aarde, A. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 265-266.

Holisme as 'n postmodernistiese filosofie in teologiese lig.* Van Aarde, A. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 293-331.

POTGIETER, K

'Kerkvergadering' in politieke vaarwaters. Botha, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 1-2.

POVERTY

Armoede en eenheid: Die Pauliniese kollekte vir die Jerusalem gemeente en enkele implikasies hiervan vir die Ned Geref Kerkfamilie. Joubert, S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 89-98.

PRACTICE (THEOLOGY)

Evangelie, wet, koninkryk: Die teologie van Helmut Gollwitzer.* Badenhorst, T., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 49-60.

PRAGMATISM

Ironie as taalhandeling in Matteus 5:17-48. Van Zyl, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 23-34.

PRAXIS

see PRACTICE (THEOLOGY)

PRAYER

Beskouinge oor gebed in die Ou Testament. O'Kennedy, D. F., BTh, US, (1988).

Die erediens as aanbiddingsgebeure. Greyling, C., BTh, US, (1988).

Die funksie van gebed as pastorale sorg tydens huisbesoek. Ferreira, L. Le R., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die plek van gebed in die erediens. Loots, P. J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 63-84. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Enkele kernmomente oor die gebed in die Nuwe Testament. Du Rand, J. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 35-46.

Gebed as voorwaarde vir gemeentebou: 'n Gebedsagenda. Coetzee, C., BTh, US, (1988).

Siekte hou op, maar gebed bly vir ewig. Vos, C. J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 7.

PRAYER--BIBLICAL TEACHING

Enkele kernmomente oor die gebed in die Nuwe Testament. Du Rand, J. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 35-46.

PREACHING

Aktualisering en konkretisering in die prediking. Van Rensburg, M. C., BTh, UV, (1988).

Benadering van prediking uit die Ou Testament in die Afrika-konteks. Odendaal, D. H., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 45-62.

Die aard en strukturering van die kategismusprediking. Van Zyl, W. H., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die aard van die preek-inleiding as kommunikasiegebeure. Van Blerk, H., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die ambagsman en sy beiteljie. Vos, C. J. A., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 157-171. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

'Die Boodskap: Soos 'n lamp wat in 'n donker plek skyn.' Müller, B. A., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 142-156. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die eise en die aard van die preekontwerp met besondere verwysing na die prediking in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika. Bantom, D., DTh, UV, (1990).

Die persoonlikheid van die prediker in die preekgebeure. Trollip, J. B., BD, UP, (1990).

Die prediking oor eskatologiese stof in die kerklike jaar. Van Zyl, J. J., BTh, UV, (1988).

Die prediking van die wysheidsliteratuur met spesifieke verwysing na Spreuke: 'n Hermeneutiese en homiletiese studie. Preiss, F. J., BTh, US, (1989).

Die prediking van gelykenisse met spesifieke verwysing na die gelykenis van die barmhartige Samaritaan. Meyer, G. A., BTh, US, (1989).

- Die rol van die hoorder in die prediking. Van der Vyver, L. du P., ThM, PU, (1990).
- Die rol van taalgebruik in die prediking as 'n kommunikasiegebeure. De Jager, H. W., BTh, UV, (1985).
- Die verhouding tussen prediking en retensie: Homiletiese ondersoek. Bester, H. G., BTh, UV, (1987).
- Die verwerping van die preekinleiding deur Karl Barth. Kellerman, J. S. & Van Blerk, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 389-402.
- Enkele opmerkings oor die hedendaagse prediking en prediker in die susterskerke soos gesien deur die bril van 'n gewone lidmaat. Askes, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 452-463.
- Indikatief en paraklese in die verkondiging met toeligting uit die Pastorale briewe.* Venter, C. J. H., *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 1-26.
- Kategismusprediking as Woordbediening. Van Zyl, A. S., BTh, UV, (1985).
- Metateoretiese perspektiewe op die preek met spesifieke verwysing na die Hermeneutiek as Metateorie in die Homiletiek. Greef, O. J., BD, UP, (1990).
- 'n Rooms-katolieke benadering van die prediking by 'van Calster' in 'Bijbel en Preek'. Du Plessis, P. S., BTh, UV, (1983).
- Ou-Testamentiese perspektiewe of die definisie van die prediking.* Oberholzer, J. P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 647-655.
- Preaching - a Bible study. Kgatla, S. T., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 163-169.
- Preaching from the Old Testament: A perspective from Liberation Theology. Naudé, P., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) (63-73).
- Prediking as medium tot verandering in 'n gemeentebou situasie. Louw, A. K., BTh, US, (1989).
- Rondpreek van ouderlinge. Fourie, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.
- Seks en die preekstoel: Mag die dominee maar reguit praat? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 8-9.
- The power of Spurgeon's preaching: A practical theological inquiry into the factors which gave Spurgeon's pulpit ministry its notable impact. Burch, L. R., DTh, UNISA, (1990).
- Verkondiging en genesing. Bosman, A. M., BTh, US, (1988).
- Woordverkondiging by geleentheid van die huweliksbevestiging. Kritzing, D. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

PREACHING, CATHOLIC

- 'n Rooms-katolieke benadering tot die prediking by 'van Calster' in 'Bijbel en preek'. Du Plessis, P. S., BTh, UV, (1983).

PREACHING, REFORMED

- Die verwerping van die preekinleiding deur Karl Barth. Kellerman, J. S. & Van Blerk, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 389-402.

PREDESTINATION

- Barth en Berkouwer: Gesprek oor die goddelike verkiesing. Marais, J. G., BTh, US, (1988).
- Gered en tog verlore? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.
- Twyfel oor uitverkiesing onnodig. Koekemoer, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 5.
- Uitverkiesing: Die mens nie 'n leweloze pion nie. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 4.

Vrae rondom die uitverkiesingsleer: Waarom twyfel gelowiges nog? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 6-7.

PREGNANCY

Enkele voorgeboortelike vraagstukke vanuit die teologiese etiek benader. Strauss, S. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 379-388.

PREGNANCY, ADOLESCENT

Die pastoraat aan die ouers wie se dogter buite-egtelik swanger is. Van Loggerenberg, J. H., BTh, US, (1990).

PREMARITAL COUNSELLING

see **MARRIAGE COUNSELLING**

PREMARITAL SEX BEHAVIOUR

see also **SEXUAL ETHICS**

Die faktor van selfbeheersing binne seksualiteit in die hantering van 'n voorhuwelikse situasie. Van Rooyen, J. T., BTh, US, (1988).

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

PRESS AND STATE

Konflik tussen die pers en die regering: 'n Konflikteoretiese beskouing. Faure, C., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 29-37.

PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Dink aan die gevangene asof dit jy self is. Krüger, E., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 5. Gevangenispastoraat: 'n Evaluering van die gevangenis as terapeutiese milieu binne 'n rehabilitasieprogram. Burger, F. A., BTh, US, (1989).

Pastorale sorg aan die jeugmisdadiger in die ouderdomsgroep 18 tot 21 jaar tydens gevangenskap. Fourie, C. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

The role of social support in the rehabilitation of former detainees. Manson, S., MA, UW, (1990).

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

NG Kerk moedig vorentoe in nuwe staat: Private skole vir christelike onderwys beoog in Namibië. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 1-2.

PROMISSORY THERAPY

Promissionterapie as pastorale strategie in die hantering van doodsangs by die terminale pasiënt. Orffer, A. R., BTh, US, (1989).

Promissioterapie as sentrale strategie in die hantering van verkragtingstrauma-sindroom. Pieterse, F., BTh, US, (1990).

PROPHECY

Die gawe van profesie volgens 1 Korintiërs 14. Skein, F. M., BD, UP, (1990).

PROPHETIC OFFICE

Profete in Israel: 'n Probleemstelling.* Deist, F. E., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 71-84.

Prophetic tradition and the liberation of women: Promise and betrayal. Ruether, R. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 24-33.

PROPHETS

Profete in Israel: 'n Probleemstelling.* Deist, F. E., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 71-84.

Die profete in die Sionistebeweging. Henning, J. S., BTh, UV, (1984).

PROPHETS IN THE OLD TESTAMENT

Profete in Israel: 'n Probleemstelling.* Deist, F. E., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 71-84.

Prophetic utterances in narrative texts, with reference to 1 Samuel 2:27-36.* Van Rooy, H. F., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 203-218.

PROVERBS

No-one is an island: Proverbs, context and the Bible. Burden, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 181-194, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 181-194. ISBN 0620 14898 5).

PROVERBS, AFRICAN

No-one is an island: Proverbs, context and the Bible. Burden, J. J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 181-194, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 181-194. ISBN 0620 14898 5).

PRUDENTIUS

A comparison between Ambrose's 'Aeternae Rerum Conditor' and Prudentius' 'Cathemerinon 1' or 'Hymnus ad Galli Cantum'. Mans, M. J., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 99-118.

PSYCHOLOGY AND RELIGION

Die nuwe mens as uitgangspunt en mikpunt van die pastoraat ('n eksegeties en prakties teologiese studie). Pienaar, J. A., BD, UP, (1990).

Die rol van die kerk as ondersteuningsnetwerk: Die verwantskap tussen psigo-sosiale klimaat, kerklike betrokkenheid en sielkundige welsyn.* Pretorius, T. B., Malan, D. J. & Heyns, P. M., *South African Journal of Psychology* 20, 2 (1990) 105-110.

Die sielkundige denke van Carl Gustav Jung: Religie of Antropologie? Smit, P. du T., BTh, US, (1990).

PSYCOPATHY

Toerekeningsvatbaarheid van die sogenaamde geestesversteurde misdadiger met spesifieke verwysing na psigopatie en skisofrenie: 'n Etiese beskouing. Pieterse, P. F. C., BTh, US, (1990).

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. Van Eeden, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

PUBLIC WORSHIP

'n Erediens-uitsig op die gemeente. Pieterse, H. J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 22-39. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

'n Liturgiese uitsig op God. De Klerk, J. J., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 8-21. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die erediens - insig in sy agenda. Laubscher, J. A., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 40-62. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die erediens as aanbiddingsgebeure. Greyling, C., BTh, US, (1988).

Die erediens en die wêreld. Nel, M., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 172-192. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die kommunikasiegebeure binne die erediens met matig gestremde volwassenes binne inrigtingsverband. Heymans, A. M. S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die plek en die gebruik van die koor in die erediens. Spamer, S., BTh, UV, (1985).

Die plek van gebed in die erediens. Loots, P. J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 63-84. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Die taak en plek van die koor in die erediens. De Villiers, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Die tweede diens - doeblet of alternatief? Dressel, L. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 121-141. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Gereformeerde erediensvernuwing in Wes-Europa. Strydom, W. M. L., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 101-108.

Meer aandag aan die kerklied. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 9.

Sang en musiek in die erediens. Müller, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 10.

Sang in die erediens: Die rol van sang in die op-en uitbou van die gemeente. Burger, J. A., BTh, US, (1988).

Sionspsalms? 'n Eksegetiese en hermeneutiese studie. Visser, R., BTh, US, (1988).

Vernuwing in die erediens. Müller, J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 106-120. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

PURITANISM

John Owen se kerkbeskouing: 'n Puriteinse perspektief. Viljoen, E., BD, UP, (1990).

Q

QUMRAN DATA BASE

Toepassings op die gerekenariseerde databasis van die Bybelse Dooie See-rolle.* Cook, J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 193-203.

QUMRAN SCROLLS

'n Kritiese ondersoek na die gebruik en interpretasie van die O. T. sitate in 4Q Florilegium. Naude, J. A., BTh, UV, (1983).

Die Dooieseerolle na veertig jaar.* Cook, J., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 29, 4 (1989) 302-314.
Toepassings op die gerekenariseerde databasis van die Bybelse Dooie See-rolle.* Cook, J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 193-203.

QUMRAN SCROLLS--4Q FLORILEGIUM

'n Kritiese ondersoek na die gebruik en interpretasie van die O. T. sitate in 4Q Florilegium. Naude, J. A., BTh, UV, (1983).

QUMRAN SCROLLS--RELATION TO OLD TESTAMENT

'n Kritiese ondersoek na die gebruik en interpretasie van die O. T. sitate in 4Q Florilegium. Naude, J. A., BTh, UV, (1983).

QUR'AN--TRANSLATING, ENGLISH

English translation of the holy Qur'an: An annotated bibliography. Kidwai, A. R., *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 1-11.

R

RACE RELATIONS

Die posisie van die 'GER' volgens die Ou Testament. Engelbrecht, J. S., BTh, US, (1989).

Perspectives on ethnic and racial conflict in South Africa: A critical assessment of the churches' response from 1960 to the present. Goba, S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 1-17.

The attitudes of Muslims to multi-religious and multi-racial interaction. Dangor, S. E., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 65-73.

RACE RELATIONS AND CHURCH

Perspectives on ethnic and racial conflict in South Africa: A critical assessment of the churches' response from 1960 to the present. Goba, S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 1-17.

RACISM

A social and psychological investigation of racial prejudice among white South Africans. Duckitt, J. H., PhD, UW, (1990).

- From Baltimore to Cape Town: A comparative study of race, religion and politics. Pickus, N., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 48-65.
- Swart en wit gemengde huwelike en die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk: 'n Pastorale nosie.* Le Roux, G. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 3-11.
- The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. Ramose, M. B., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-42.

RADIO AND TELEVISION PULPIT

- Goeie Nuus-televisie begin binnekort. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 22 (1990) 1-2.
- Private Christelike televisie vir SA? Godsdien kry dalk nog TV-tyd. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 1.

RAMAKRISHNA MOVEMENT

- The Guru-Shishya Parampara: A paradigm of Religio-cultural continuity. Sooklal, A., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 15-30.

RAPE VICTIMS

- Promissioterapie as sentrale strategie in die hantering van verkragtingstrauma-sindroom. Pieterse, F., BTh, US, (1990).

RATIONAL-EMOTIVE THERAPY

- Die gebruikswaarde van rasioneel-emotiewe terapie in die pastorale hantering van die adolessent met selfmoord-gedrag. Van Tonder, J. P. J., BTh, US, (1990).

RATIONALITY

- Validity in Old Testament and Biblical Theology.* Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 121-131.

READER-RESPONSE CRITICISM

- Pragmatism and the theory of the reader.* McCallum, J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 68-88.

REB

see **BIBLE--VERSIONS, ENGLISH--REVISED**

REBIRTH (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE)

see also **CONVERSION**

- Wedergeboorte by die eerste Johannesbrief. Groskopf, O. H., BD, UP, (1990).

RECEPTION THEORY

- Fictionality and the writing of history in 1 Chronicles 13.* Snyman, G., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 171-190.

RECONCILIATION

- Conflict and Reconciliation. Huber, W., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 38-44.

Die ontwerp van 'n dogmaties-etiese versoeningsmodel, gegrond op 'die bediening van versoening' in 2 Kor 5:1-21.* Verster, P., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 57-77.

Die toerusting van die lidmaat in 'n veranderende samelewing met die oog op versoening. Meyer, A. H., BTh, UV, (1990).

On reconciliation: An exegetical response. Breytenbach, C., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 64-70.

Versoening in die Kairos dokument. Pienaar, R., BTh, UV, (1988).

Vredespraatjies: Te min te laat? Naudè, R. M., *Die Hervormer* 83, 3 (1990) 3.

RECONSTRUCTION

On reconstruction: A conversation with Rosemary Ruether. Martin, J., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 75-90.

REFORMED CHURCH IN ZAMBIA

Die posisie van die sendeling in die 'Reformed Church in Zambia'. Serfontein, D. J. B., BTh, UV, (1984).

REFORMED CHURCHES

see also **GEREFORMEERDE KERKE; NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE KERK; NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE KERK**

Die krisis van die skrifgesag in die gereformeerde eksegeese as 'n geleentheid. Combrink, H. J. B., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 325-335.

Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. Burger, M. R., BTh, UV, (1986).

Gereformeerde erediensvernuwing in Wes-Europa. Strydom, W. M. L., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 101-108.

REFORMED CHURCHES--DOCTRINE

'n Vergelykende studie van sekere aspekte van die doopbeskouing van Augustinus en die Gereformeerde leer. Pretorius, D. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

REHABILITATION OF CRIMINALS

Gevangenispastoraat: 'n Evaluering van die gevangenis as terapeutiese milieu binne 'n rehabilitasieprogram. Burger, F. A., BTh, US, (1989).

Pastorale sorg aan die Jeugmisdadiger in die ouderdomsgroep 18 tot 21 jaar tydens gevangenskap. Fourie, C. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

RELATIONSHIP-CENTERED COUNSELLING

'n Kritiese evaluering van 'Relationship-centered Counseling' by H J Clinebell (jr). Kotzé, W. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

RELATIVITY

Wetenskapsteorie in die teologie.* Schulze, L. F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 315-331.

RELIGION--PHILOSOPHY

Die sosiaal-kritiese funksie van die marksistiese godsdiensfilosofie.* Pelser, A. J., *Acta Academica* 21, 4 (1989) 53-68.

RELIGIONS--STUDY

Religious studies and theology. Baum, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 2-8.
 South Africa's contribution to Religious studies. Prozesky, M., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 9-20.

The academic study of religion. Cumpsty, J. S., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 47-63.

RELIGIONS--THEOLOGY

David Bosch's theology of religions: An exercise in humility. Du Preez, J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 195-204, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 195-204. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Your high priest, Melchisedek. Hastings, A., *Missionalia* 18, 2 (1990) 271-276.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Die kind en godsdiens op weg na volwassenheid.* Du Toit, L., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 12-27.

Teaching Biblical Studies creatively.* Du Plessis, J. G., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 28-37.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF CHILDREN

Bybelkunde vir Bybelonderrig.* Lategan, B. C., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 1-11.

Die kind en godsdiens op weg na volwassenheid.* Du Toit, L., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 12-27.

RELIGIOUS FREEDOM

Godsdiensvryheid en Namibië. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.

RELIGIOUS LIFE (HINDUISM)

Samskara: Death and ritual in the Hindi community of Durban. Ganga, R. D., MA, UNISA, (1990).

RELIGIOUS POETRY

Godsdiens, evangelie en religie in die poësie met besondere verwysing na die gedigte van Ida Gerhardt.* Van der Elst, J., *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 235-245.

RENAISSANCE

Teologie en Renaissance.* Van Wyk, J. H., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 143-154.

RENEWAL

Vernuwing in die erediens. Müller, J. C., in Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds), *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, (1990) 106-120. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

Begeleiding tot vernuwing. Smit, J. D., BTh, US, (1988).

Lewenswyse-evangelisasie as modus tot vernuwing binne die Ned Geref Kerk. Van Schoor, T. J., BTh, US, (1988).

REPENTANCE

Die verband tussen verbond en bekering. Coetzer, P. v. d. W., BTh, T, UV, (1987).

Kragtige boodskap uit Kaapland: Nuwe mense gevra vir 'n gelukkige Suid-Afrika. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 1-2.

Onderhandelinge en die onreg van die verlede. Botha, J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 15.

REPUBLIC OF THE ORANGE FREE STATE (1854-1899)

Die invloed van die Ned. Geref. Kerk op blanke onderwys in die Republiek van die Oranje-Vrystaat 1854-1899. Preller, W. P. L., BTh, UV, (1983).

RESPONSIBILITY

Wêreldgebeure en menslike verantwoordelikheid binne die perspektief van die voorsienigheid van God. Van Niekerk, H., BTh, UV, (1984).

RESURRECTION

Behoort christene hulle te laat veras? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 4.
Die opstandingsliggaam in 1 Korintiërs 15:35-49. Parsons, A., BD, UP, (1990).

RETREATS

'Spiritual Retreats': 'n Metode tot geestelike verdieping. Gilfillan, R. M., BD, UP, (1990).

REV

see **BIBLE--VERSIONS, ENGLISH--REVISED**

REVISED ENGLISH BIBLE

see **BIBLE--VERSIONS, ENGLISH--REVISED**

REVIVALS

Die verskynsel van 'n diepgaande sondebeseft in herlewingsituasies: Teologies beoordeel. Nieuwoudt, H. C., BTh, US, (1988).
'n Historiese en kritiese evaluering van die Walliese herlewing van 1904. Van Zyl, I. J., BTh, US, (1989).

REVOLUTION

Revolusie in Jes 3:1-12: 'n Eksegetiese ontleding. Du Toit, D. J., BTh, US, (1988).

REVOLUTIONS-LATIN AMERICA

Die invloed van Marxisme en Neo-Marxisme op Latyns-Amerikaanse bevrydingsteologie. Carstens, P. J., BTh, US, (1988).
Religion, Revolution and Reconstruction: The significance of the Cuban and Nicaraguan revolutions for the church in South Africa. Villa-Vicencio, C., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 48-59.

RHETORICAL CRITICISM

Ironie as taalhandeling in Matteus 5:17-48. Van Zyl, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 23-34.
'n Retoriese indeling van die brief aan Filemon.* Snyman, A. H., *Acta Academica* 21, 2 (1989) 130-144.
Pragmatism and the theory of the reader.* McCallum, J., *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 68-88.

Rhetorical speech in Galatians. Dolamo, R. T. H., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 30-37.

The ethics of interpretation - new voices from the USA.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 16-28.

RICHARDS, L O

Gemeente-ontvriesing: 'n Kritiese bespreking van die ontvriesingsmetodieke van die ' Church Growth'-beweging en Lawrence Richards. De Villiers, P. W., BTh, US, (1990).

'THE RISE OF YAHWISM: THE ROOTS OF ISRAELITE MONOTHEISM' (BOOK)

Early Yahwism: The quest for a new paradigm.* Boshoff, W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 361-367.

ROAD TO DAMASCUS (DOCUMENT)

'Road to Damascus': Siening oor bekering nie aanvaarbaar. De Kock, P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 12.

'The road to Damascus': 'n Kerklik-teologiese perspektief.* Wethmar, C. J., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 103-116.

'The Road to Damascus': Evaluerende opmerkings. De Kock, P., *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 6.

Why I signed the Damascus Document. Nürnberger, K., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 47-54.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

see CATHOLIC CHURCH

ROMANIA

Die Hongaarse kerk in Roemenië. Papp, K., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 11-12.

ROMANOS MELODOS

Romanos Melodos, 'On the temptation of Joseph'. A study on his use of imagery. Barkhuizen, J. H., *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 1-31.

RUETHER, R

On reconstruction: A conversation with Rosemary Ruether. Martin, J., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 75-90.

RUSSIA

'n Bybelgenootskap nou ook in Rusland. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 2.

RUSTENBURG KERKEBERAAD 1990

see KERKEBERAAD, RUSTENBURG 1990

S

SABBATH

see also SUNDAY

Sondaghandel floreer, kerke bekommerd. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 1.

SABBATICAL YEAR (JUDAISM)

Ou-Testamentiese verkenning van die pastorale sorg aan die hulpbehoewende, met besondere verwysing na die voorskrifte vir die hersteljaar (Lev 25:8-55). Botha, B. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

SACRAMENTS

Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. Burger, M. R., BTh, UV, (1986).

Prediking by doop moet mense direk aanspreek. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 4.

SACRAMENTS--CATHOLIC CHURCH

Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. Burger, M. R., BTh, UV, (1986).

SACRAMENTS--REFORMED CHURCHES

Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. Burger, M. R., BTh, UV, (1986).

DIE SALPETERKRANS

Die Salpeterkrans: 'n Sinkretistiese plek. - 'n Missionêr-kritiese ondersoek. Vermaak, C. J., BTh, (1986).

SALVATION

'n Kritiese evaluering van die Jehovase getuies se verlossingsleer. Pretorius, S. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

A theology of encouragement: Towards a non-legalistic soteriology. Eaton, M. A., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Die verband tussen verbond en bekering. Coetzer, P. v. d. W., BTh, T, UV, (1987).

Geloofsekerheid: 'n Dogmatiese studie. Kotzé, A. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

Gered en tog verlore? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.

God in stryd teen apartheid: 'n Teologiese gesprek met Albert Nolan oor sy 'God in South Africa'.# Nicol, W., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 44-54.

Salvation and healing: Towards a unified theology.# Williams, D. T., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 15-26.

Salvation as a socio-historical reality. Maimela, S. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 43-56.

Salvation in the New Testament: Emphases of the different writers. Malan, F. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 1-20.

Salvation or liberation? The soteriological roots of a missionary theology. Nürnberger, K., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 205-219, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 205-219. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

Skepping en verlossing by Deuterojesaja. Venter, J. S., BD, UP, (1990).

Uitverkiesing: Die mens nie 'n lewelose pion nie. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 4.

SALVATION HISTORY

Ansatzpunkte für eine Theologie des Neuen Testaments bei Oscar Cullmann und Leonhard Goppelt.* Gräbe, P. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 85-101.

SALVATION--BIBLICAL TEACHING

A theological investigation into the concept of backsliding. Du Plessis, K., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

A theology of encouragement: Towards a non-legalistic soteriology. Eaton, M. A., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

Gered en tog verlore? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.

SAMARIA (CITY)--DESTRUCTION (723/722 BC)

Van afval tot ondergang: Een Josiaanse visie op die ondergang van Samaria (2 Koningen 17:21-23). Becking, B. E. J. H., *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 1-14.

SAMARITANS

Die sogenaamde skeuring tussen Jode en Samaritane. Venter, J. G. H., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, J. H. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 219-234.

SAQQARA LETTER

The Saqqara letter: Historical implications.* Smit, E. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 57-71.

SATANISM

Die kerk se antwoord op Satanisme. Van Wyk, J. H., Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, F1: 270, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 052 4.

SAUL, KING OF ISRAEL

Saul en die Gibeonitiese enklave.* Olivier, G. E., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 39-48.

The game Samuel played: a Psychological interpretation of the relationship between Samuel and Saul.* Scheffler, E. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 263-273.

SBL--CONGRESS 1989

Verslag: 'Society of Biblical Literature (SBL) 1989 international meeting', 6 tot 9 Augustus 1989 te Kopenhagen, Denemarke; en 'The XII congress of the International organization for the study of the Old Testament (IOSOT)', 27 Augustus tot 1 September 1989 te Leuven, Belgie.* Prinsloo, W. S., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 74-81.

SCHIZOPHRENIA

Toerekeningsvatbaarheid van die sogenaamde geestesversteurde misdadiger met spesifieke verwysing na psigopatie en skisofrenie: 'n Etiese beskouing. Pieterse, P. F. C., BTh, US, (1990).

SCHLEIERMACHER, F

Faith, language and experience: An analysis of the feeling of absolute dependence.* Mouton, E., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 345-358.

Schleiermacher se definisie van Dogmatiek. Van der Walt, P. J., BTh, US, (1989).

SCHOOL CHILDREN

Pastorale sorg aan die Hoërskoolseun in die koshuis. Van Zyl, N., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. Van Eeden, W. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

SCOTT, W M

Ds W M Scott en die kerk in Nigerië. Fourie, P. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

SCOTTISH MINISTERS

Die invloed van die Skotse leraars op die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met besondere verwysing na die kerkregering. Beukes, B., BTh, UV, (1985).

SEGUNDO, J L

The development of the doctrine of sin as personal and social: A critical comparison of Irenaeus of Lyons, Martin Luther and Juan Luis Segundo. Mentoer, P. M., MA, UCT, (1990).

SELF

Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. De la Porte, A. E. & Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.

SEMANTIC DENSITY

Semantic density and the language of the Johannine Epistles: With special reference to 2 John.* Wendland, E. R., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 301-333.

SEMANTICS

Hebrew lexicography: A new approach.* Lübke, J. C., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 1-15.

Semantic density and the language of the Johannine Epistles: With special reference to 2 John.* Wendland, E. R., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 301-333.

The measurement of meaning - an exercise in field semantics.* Botha, P. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 3-22.

SEMIOTICS

On non-verbal communication in the Baal epic.* Kruger, P. A., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 54-69.

SEMITIC INTERFERENCE

Bilingualism and the Greek of the New Testament: Semitic interference in the Gospel of Mark.* Vorster, W. S., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 215-228.

SEMITIC LANGUAGES

Computerised syntactic databases in the Semitic languages.* Bothma, T. J. D., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 23-38.

SEPTUAGINT

see **BIBLE (OT)--GREEK--SEPTUAGINT**

SEPTUAGINT STUDIES, SOUTH AFRICA

Die stand van LXX-navorsing in Suid-Afrika (1978-1989) en die belang hiervan vir die Nuwe Testamentiese wetenskap. # Steyn, G. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 7-14.

SERMON ON THE MOUNT

Exegesis and proclamation: 'Blessed are you...' (Matthew 5:1-12). Domeris, W. R., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 67-76.

SERMONS

Die verwerping van die preekinleiding deur Karl Barth. Kellerman, J. S. & Van Blerk, H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 389-402.

SERVICE (THEOLOGY)

Dienswerk: 'n Nuwe bedieningstruktuur vir die Ned Geref Kerk Kuilsrivier-Suid. Scott, H. L., BTh, US, (1989).

SEX

Die faktor van selfbeheersing binne seksualiteit in die hantering van 'n voorhuwelikse situasie. Van Rooyen, J. T., BTh, US, (1988).

Seks en die preekstoel: Mag die dominee maar reguit praat? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 8-9.

Seks in die huwelik. Pretorius, L. J., BD, UP, (1990).

SEX CRIMES

Seksuele molestering: 'n Verkennde studie. Mieny, A., BTh, US, (1990).

SEX EDUCATION

Geslagsopvoeding: Ma en Pa of Juffrou en Meneer? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 6-7.

SEX IN FILMS

'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling van die rol van die erotiese in enkele kontemporêre rolprente. Van Deventer, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

SEXUAL ETHICS

Die faktor van selfbeheersing binne seksualiteit in die hantering van 'n voorhuwelikse situasie. Van Rooyen, J. T., BTh, US, (1988).

SEXUAL MOLESTATION

see SEX CRIMES

SHAMANISM

The call of the 'Shaman' in South-East Africa. Thorpe, S., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 49-64.

SHEMBE SECT

Leierskap en ampsbegrip by die sekte van Shembe. Volschenk, G. F., BTh, UV, (1983).

SHEPHERD OF HERMAS

see HERMAS

SHEPHERDS (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE)

Die herdermetafoor in die Psalms. Weyers, J. P., BD, UP, (1990).

SIN

Die sondebegrip as probleem binne die swart kerk. Naudé, F. P., BTh, US, (1988).

Die verskynsel van 'n diepgaande sondebeseft in herlewingsituasies: Teologies beoordeel. Nieuwoudt, H. C., BTh, US, (1988).

The development of the doctrine of sin as personal and social: A critical comparison of Irenaeus of Lyons, Martin Luther and Juan Luis Segundo. Mentoer, P. M., MA, UCT, (1990).

SINAI TRADITION

Valse verwagtinge aan die kaak gestel: Die funksie van die heilstradisies in Jeremia 7:1-15. Vosloo, W. & Terblanche, M. D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 222-230.

SINGLE PARENTS

Die pastorale sorg aan die geskeide enkelouer in die gemeente. Botha, G. P., BTh, UV, (1987).

Die pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder met spesiale verwysing na die besluitneming ten opsigte van enkelouerskap. Van Wyk, H., BTh, UV, (1990).

SIONISTE

see ZIONISM, AFRICAN

SIONSPSALMS

Sionspsalms? 'n Eksegetiese en hermeneutiese studie. Visser, R., BTh, US, (1988).

SITUATION ETHICS

Die vraagstuk van 'n Nuwe-Testamentiese etiek: Enkele blikrigtings in die gang van die ondersoek.* Roberts, J. H., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 36-54.

SMALL GROUPS

Die betekenis en doel van die kleingroep in die kerk, met besondere verwysing na die wyksbyeenkoms. Greef, H. G., BTh, UV, (1987).

SOCIAL ETHICS

see also CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY

Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale-etiek: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. Van Niekerk, A. C. J., DD, UP, (1990).

A critical assessment of 'Church and Society's' social analysis.* Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 30-37.

SOCIAL ETHICS, CHRISTIAN

Die vraagstuk van 'n Nuwe-Testamentiese etiek: Enkele blikrigtings in die gang van die ondersoek.* Roberts, J. H., *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 36-54.

'Radical evangelicalism': An expression of Evangelical social concern relevant to South Africa.
Walker, D., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 37-46.

SOCIAL JUSTICE

'Radical evangelicalism': An expression of Evangelical social concern relevant to South Africa.
Walker, D., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 37-46.

Sosiale geregtigheid in die boek Amos. Theron, I. S., BTh, UV, (1988).

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY--RESEARCH

Die rol van die kerk as ondersteuningsnetwerk: Die verwantskap tussen psigo-sosiale klimaat, kerklike betrokkenheid en sielkundige welsyn.* Pretorius, T. B., Malan, D. J. & Heyns, P. M., *South African Journal of Psychology* 20, 2 (1990) 105-110.

SOCIALISM

Christian socialism as precursor of Liberation Theology. Maimela, S. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 14-27.

Christianity and socialism: Appropriating Moses and Jesus for National Liberation in Azania. Mosala, I., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 28-37.

Evangelie, wet, koninkryk: Die teologie van Helmut Gollwitzer.* Badenhorst, T., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 49-60.

'Socialism' in Catholic social teaching: Part 1: Changing views & responses from Leo XIII to Paul VI. Connor, B. F., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 111-127.

SOCIALISM, CHRISTIAN

Christian socialism as precursor of Liberation Theology. Maimela, S. S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 14-27.

Christianity and socialism: Appropriating Moses and Jesus for National Liberation in Azania. Mosala, I., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 28-37.

SOCIETY OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE--CONGRESS 1989

see SBL--CONGRESS 1989

SODOM AND GOMORRAH

The sin of Sodom in the Talmud and Midrash.* Loader, J. A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 231-245.

The Sodom theme in Patristic literature.* Loader, J. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 98-114.

SOLDIERS

see also PASTORAL CARE OF MEN AT ARMS

SOLIDARITY

Deurwinterde solidariteit: 'n Ondersoek na die filosofiese en teologiese agtergrond en die teologiese vrugbaarheid van 'anamneutiese solidariteit' soos geformuleer deur Helmut Peukert. Müller, H. P., BTh, US, (1989).

SON OF GOD

'Christus die seun van God': Die implikasies daarvan vir die christelike gemeente soos uitgebeeld in Matt 14-20. Van Zijl, C., BTh, US, (1988).

SONGS OF LAMENTATION

Die klaagpsalm as struktuur vir die dinamiek van geloofstransformasie tydens 'n geloofskrisis. Malan, J. R., BTh, US, (1990).

SOUTH AFRICA

'n Missionêre ondersoek na die geestelike bearbeiding van swart mynwerkers met spesifieke verwysing na nommer 1-skag van Vrystaat Geduld Goudmyn. Barnard, M. C., BTh, UV, (1987).

A critical assessment of 'Church and Society's' social analysis.* Maimela, S. S., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 30-37.

Christianity and socialism: Appropriating Moses and Jesus for National Liberation in Azania. Mosala, I., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 28-37.

Die maatskaplike implikasies en impak van vigs: 'n Verkenning.* Weyers, M. L., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 345-356.

Die verantwoordelikheid van die kerk ten opsigte van die sosio-politieke terrein in Suid-Afrika. Nel, J. v. R. T., BTh, US, (1988).

Groot in diepte-beraad van kerke nou beoog. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 1.

Kerk moet werk aan 'Deklarasie van christelike beginsels' vir nuwe grondwet. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 4.

Kerk-staat verhouding in die 20ste eeu in Suid-Afrika met spesifieke verwysing na die C.P.S.A. Elstadt, F., BTh, US, (1988).

Muslims' discourse on alliance against apartheid. Tayob, A. I., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 31-47.

New and old voices from a ship of fools: The South African pornography debate. Sonderling, S., *Communicatio* 16, 2 (1990) 40-47.

Official developments in the field of education since the De Lange Report. Terblanche, J. D. V., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 44-55.

On reconstruction: A conversation with Rosemary Ruether. Martin, J., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 75-90.

Perspectives on ethnic and racial conflict in South Africa: A critical assessment of the churches' response from 1960 to the present. Goba, S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 1-17.

Relevance of Theology in South Africa.* Deist, F. E., Pillay, G. J., Van Wyk, G. & Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

South Africa's contribution to Religious studies. Prozesky, M., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 9-20.

'South Africa - the powers behind' by Derek Morphew: A critical response by a fellow evangelical. Balcomb, T. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 35-44.

The cross in search for humanity: Theological challenges facing South Africa. Mofokeng, T. A., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 38-51.

The ethics of interpretation - and South Africa.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 29-43.

The paradigm shift. Nolan, A., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 97-108.

The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. Ramose, M. B., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-42.

Verandering soos God dit wil. Zeeman, M. T. S., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 5.
 Vigs in Afrika, met spesiale verwysing na Suid-Afrika.* Viljoen, A. T., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 329-343.
 Waarheen met geloftedag? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 4.

SOUTH AFRICA, NEW

'n Nuwe kerk in 'n 'nuwe' Suid-Afrika? Rossouw, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 5.
 ASK dié week byeen: Veranderings in SA en die NG Kerk se rol ter sprake. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 1-2.
 ASK praat oor kerk in die jare negentig: Kerk moet boodskap van hoop uitdra. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 1-2.
 Demokrasie en die 'Nuwe Suid-Afrika'. Barkhuizen, J. H., *Die Hervormer* 83, 13 (1990) 3.
 Die optrede van 'n christen in 'n tyd soos hierdie. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 6.
 Kragtige boodskap uit Kaapland: Nuwe mense gevra vir 'n gelukkige Suid-Afrika. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 1-2.
 Om christen-sakeman in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika' te wees. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 4.
 Onderwys in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika': Is ons gereed daarvoor? Van der Walt, J. L., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 6-7.
 Pres F W de Klerk oor kerk, staat en 'n toekomsbedeling: 'Die werklike toets is regverdigheid.' *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 8-9.
 Turbulensie en intelligensie. Bingle, P., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 5.

SOUTH AFRICA--CHURCH HISTORY

see SEPARATE CHURCHES

SOUTH AFRICA--CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM

Kerk moet werk aan 'Deklarasie van christelike beginsels' vir nuwe grondwet. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 4.
 NG kerklui bespreek geweld met President. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 1-2.
 Verandering soos God dit wil. Zeeman, M. T. S., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 5.

SOUTH AFRICA--DOMESTIC WORKERS

A response to 'Farm workers and domestic workers: Good news and bad news', by E C D Bruwer. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 114-120.
 Towards a womanist theology of liberation in South Africa: Black domestic workers as a case study. William, J., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 24-35.

SOUTH AFRICA--ECONOMY

The consequences of rapid population growth: A macro-economic perspective.* Sadie, J. L., *Acta Academica* 22, 1 (1990) 1-23.
 Vigs en die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomiese en bestuurswêreld - enkele perspektiewe.* Schutte, P. C., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 377-393.

SOUTH AFRICA--ECUMENISM

- Die Ottawa vergadering van die Wêreldbond van Gereformeerde Kerke en die verhouding tussen die Ned Geref Kerk en die jongkerke van die Ned Geref Kerkfamilie wat lede is van die wêreldbond. De Wet, G. P. M., BTh, UV, (1983).
- Dis goed dat ons by Rustenburg was, sê Potgieter. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 1.
- Louw Alberts oor beraad met SP: 'Middelblok van kerke wil deelneem'. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 1-2.
- 'n Klip in die dam.' Meiring, P. G. J., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 7.
- 'n Konkrete en strukturele ordeningsmodel vir kerke in kerkverband oor volks- en taalgrense heen.* Spoelstra, B., *In die Skriflig* 54, 4 (1990) 353-377.
- NG Kerk erken die AGS nou as kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 2.
- Samesprekings en samewerking. Potgieter, P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 7.
- Terugblik op Rustenburg. Alberts, L., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 5.
- The relationship between some ecumenical bodies and the Evangelical Presbyterian Church in South Africa (Swiss Mission) (1904-1975): A historical study. Mathebula, M. I., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

SOUTH AFRICA--EDUCATION

- A radically Christian response: The responsibility of every Christian. Kriel, J. R., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 161-172.
- A vision of renewal for education in South Africa: Opening meditation based on Ezekiel 47:1-12 for IRS Course in Christian School Education, 22-24 February 1988. Van der Walt, B. J., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 246-250.
- Black political organisations - implications for education. Maphai, V. T., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 56-77.
- Christelik-nasionale onderwys: Waar lê die kerk se taak? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 6-7.
- Ideology and change in South African education. Ashley, M., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 78-87.
- New educational options for South Africa: A Christian reformational analysis and response. Luthuli, P. C., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 152-156.
- New educational options for South Africa: A response. Maree, P. J., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 173-175.
- Official developments in the field of education since the De Lange Report. Terblanche, J. D. V., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 44-55.
- Onderwys in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika': Is ons gereed daarvoor? Van der Walt, J. L., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 6-7.
- Peoples education: It's context, essence and (possible) direction. Van den Berg, O. C., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 103-135.
- People's education: It's essence and direction. Van der Walt, J. L., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 136-151.
- The current crisis in education against the background of the ideological-political situation in South Africa. Hartshorne, K. B., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 18-43.
- The developmental context of appropriate education in the Republic of South Africa. Beukes, E. P., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 176-192.
- The goals of the Conference. (Second Southern African Education Conference of the IRS in Potchefstroom.) Kriel, J. R., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 7-17.

The role of technical education in our educational crisis. Rautenbach, W. L., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 88-102.

Towards a 'radical Christian response' to the crisis in South African education. Pillay, G. J., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 157-160.

SOUTH AFRICA--EDUCATION, TECHNICAL

The role of technical education in our educational crisis. Rautenbach, W. L., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 88-102.

SOUTH AFRICA--FARM WORKERS

A response to 'Farm workers and domestic workers: Good news and bad news', by E C D Bruwer. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 114-120.

Die uitbouing van die bediening van die gelowiges as antwoord op die bedieningsnood van die plaasarbeider (RSA). Viljoen, F. D., BTh, UV, (1989).

SOUTH AFRICA--FUTURE

Breek die mure van vooroordeel en agterdog af. Hattingh, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 5.

Gereformeerde teologiese opleiding en die toekoms.* Kritzinger, J. J., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 379-389.

Onderwys in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika': Is ons gereed daarvoor? Van der Walt, J. L., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 6-7.

Vigs en die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomiese en bestuurswêreld - enkele perspektiewe.* Schutte, P. C., *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 377-393.

SOUTH AFRICA--HISTORY

The origins of Urban segregation: Local government and the residence of Africans in Port Elizabeth, c 1835-1865.* Baines, G., *South African Historical Journal* 22, (1990) 61-81.

The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. Ramose, M. B., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-42.

Waarheen met geloftedag? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 4.

SOUTH AFRICA--NATIONALISM

Ideology and change in South African education. Ashley, M., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 78-87.

SOUTH AFRICA--POLITICS

Black political organisations - implications for education. Maphai, V. T., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 56-77.

Die verantwoordelikheid van die kerk ten opsigte van die sosio-politieke terrein in Suid-Afrika. Nel, J. v. R. T., BTh, US, (1988).

Faith in power or the power of faith. Connor, B. F., *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 85-96.

Sosio-politieke konflik: 'n Pastorale analise (1). Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 403-410.

The current crisis in education against the background of the ideological-political situation in South Africa. Hartshorne, K. B., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 18-43.

The role of Contextual Theology in a changing South Africa. Mkhathshwa, S., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 3-8.

SOUTH AFRICA--POPULATION GROWTH

The consequences of rapid population growth: A macro-economic perspective.* Sadie, J. L., *Acta Academica* 22, 1 (1990) 1-23.

SOUTH AFRICA--RACE RELATIONS

A social and psychological investigation of racial prejudice among white South Africans. Duckitt, J. H., PhD, UW, (1990).

Breek die mure van vooroordeel en agterdog af. Hattingh, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 5.

Geweld-psigose vat pos. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 4.

Ideology and change in South African education. Ashley, M., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 78-87.

'n Ondersoek na die kommunikatiewe moontlikhede van 1 Johannes vir wit en swart christene binne die Suid-Afrikaanse konteks. Mathews, F., MA, UPE, (1990).

Perspectives on ethnic and racial conflict in South Africa: A critical assessment of the churches' response from 1960 to the present. Goba, S., *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 1-17.

Sosio-politieke konflik: 'n Pastorale analise (1). Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 403-410.

The origins of Urban segregation: Local government and the residence of Africans in Port Elizabeth, c 1835-1865.* Baines, G., *South African Historical Journal* 22, (1990) 61-81.

SOUTH AFRICA--RELIGION

Een miljoen blankes in SA sonder Christus en sonder hoop. Swart, M., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 8.

The attitudes of Muslims to multi-religious and multi-racial interaction. Dangor, S. E., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 65-73.

Towards a constructive South African theology: A revisionist confessing perspective. De Gruchy, J. W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 61-74, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 61-74. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

SOUTH AFRICA--RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN SCHOOLS

Bybelkunde vir Bybelonderrig.* Lategan, B. C., *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 1-11.

SOUTH AFRICA--RESISTANCE TO GOVERNMENT

God in stryd teen apartheid: 'n Teologiese gesprek met Albert Nolan oor sy 'God in South Africa'.* Nicol, W., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 44-54.

The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

SOUTH AFRICA--SOCIAL CONDITIONS

A response to 'Farm workers and domestic workers: Good news and bad news', by E C D Bruwer. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 114-120.

Sosio-politieke konflik: 'n Pastorale analise (1). Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 403-410.

The current crisis in education against the background of the ideological-political situation in South Africa. Hartshorne, K. B., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 18-43.

SOUTH AFRICA--SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

The consequences of rapid population growth: A macro-economic perspective.* Sadie, J. L., *Acta Academica* 22, 1 (1990) 1-23.

The current crisis in education against the background of the ideological-political situation in South Africa. Hartshorne, K. B., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 18-43.

'SOUTH AFRICA - THE POWERS BEHIND'(BOOK)

'South Africa - the powers behind' by Derek Morphew: A critical response by a fellow evangelical. Balcomb, T. A., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 35-44.

SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

Die SAUK versprei die evangelie daadwerklik. Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 8-9.

SOUTH AFRICAN CATHOLIC BISHOPS CONFERENCE

The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Die verhouding tussen die Suid-Afrikaanse Raad van Kerke en die Ned. Geref. Kerk. Pienaar, A. M., BTh, UV, (1984).

SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE

Die kapelaansdiens krities bekyk. Maree, M. & Erasmus, L., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 5.

Die kerk se werk in die SAW. Naudé, C., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 5.

Kapelaansdiens moet teologies getoets word. Maree, M. & Erasmus, L., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 8.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902

Die geestelike versorging van lidmate van die Ned. Geref. Kerk in konsentrasiekampe tydens die Tweede Vryheidsoorlog met spesifieke verwysing na Brandfort. Van Wyk, S. W., BTh, UV, (1983).

Geestelike bearbeiding op kommando gedurende die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. Pretorius, F., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 171-181.

SOVIET UNION

Die kerk beweeg...ook in Moskou. Rossouw, P., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 4.

'n Bybelgenootskap nou ook in Rusland. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 2.

SOVIET UNION--RELIGION

Die kerk beweeg...ook in Moskou. Rossouw, P., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 4.

SPEECH ACTS

Die ontleding van taalhandelinge in 1 Jh 1:1-2:11 met die oog op die Deontiese neerslag. Van Zyl, H. J., BTh, UV, (1985).

Ironie as taalhandeling in Matteus 5:17-48. Van Zyl, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 23-34.

John 4:16: A difficult text speech act theoretically revisited.* Botha, E., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 1-9.

SPIRITUAL LIFE (CHRISTIANITY)

Die gebruik van die Psalms in die pastoraat met die oog op die ontwikkeling van 'n deurleefde spiritualiteit. Wessels, D. G., BTh, US, (1990).

'Spiritual Retreats': 'n Metode tot geestelike verdieping. Gilfillan, R. M., BD, UP, (1990).

SPIRITUALITY, PROMETHEAN

'n Prometheaanse spiritualiteit as die akkommoderende lewensruimte van die godsdiens-kritiek in die Bybel: Toegespits op die Ou Testament. Enslin, J. V., BTh, US, (1988).

SPORT

Tentmakersbediening met spesifieke verwysing na sportbediening. Kernekamp, M. O., BTh, UV, (1990).

SPURGEON, C H

The power of Spurgeon's preaching: A practical theological inquiry into the factors which gave Spurgeon's pulpit ministry its notable impact. Burch, L. R., DTh, UNISA, (1990).

'DIE STAD IN DIE MENS'(BOOK)

'n Bespreking van huisbesoek in die lig van 'Die Stad in die Mens' van D J Louw. Marais, D. F., BTh, UV, (1982).

STATE, THE

Die gesag van die owerheid by Romeine 13. Oosthuizen, D. P., BTh, UV, (1982).

Konflik tussen die pers en die regering: 'n Konflikteoretiese beskouing. Faure, C., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 29-37.

'n Teologies-etiese ondersoek na stelsels van staatsvorme. Pretorius, J., BTh, UV, (1985).

'Regs, links en regering het verantwoordelikheid': Almal moet geweld help keer. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 1-2.

STEWARDSHIP, CHRISTIAN

Rentmeesterskap in die Ou Testament volgens Deuteronomium. Geldenhuys, J. W., BTh, US, (1989).

Welvaart en 'simple life-style': Teologies-eties nagedink oor geloof en besittings. Van der Westhuizen, A. C., BTh, US, (1990).

STONING

see LAPIDATION

STRATEGIC THEOLOGICAL PLANNING

Strategiese teologiese beplanning. Hendriks, H. J. & Van der Merwe, M. A. V., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 464-475.

STRESS

Faktore wat op die stres-vlak van die predikantsvrou inspeel en moontlike hantering daarvan. Bezuidenhout, N. W., BTh, UV, (1990).

STRIKES

Mag 'n christen staak? Van Renen, A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 6-7.

STUDENTS--RELIGIOUS LIFE

Die godsdienstige profiel van die studentelidmaat: 'n Empiriese ondersoek in die studentekerk. Bosman, J. J., BTh, US, (1988).

Is dit 'net emosie' as honderde studente ja sê vir sending? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 4.

Pastorale bediening aan die eerstejaar mansstudent in 'n kampuskoshuis. Steenkamp, C., BTh, UV, (1986).

SUFFERING

Die kerk in lyding en stryd volgens die Openbaring aan Johannes. Meyer, S. I., BTh, UV, (1989).

Fees en vreugde in die christelike beleving: 'n Antwoord aan die moderne mens in nood. Pieterse, H. A., BTh, US, (1988).

SUFFERING--BIBLICAL TEACHING

Die kerk in lyding en stryd volgens die Openbaring aan Johannes. Meyer, S. I., BTh, UV, (1989).

SUFISM

Die sufisme in Durban: 'n Sendingkundige en historiese ondersoek. Janse van Rensburg, D. B., BTh, UV, (1990).

The Qadiriyyah and Tijaniyyah relations in Nigeria in the twentieth century. Quadri, Y. A., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 61-71.

SUICIDE

Die gebruikswaarde van rasioneel-emosiewe terapie in die pastorale hantering van die adolessent met selfmoord-gedrag. Van Tonder, J. P. J., BTh, US, (1990).

Die telefoongesprek met die persoon met selfmoordneigings. Pienaar, C. G., BD, UP, (1990).

Die verhouding tot God en die self rondom selfmoord. Van Zyl, J. D., BD, UP, (1990).

SUMERIAN ANTIQUITIES

A re-interpretation of a Nippur loan document (CBS 7256) and its formal components.* Van der Westhuizen, J. P., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 287-298.

SUNDAY

Die Calvinistiese Sondagbeskouing met spesiale verwysing na Sondagsport en die uitsending daarvan.* Smith, D. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 596-612.

Sondaghandel floreer, kerke bekommerd. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 1.

Sondaghandel: Het ons die handdoek ingegooi? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 24 (1990) 6-7.
 Sondaghandel: Wat sê die Bybel? Pienaar, W. P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 13.
 Sondagsport: In die lig van die vierde gebod. De Klerk, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

SUNDAY SPORT

Die Calvinistiese Sondagbeskouing met spesiale verwysing na Sondagsport en die uitsending daarvan.* Smith, D. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 596-612.
 Sondagsport: In die lig van die vierde gebod. De Klerk, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

SUNDAY TRADE

Sondaghandel floreer, kerke bekommerd. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 1.
 Sondaghandel: Het ons die handdoek ingegooi? Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 24 (1990) 6-7.
 Sondaghandel: Wat sê die Bybel? Pienaar, W. P., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 13.

SURROGATE MOTHERS

In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. Burger, W. P., BTh, UV, (1984).
 Islamic teachings and surrogate motherhood. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 35-43.

SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE

Woordlose taal: Oor simboliese handeling in die Ou Testament.* Kruger, P. A., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 3 (1990) 213-219.

SYNAGOGUE MUSIC

'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 150 met besondere verwysing na die musiek en die musiekinstrumente in die kultus. Strydom, G., BTh, UV, (1984).

SYNCRETISM

Die Salpeterkrans: 'n Sinkretistiese plek - 'n Missionêr-kritiese ondersoek. Vermaak, C. J., BTh, UV, (1986).
 Syncretism in Southern Africa. Van der Merwe, G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 417-423.

SYNERGISM

Sinergisme? 'n Teologie van een honderd persent. Pretorius, E. A. C., in Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds), *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Johannesburg. (1990) 161-182.

SYNOPTIC GOSPELS

see BIBLE (NT)-GOSPELS (SYNOPTIC)

SYNOPTIC PROBLEM

The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus.* Aichele, G., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

SYSTEMS THEORY

Gesinspastoraat vanuit 'n sisteemperspektief. Kruger, J. S., BTh, UV, (1989).

T**TALMUD**

The sin of Sodom in the Talmud and Midrash.* Loader, J. A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 231-245.

TECHNOLOGY

Foundations of responsible technology. Adams, C. C., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 266, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 028 1.

TECHNOLOGY AND RELIGION

Foundations of responsible technology. Adams, C. C., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 266, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 028 1.

TECHNOLOGY--ETHICAL ASPECTS

Foundations of responsible technology. Adams, C. C., Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies, F1: 266, (1990). ISBN 1 86822 028 1.

TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES

Turtles net waar jy kyk: Is dit goed of sleg? Van Reenen, A-L., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 6-7.

TELEPHONE MINISTRY

Die telefoon as kommunikasiemedium in krisisberaad. Coetzee, F. R. L., BTh, US, (1989).
Die telefoongesprek met die persoon met selfmoordneigings. Pienaar, C. G., BD, UP, (1990).

TELEVISION

Die effektiwiteit van pastoraalgerigte televisie-prediking. Van Wyk, H. C., BTh, US, (1989).
Goeie Nuus-televisie begin binnekort. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 22 (1990) 1-2.
Kabinet sê ja vir godsdiens-TV. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 1.
Violence on television: Curbing a creeping villain. Van Vuuren, D., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 58-66. ISSN 0250-0167.

TELEVISION AND CHILDREN

Televisieblootstelling en aggressiwiteit by hoërskoolleerlinge: 'n Opvolgondersoek oor vyf jaar. Botha, M. P., DPhil, UV, (1990).

TELEVISION, CHRISTIAN

Private Christelike televisie vir SA? Godsdiens kry dalk nog TV-tyd. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 1.

TELL SIRAN INSCRIPTION

The Tell Siran inscription: Linguistic and historical implications.* Smit, E. J., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 108-117.

TEN COMMANDMENTS

Hoort die tien gebooe nog in die ereidiens? Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 2 (13 Julie 1990) 2, 4.

Perspektief op die sesde gebod. Calitz, C. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Sondagsport: In die lig van die vierde gebod. De Klerk, J. N., BTh, UV, (1983).

'THEOLOGIESE ETIEK 2/2' (BOOK)

'n Hoogtepunt in Heyns se teologiese bedreweheid. Strauss, S. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 4.

TERMINAL CARE

see also **FAMILY OF THE TERMINAL PATIENT**

Promissionterapie as pastorale strategie in die hantering van doodsangs by die terminale pasiënt. Orffer, A. R., BTh, US, (1989).

TERMINAL CHILDREN

Die bedieningsmoontlikheid van 1 Korintiërs 15 aan die terminale kind (5-8 jaar). De Villiers, J., BTh, US, (1988).

TERTULLIAN

The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

TETRATEUCH

Die Tetrateuch en die kultiese kalender. De Kock, E. L., MA, UPE, (1990).

TEXTUS RECEPTUS

A survey of the developments in the textual criticism of the Greek New Testament since UBS(3).* Petzer, J. H., *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 71-92.

THEODOSIUS

State violence in aid of the church.* Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.

THEOLOGIA RELIGIONUM

David Bosch's theology of religions: An exercise in humility. Du Preez, J., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 195-204, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 195-204. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Teologiese onderwys na 130 jaar: 'n Toekomsperspektief. Rossouw, H. W., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 63-72.

Theological training in Namibia? Lombard, C. & Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 51-58.

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION, REFORMED

Gereformeerde teologiese opleiding en die toekoms.* Kritzinger, J. J., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 379-389.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL STOFBERG

What is the future of the Theological School Stofberg (Turfloop)? Van Niekerk, A. S., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 74-92.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES

Theological training in Namibia? Lombard, C. & Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 51-58.

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS--PERSONALITY

'n Vergelyking van spesifieke persoonlikheidsaspekte van eerstejaar- en nagraadse teologiestudente. Roux, G. B. & Schoeman, W. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 424-432.

THEOLOGY

Ideologie en teologie: Op weg na 'n ideologie-bewustheid. Lubbe, J. J., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 78-100.

Relevance of Theology in South Africa.* Deist, F. E., Pillay, G. J., Van Wyk, G. & Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

Religious studies and theology. Baum, G., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 2-8.

Teologie en Renaissance.* Van Wyk, J. H., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 143-154.

Theology and culture. Hulley, L., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 21-29.

THEOLOGY--NAMIBIA

Theological training in Namibia? Lombard, C. & Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 51-58.

THEOLOGY--SOUTH AFRICA

Towards a constructive South African theology: A revisionist confessing perspective. De Gruchy, J. W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 61-74, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 61-74. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

THEOLOGY, CATHOLIC

'Socialism' in Catholic social teaching: Part 1: Changing views & responses from Leo XIII to Paul VI. Connor, B. F., *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 111-127.

THEOLOGY, CONFESSIONAL

Towards a constructive South African theology: A revisionist confessing perspective. De Gruchy, J. W., *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 61-74, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, (1990) 61-74. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

THEOLOGY, DOCTRINAL

Schleiermacher se definisie van Dogmatiek. Van der Walt, P. J., BTh, US, (1989).

THEOLOGY, ECUMENICAL

Theological training in Namibia? Lombard, C. & Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 51-58.

THEOLOGY, MODELS

Wetenskapsteorie in die teologie.* Schulze, L. F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 315-331.

THEOLOGY, PRACTICAL (SOUTH AFRICA)

Die gebrek aan 'n eie teologiese gesprek in die praktiese teologie. Pieterse, H. J. C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 249-256.

THEOLOGY, PRACTICAL (SUBJECT)

Relevance of Theology in South Africa.* Deist, F. E., Pillay, G. J., Van Wyk, G. & Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

THEOLOGY, REFORMED

Wetenskapsteorie in die teologie.* Schulze, L. F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 315-331.

THEOLOGY--AFRICA, SOUTHERN

Ideologie en teologie: Op weg na 'n ideologie-bewustheid. Lubbe, J. J., *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 78-100.

THEOLOGY--CREDIBILITY

Validity in Old Testament and Biblical Theology.* Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 121-131.

Wetenskapsteorie in die teologie.* Schulze, L. F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 315-331.

THEOLOGY--METHODOLOGY

Die teoloog as akademiese saboteur.* Du Plessis, J. G., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 33-47.

Validity in Old Testament and Biblical Theology.* Van Heerden, S. W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 121-131.

Wetenskapsteorie, eksegetiese metodologie en Ou Testamentiese teologie.* Swanepoel, M. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 190-206.

Wetenskapsteorie in die teologie.* Schulze, L. F., *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 315-331.

THEOLOGY--RELEVANCE

Die relevansie van teologie vandag. Van Aarde, A. G., *Die Hervormer* 83, 10 (Januarie 1990) 9-10.

Die teoloog as akademiese saboteur.* Du Plessis, J. G., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 33-47.

THEOLOGY--RELEVANCE (SOUTH AFRICA)

Relevance of Theology in South Africa.* Deist, F. E., Pillay, G. J., Van Wyk, G. & Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

THEOLOGY--STUDY

Theological training in Namibia? Lombard, C. & Smit, D. J., *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 51-58.

THEOLOGY--THIRD WORLD

Third World theology. Hill, E., *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 18-29.

THEORY OF LITERATURE

Theory of literature and Old Testament studies: Poetic and narrative conventions as exegetic reading strategies.* Gräbe, I., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 43-59.

THESES

Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses.* Pillay, G. J., Deist, F. E., Vorster, W. S. & Du Plessis, I. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

THIRTY YEARS' WAR (1618-1648)

Geweld van christen teenoor christen: Die godsdiensoorloë met spesifieke verwysing na die dertigjarige oorlog (1618-1648).* Van Zyl H. C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 80-97.

TILE, N

Nehemiah Tile: A 19th century pioneer of the development of African Christian theology. Pretorius, H., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 3-16.

TORAH

Die verbond as sleutel vir die verstaan van die tora in die Ou Testament. Rossouw, J. P., BTh, UV, (1990).

TRACY, D

The ethics of interpretation - new voices from the USA.* Smit, D. J., *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 16-28.

TRADITION (THEOLOGY)

Tradition and interpretation: Twenty-five attempted approaches - in honour of E Earle Ellis.* Lombard, H. A., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 120-143.

TRANSPLANTATION OF ORGANS, TISSUES

Die kwessie van orgaanskenking. Naudé, R. M., *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990). 3, 5.
The Shari'ah viewpoint on organ transplantation. Ebrahim, A. F. M., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 76-81.

TRANSVAALSE VROUE-SENDINGVERENIGING, 1905-1983

Die Transvaalse vroue-sendingvereniging 1905-1983. Roux, J. M., BD, UP, (1990).

TREATIES OF SEFIRE

The structure of the Aramaic treaties of Sefire.* Van Rooy, H. F., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 133-139.

TREURNICHT, A P

'Kerkvergadering' in politieke vaarwaters. Botha, W., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 1-2.

TRIBLE, P

Can a literary reading be a liberative reading?# West, G., *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 10-25.

TRINITY

Die ritueel van die nagmaal.* Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 179-195.

Gawe van die lewende God: Die nagmaal in trinitariese perspektief.* Van der Walt, J.J. & Van der Walt, F., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 95-100.

TRUTH

Semantic density and the language of the Johannine Epistles: With special reference to 2 John.* Wendland, E. R., *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 301-333.

TSHATSHU, J

Jan Tshatshu and the Eastern Cape mission - a contextual analysis. Jonas, P. J., *Missionalia* 18, 2 (1990) 277-292.

TUQAN, F

A little song for the despairing: A song of hope by Fadwa Tuqan.* Meinster, M. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 16-21.

TURFLOOP

see **THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL STOFBERG**

TUTU, D M

Die hermeneutiek van Biskop Desmond Tutu se Swart Teologie van bevryding: 'n Kritiese evaluering. Schoeman, L. G., BTh, UV, (1983).

TWEEDE VRYHEIDSOORLOG

see **SOUTH AFRICAN WAR (1899-1902)**

TYPOLOGY (THEOLOGY)

'n Kritiese evaluering van tipologie as hermeneutiese brug tussen die Ou en Nuwe Testament. Oliphant, A., BTh, UV, (1984).

U**UGARITIC LANGUAGE**

Ugaritic studies and South Africa.* Fensham, F. C., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 156-173.

UGARITIC LITERATURE--RELATION TO OLD TESTAMENT

Die historiese vertelling in Eksodus en in die Ugaritiese Keret.* Fensham, F. C., *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 1-14.

UGARITIC STUDIES (SOUTH AFRICA)

Frank Charles Fensham - in memoriam.* Dreyer, P. S., *Journal for Semitics* 1,2 (1989) 145-155.

Ugaritic studies and South Africa.* Fensham, F. C., *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 156-173.

UNISA--FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses.* Pillay, G. J., Deist, F. E., Vorster, W. S. & Du Plessis, I. J., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT

Muslims' discourse on alliance against apartheid. Tayob, A. I., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 31-47.

UNITED NATIONS--UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS, 1948

'n Teologies-etiese evaluering van die universele verklaring van menseregte van die VVO van 1948. Burger, H. C., BTh, US, (1990).

UNITY

Sending en eenheid in die briewe van Petrus. Steytler, H., BD, UP, (1990).

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES--SOUTH AFRICA

Wetenskapsbeoefening aan ons universiteite.* Smit, P., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 4 (1990) 331-350.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA

see UNISA

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH--THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Teologiese onderwys na 130 jaar: 'n Toekomsperspektief. Rossouw, H. W., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 63-72.

Stellenbossers gegrief oor anti-semitiese neigings in Suid-Afrika. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 1-2.

UNMARRIED MOTHERS

Die pastoraat aan die ongehude moeder. Van Heerden, H. J. G., MTh, UNISA, (1990).

Die pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder met spesiale verwysing na die besluitneming ten opsigte van enkelouerskap. Van Wyk, H., BTh, UV, (1990).

Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder binne haar gesin. Kemp, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder: 'n Prakties teologiese-studie. Badenhorst, W. A., BD, UP, (1990).

URBANIZATION

The church and the city.* Kritzinger, J. J., *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 117-141.

'UTHMANLI EMPIRE

The historical significance of the 'Uthmanli rule. Vanker, A. F., *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 95-107.

UZONDELELO MISSIONARY MOVEMENT

'How best to save the heathen' - Formation of the Uzondelelo Movement in Natal. Balia, D., *Misionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 320-329.

V**VAN CALSTER, S**

'n Rooms-katolieke benadering van die prediking by 'van Calster' in 'Bijbel en Preek'. Du Plessis, P. S., BTh, UV, (1983).

VAN BELKUM, J

Ds Jac Van Belkum. Oliver, E., *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 8.

VAN DE WALL, G

Die beeld van ds Gilles van de Wall (1828-1896) in die Afrikaanse kerkhistoriografie: 'n Voorlopige verkenning. Van de Wall, W. H., BTh, UV, (1990).

VAN DER HOFF, D

Dirk van der Hoff: Skeurmaker?# Oliver, E. & Pont, A. D., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 414-427.

VAN DER MERWE, J

Die prediking van ds J (Koos) van der Merwe. De Villiers, D. W., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 187-190.

VAN DER MERWE, W

Sendingpionier sterf in motorongeluk. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 1.

VAN DER SPUY, J P

Ds J P van der Spuy as kerkman. Read, G., BTh, UV, (1985).

VATICAN COUNCIL, 2D, 1962-1965

Die tweede Vatikaanse konsilie 1962-1965. Boll, F., BTh, US, (1988).

VELTKAMP, J H

'n Kritiese beskouing van die gelykenis as pastoraatmodel met verwysing na die model van JH Veltkamp. Cronje, C. M., BTh, UV, (1990).

VERENIGENDE GEREFORMEERDE KERK IN SUIDER-AFRIKA

'Boesak-faktor' sal nie vereniging van bruin, swart kerke keer nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 1-2.

- Bruin en swart NG kerke: Spoedige kerkvereniging kry wind van voor. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 1-2.
- Dr Smith sê eenwording kan nog vanjaar plaasvind. Smith, N., *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 11.
- Drie sinodes vanjaar: Bruin, swart NG Kerke verenig dalk tog gou. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 1-2.
- Familie van NG Kerke byeen oor NGSK en NGKA se eenwording. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 1.
- Kerkvereniging die enigste weg? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.
- Kommissies het besware: Bruin en swart NG kerke nie vanjaar al een. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (2 Maart 1990) 1-2.
- Nuwe kerk binne een jaar amptelik gestig. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 1.
- Nuwe kerk kom dalk die week, maar eerder later. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 1.
- Sendingkerk, NGKA 'het formeel verenig'. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 1.
- Sendingkerk sê ja vir spoedige vereniging. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 1-2.
- Sendingkerk se sinode sal sê oor eenheid met swart NG Kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 1.
- Vereniging van swart en bruin NG Kerke: Groot probleme wag as regte weg nie gevolg word nie. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 1-2.

VIOLENCE

- Die christen en diensplig. Hanekom, J., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 11.
- Die probleem van verset en geweld met spesiale verwysing na die Kairos dokument. Van der Merwe, J. D., BTh, UV, (1988).
- Geweld ... deur die oë van die Sendingkerk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 6-7.
- Geweld - 'n onopgeloste teologiese probleem vir die Ou Testament. Snyman, S. D., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 319-324.
- Geweld van christen teenoor christen: Die godsdiensoorloë met spesifieke verwysing na die dertigjarige oorlog (1618-1648).# Van Zyl H. C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 80-97.
- Geweld-psigose vat pos. Heyns, J. A., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 4.
- Kerkmanne sê nee vir geweld. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 1-2.
- 'n Missiologiese gesprek met 'n ANC-georiënteerde ondersteuner van geweld. Bezuidenhout, R. M., BTh, UV, (1990).
- NG kerklui bespreek geweld met President. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 1-2.
- State violence in aid of the Church.# Borchardt, C. F. A., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-332.
- 'Regs, links en regering het verantwoordelikheid': Almal moet geweld help keer. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 1-2.
- The crusades as wars of liberation.# Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.
- The views of South African churches on violence.# Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.
- Violence on television: Curbing a creeping villain. Van Vuuren, D., *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 58-66. ISSN 0250-0167.

Violence to heretics.* Botha, C. J., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 33-52.

Was Jesus volgens Lukas se vertelling 'n politieke faktor?# Du Rand, J. A., *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 481-494.

VISIONS IN THE BIBLE

'Die Here God het my 'n gesig laat sien': 'n Eksegetiese-teologiese studie van die visioene in Amos 7:9;8:1-3 en 9:14. De Kock, P., BTh, UV, (1988).

VISITATIONS (CHURCH WORK)

Die funksie van gebed as pastorale sorg tydens huisbesoek. Ferreira, L. Le R., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die predikant op huisbesoek: Die huidige rolverwarring. Steyn, A. S., BTh, UV, (1983).

Huisbesoek. Booysen, D. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 567-581.

'n Bespreking van huisbesoek in die lig van die 'Stad in die Mens' van D. J. Louw. Marais, D. F., BTh, UV, (1982).

Waarom word huisbesoek afgeskeep? Prinsloo, W. P., *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 3.

VOLKSKERK

Die na-binne of introverte gerigtheid van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'.# Koekemoer, J. H., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 708-715.

VON RAD, G

Biblical and modern historiography: The widest horizon.* Le Roux, J. H., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 23-42.

VORSTER, J D

Die bydrae van J D Vorster tot die kerkregering van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Delport, G. P., BTh, UV, (1984).

VOTIVE OFFERINGS

Skriftuurlike riglyne tov dankoffers. Myburgh, J. W., BTh, US, (1989).

W

WAR--RELIGIOUS ASPECTS

The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

WAR--RELIGIOUS ASPECTS--CHRISTIANITY

Geweld van christen teenoor christen: Die godsdiensoorloë met spesifieke verwysing na die dertigjarige oorlog (1618-1648).# Van Zyl H. C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 80-97.

The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

The views of South African churches on violence.* Hulley, L. D., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

WAR--RELIGIOUS ASPECTS--JUDAISM

The crusades as wars of liberation.* Landman, C., *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

WARDS

see also **SMALL GROUPS**

Die betekenis en doel van die kleingroep in die kerk, met besondere verwysing na die wyksbyeenkoms. Greef, H. G., BTh, UV, (1987).

WEALTH

'n Ondersoek na die basiese norme ten opsigte van die materiële etiek in die Ou Testament. Theron, J. D., BTh, UV, (1985).

WEALTH--ETHICS

'n Ondersoek na die basiese norme ten opsigte van die materiële etiek in die Ou Testament. Theron, J. D., BTh, UV, (1985).

WEDDING SERMONS

Woordverkondiging by geleentheid van die huweliksbevestiging. Kritzinger, D. J., BTh, UV, (1984).

WELSH REVIVAL (1904)

'n Historiese en kritiese evaluering van die Walliese herlewing van 1904. Van Zyl, I. J., BTh, US, (1989).

WESLEY, JOHN--THEOLOGY

An interpretation of John Wesley's doctrine of perfect love.* Hulley, L. D., *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 21-29.

WESTAR INSTITUTE

Kom ons stem: Wat het Jesus regtig gesê?# Botha, J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 15-35.

WESTPHAL, J

Die ontwikkeling van 'n nagmaalsleer: Calvin en Westphal.* Fick, P. H., *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 129-141.

WHITE THEOLOGY

Die beskouing van F W C Neser ten opsigte van die tien verlore stamme in Gereformeerde perspektief. Van Staden, A., BTh, UV, (1985).

Wit teologie: Hulle sê net witmense kan gered word. Strauss, S., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 6-7.

Wit teologie: 'n Begripsverheldering. Marais, J. C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 411-416.

WIFE ABUSE

Spouse abuse: A review of the literature and implications for law enforcement and research in the Republic of South Africa. Marsh, B. L., MA, UNISA, (1990).

WISDOM

Die begrip wysheid in Job 28. Olivier, J. A., BTh, US, (1990).

WISDOM LITERATURE

Die prediking van die wysheidsliteratuur met spesifieke verwysing na Spreuke: 'n Hermeneutiese en homiletiese studie. Preiss, F. J., BTh, US, (1989).

'His yesterday and yours today' (Sir 38:22): Reflections on Ben Sira's view of death.* Prockter, L. J., *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 44-56.

Natuur en wysheid: Een en ander oor die vraag of die wiel herondek word.* Loader, J. A., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 159-170.

The wisdom of many: Recent changes in Old Testament Proverb interpretation. Burden, J. J., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 341-359.

WITCHCRAFT

Magie as religieuse verskynsel: 'n Missiologiese ondersoek. Le Grange, J. J. E., BTh, UV, (1987).

WITNESSING

'n Gemeente kwynt as hy sy taak 'na buite' verwaarloos. Du Toit, D., *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 4.

WOMEN (THEOLOGY)--BIBLICAL TEACHING

Die vrou in 1 Korintiërs 11 en 14. Rossouw, A.-L., BD, UP, (1990).

WOMEN IN CHURCH WORK

Die posisie van die vrou in die kerk met betrekking tot die ampte. Nadel, B. A., BTh, UV, (1984).

The role of women in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. Mashao, E. N., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 129-135.

WOMEN MINISTERS

Die posisie van die vrou in die kerk met betrekking tot die ampte. Nadel, B. A., BTh, UV, (1984).

Sinode maak nuwe deure vir vrou in NG Kerk oop. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 17 (26 Oktober 1990) 1.

WOMEN--RELIGIOUS LIFE

Die posisie van die vrou in die kerk met betrekking tot die ampte. Nadel, B. A., BTh, UV, (1984).

WORLD ALLIANCE OF REFORMED CHURCHES

Die Ottawa vergadering van die wêreldbond van Gereformeerde kerke en die verhouding tussen die Ned. Geref. Kerk en die jongkerke van die Ned. Geref. Kerk-familie wat lede is van die wêreldbond. De Wet, G. P. M., BTh, UV, (1983).

Dr Boesak bedank by Wêreldbond. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 2.

WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje Vrystaat en lidmaatskap aan die Wêreldraad van Kerke 1948-1961. Pretorius, B. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

Proposals for the process of church unification. Marais, J. C., *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 78-89.

WORLD VIEW

Holisme: Die herooring van 'n ou filosofiese wysheid in 'n moderne konteks.* Schoeman, M. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 267-292.

WORSHIP

Christian worship movements in Africa: The emergence of new styles of worship in the African Independent, Mainline and Mission churches. Marais, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 93-101.

WYK

see WARDS

WYKSBYEENKOMS/TE

see WARDS

Y**YAHWEH**

Die liefde van Jahwe vir sy volk: Deuteronomium 4:1-40. Smit, N. J., BD, UP, (1990).

Early Yahwism: The quest for a new paradigm.* Boshoff, W., *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 361-367.

YAHWISM

see YAHWEH

YOM YAHWEH

see DAY OF YAHWEH

YOUTH

Communio sanctorum en die naskoolse jongmens: Enkele riglyne. Du Toit, F. J., BTh, UV, (1989).

Die jongmens en die Woord: 'n Prakties-teologiese ondersoek oor Bybelstudiemetodes. Van Rensburg, C., BD, UP, (1990).

Pastorale bediening aan die depressiewe adolessent. Venter, P. H., BD, UP, (1990).

Pastorale sorg aan die jeugmisdadiger in die ouderdomsgroep 18 tot 21 jaar tydens gevangenskap. Fourie, C. J., BTh, UV, (1987).

Spreek die kerklied nog tot ons jongmense? Pienaar, A. J., *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

The role of the youth in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. Makgale, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1990) 121-123.

Tieners en dwelms: Dit sal tog nie met my kind gebeur nie. Pienaar, D., *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 10-11.

YOUTH (SOUTH AFRICAN)

Religion and ideology: An in-depth study of Christian youth in the Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging area. Sadie, P. J., MA, UW, (1990).

'YOUTH EDUCATION IN THE CHURCH' (BOOK)

'Youth Education in the church' van Zuck en Benson geëvalueer in die lig van die Jeugbeleid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. De Jager, J. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

YOUTH--RELIGIOUS LIFE

Die Godsbegrip en geloofsprobleme van jongmense uit gebroke ouerhuise. Schoeman, S. J., BD, UP, (1990).

The role of the youth in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. Makgale, M., *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 121-123.

'Youth Education in the church' van Zuck en Benson geëvalueer in die lig van die Jeugbeleid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. De Jager, J. J., BTh, UV, (1982).

Z

ZAMBIA--EDUCATION

Case study on agricultural and nutritional curricula for secondary school education in Zambia. Banda-Nyirenda, D. B. G. & Kanduza, A. M., *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 193-205.

ZEN BUDDHISM

see also BUDDHISM

The influence of Buddhism on Thomas Merton. Steyn, H. C., *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 3-14.

ZION CHRISTIAN CHURCH

see also INDEPENDENT CHURCHES--AFRICA

Die betekenis van Bybelse simbole in die Sioniste bewegings in Suid-Afrika met besondere verwysing na die Zion Christian Church (ZCC). Slabbert, D. L., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis.* Oosthuizen, G. C. & Poewe, K., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

ZION TRADITION

Valse verwagtinge aan die kaak gestel: Die funksie van die heilstradisies in Jeremia 7:1-15. Vosloo, W. & Terblanche, M. D., *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 222-230.

ZIONISM

Die betekenis van Bybelse simbole in die Sioniste bewegings in Suid-Afrika met besondere verwysing na die Zion Christian Church (ZCC). Slabbert, D. L., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis.* Oosthuizen, G. C. & Poewe, K., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

Die profeet in die Sionistebeweging. Henning, J. S., BTh, UV, (1984).

ZIONISM, AFRICAN

Die betekenis van Bybelse simbole in die Sioniste bewegings in Suid-Afrika met besondere verwysing na die Zion Christian Church (ZCC). Slabbert, D. L., BTh, UV, (1984).

Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis.* Oosthuizen, G. C. & Poewe, K., *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

Die profeet in die Sionistebeweging. Henning, J. S., BTh, UV, (1984).

ZIONIST CHURCHES

Die profeet in die Sionistebeweging. Henning, J. S., BTh, UV, (1984).

ZULUS, CHRISTIAN

Beskouinge oor die dood en die lewe na die dood in 'n Zoeloe Christelike gemeente. Odendaal, F. R., BTh, UV, (1985).

AUTHOR INDEX

OUTEURSINDEKS

A

ADAMS, C. C. *Foundations of responsible technology*. Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies. F1:266, (1990).

AHMED, M. Muslim common religious practices at the Cape: Identification and analysis. MA, UCT, (1990).

AICHELE, G. The fantastic in the parabolic language of Jesus. *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 93-106.

This essay presents an analysis of selected parables and other short enigmatic sayings attributed to Jesus and recorded in the canonical Gospels and the Gospel of Thomas, in the light of contemporary theories of the literary fantastic developed by T Todorov and E Rabkin. These theories describe the fantastic as a narrative structure within which the implied reader hesitates between the genres of the marvellous and the uncanny. This fundamental indeterminacy of reference reverses or subverts the groundrules of narrative realism. The fantastic structure plays an important role both in the parabolic sayings and in the interpretations of those sayings by biblical scholars. This is most clear at the levels of the sayings tradition presented by The Gospels of Mark and Thomas. In contrast, the Q material displays very little of the fantastic. Matthew and Luke also tend to determine the reference of sayings material either to the marvellous or the uncanny; this eliminates the element of the fantastic in favour of theological coherence. The larger narrative becomes increasingly certain of who Jesus is. John reverses this tendency and 're-fantasises' the sayings material, but John also moves the fantastic hesitation to a different stratum of the narrative, thereby disarming this aspect of the narrative. This article closes with a few general observations on the relation between the fantastic and the credibility of narrative, and the consequences of this relation for understanding these texts.

AL-FARUQI, L. L. The Shari'ah on music and musicians. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 33-53.

AL-MA SUMI, M. S. H. The great Muslim philosopher Al-Farabi: The second teacher. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 27-42.

ALBERTS, H. J. Die pastoraat aan die pastor met uitbrandingsindroom. BTh, UV, (1989).

ALBERTS, L. Terugblik op Rustenburg. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 5.

ALBY, H. O. Multiplication or division: A method for determining boundaries for manageable areas of episcopal oversight. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 45-58.

Quantitative analysis of aspects of denominational life as well as general statistical information is able to assist the Church in determining efficient and effective units of pastoral and general ecclesiastical oversight in order that the Great Commission may more properly be fulfilled. Models for such oversight need to be developed which include a dynamic understanding of distance. Here Central Place Theory is utilized in a case study of the division/multiplication of the Diocese of Johannesburg.

ANDERSON, B. Die rol van kommunikasie in die voorhuwelikse verhouding. BTh, UV, (1984).

ANTONITES, A. J. Paradigma-verandering, relativisme en rasionaliteit. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 312-322.

Paradigm-change, relativism and rationality. The impact of Kuhn's account of science is profound. This is also evident in the theological sciences. This could be seen by the importance given to problems like epistemological relativism, rationality and paradigm-change. The purpose of this paper is to give attention to these problems with reference to the HSRC Studies in Research Methodology's publication: 'Paradigms and progress in theology'. It is edited by J Mouton, A G Van Aarde and W S Vorster.

ARCHER, E. 'n Karakterisering van die omstandighede tot die begin van die 19de eeu wat aanleiding gegee het tot argeologie in Palestina. BTh, US, (1989).

ASHLEY, M. Ideology and change in South African education. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 78-87.

ASKES, H. Enkele opmerkings oor die hedendaagse prediking en prediker in die susterskerke soos gesien deur die bril van 'n gewone lidmaat. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 452-463.

ATKINSON, J. E. The Nika riots and 'hooliganism'. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 119-133.

AURET, A. Another look at מַשּׁוּט in Isaiah 8:6. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 107-114.

In the historical context generally accepted - the immanent attack of Aram and the Northern Kingdom on Judaeon territory in 733 BC - מַשּׁוּט does not make sense. Various solutions have been presented in the past. A slight shift in the historical context - the invasion of the Northern Kingdom by Tiglath-Pileser III in 732 BC - solves the problem and obviates any need to alter the Masoretic text.

AURET, A. The significance of the use of the names of God in the eighth century memoir of Isaiah. *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 2-19.

AYEE, E. S. A. A christian impact on the (secondary) educational system in Kenya. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 206-245.

B

BADENHORST, T. Evangelie, wet, koninkryk: Die teologie van Helmut Gollwitzer. *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 49-60.

Gollwitzer mentions Luther and Barth as his two greatest teachers. As with Luther, justification by faith alone plays a very important role in his theology. Gollwitzer, however, places it in a broader framework, namely that of the kingdom of God. In connection with the latter, he also changes the Lutheran order of law-gospel to gospel-law, following Barth. Another category that plays an important role for him is life. To live meaningfully, man must first receive life as

meaningfull. This is simultaneously recieving freedom. To live meaningfully, man must have freedom as a beginning - not an end in front of him. The gift of meaningful life is conveyed by the gospel of Christ and received in faith. Meaning, which is received as a gift, differs in principle from usefulness. Modern society is being dominated by the principle of usefulness and achievement. This, however, dehumanizes man. The distinction between meaning and usefulness (i e the gospel) has a radically critical bearing on society. Through faith in Christ man is placed in a new relationship with God, who is actively renovating his creation. Faith for Gollwitzer therefore is praxis, social praxis. People whose lives have been changed by this faith, become actively engaged in society in a liberating praxis. This, for Gollwitzer, means socialism. According to Gollwitzer reflection (e g theology) can only be done out of the social praxis. This poses a hermeneutical problem. It is not clear whether the extra nos of the gospel remains secure in the progress of Gollwitzer's theology.

BADENHORST, T. Reformatoriese aksente in die Heidelbergse Kategismus: 'n Paar kantaantekeninge. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 109-111.

BADENHORST, W. A. Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder: 'n Prakties-teologiese studie. BD, UP, (1990).

BAINES, G. The origins of Urban segregation: Local government and the residence of Africans in Port Elizabeth, c 1835-1865. *South African Historical Journal* 22, (1990) 61-81.
Few studies have attempted to discuss the emerging class structure as a product of the local struggles which occurred from the late eighteenth century; and few have considered the way in which these struggles helped to shape both the patterns of class consciousness and the development of an ideology of segregation before the mineral revolution.

BALCOMB, T. A. 'South Africa - the powers behind' by Derek Morphew: A critical response by a fellow evangelical. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 35-44.

BALIA, D. 'How best to save the heathen' - Formation of the Uzondelelo Movement in Natal. *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 320-329.

BANDA-NYIRENDA, D. B. G. Case study on agricultural and nutritional curricula for secondary school education in Zambia. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 193-205.

BANTOM, D. Die eise en die aard van die preekontwerp met besondere verwysing na die prediking in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika. DTh, UV, (1990).

BARKHUIZEN, J. H. Demokrasie en die 'Nuwe Suid-Afrika'. *Die Hervormer* 83, 13 (1990) 3.

BARKHUIZEN, J. H. Romanos Melodos, 'On the temptation of Joseph'. A study on his use of imagery. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 1-31.

BARKHUIZEN, J. H. The strophic structure of the eulogy of Ephesians 1:3-14. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 390-413.

Since Eduard Norden's (1913) statement concerning the awkward length and construction of Ephesians 1:3-14, a flood of studies have been devoted to the analysis of this Greek sentence. In this paper I have firstly given an overview of those studies representative of the structure of the eulogy of Ephesians 1:3-14, and secondly presented a new reconstruction of this passage based on principles of form and content.

BARKHUIZEN, J. H. Woorde word nie vertaal nie, maar betekenis wel. *Die Hervormer* 83, 4 (1990) 5.

BARNARD, E. 'n Teologies-kritiese evaluering van die noutetiese benadering tot die pastoraat aan homoseksuele persone. BTh, UV, (1987).

BARNARD, M. C. 'n Missionêre ondersoek na die geestelike bearbeiding van swart mynwerkers met spesifieke verwysing na nommer 1-skag van Vrystaat Geduld Goudmyn. BTh, UV, (1987).

BASSON, A. F. The persecutions. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 1-15.

The paper offers a survey of the primary sources and a summary of research already done in this field taking into account not only the purely religious factors involved but also the political, social and economic. It covers the period from the death of Christ until the edict of Milan 313.

BAUM, G. Religious studies and theology. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 2-8.

BAUM, G. The Contextual Theology of Douglas Hall. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 36-47.

BAX, D. Let us then, go to him outside the camp. (Heb 13:13) *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 69-75.

BECKER, R. C. Heiligmaking en Karl Barth. BD, UP, (1990).

BECKING, B. E. J. H. Van afval tot ondergang: Een Josiaanse visie op die ondergang van Samaria (2 Koningen 17:21-23). *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 1-14.

BESTER, H. G. Die verhouding tussen prediking en retensie: Homiletiese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1987).

BEUKES, B. Die invloed van die Skotse leraars op die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met besondere verwysing na die kerkregering. BTh, UV, (1985).

BEUKES, E. P. The developmental context of appropriate education in the Republic of South Africa. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 176-192.

BEUKES, M. J. DU P. Diakenamp in ons kerk onderskat. *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 5.

BEUKES, M. J. DU P. Evangelisasie: 'n Bybels-kerklike moet. *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 5.

BEUKES, M. J. DU P. Evangelisasie: 'n Bybels-kerklike moet. *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 5.

BEUKES, M. J. DU P. Hoe doen ons evangelisasie? *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 5.

BEUKES, M. J. DU P. Kinders in die erediens. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 613-645.

From a biblical and historical point of view, it is clear that the child is totally part of the church of Christ, and therefore he must assemble regularly with the congregation in public worship. From an anthropological perspective, it is clear that the child, especially in the first three phases of his life, differs so greatly from the adult, that special attention should be given to him. Consequently the liturgist should bear the child in mind in every church service. From time to time special church services should be held where he focuses on the child in the first phases of his life, that is the child between five and twelve years of age.

BEZUIDENHOUT, J. 'paqad' in die Ou Testament: 'n Beoordeling vanuit die teorie van Louw, Nida en Smith. BTh, UV, (1989).

BEZUIDENHOUT, N. W. Faktore wat op die stres-vlak van die predikantsvrou inspeel en moontlike hantering daarvan. BTh, UV, (1990).

BEZUIDENHOUT, R. M. 'n Missiologiese gesprek met 'n ANC-georiënteerde ondersteuner van geweld. BTh, UV, (1990).

BINGLE, P. Kerk en kultuur. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 5.

BINGLE, P. Turbulensie en intelligensie. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 5.

BINGLE, P. W. Eskatologiese perspektiewe in die nagmaal. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 101-113.

Eschatology reveals various perspectives concerning Holy Communion. Formulation, definition and the context of Holy Communion in the Scriptures have an eschatological setting. Due to the dovetailing of the old and new aeon Holy Communion contains an eschatological tension; it projects an eschatological prefiguration; there is an eschatological solidity and adherence in Holy Communion, namely, the God of faith, an eschatological maturing takes place in and through Holy Communion; there is an eschatological dimension with an existential moment in Holy Communion; there is an eschatological paranese in Holy Communion; eschatology projects an alignment with the judgement of God into Holy Communion and eschatology places Holy Communion in a missiological perspective. The remembrance of the perfecta fulfilled by Christ invokes the futura which is yet to come. The commemorative character of Holy Communion is more than a mere in memoriam of Christ's death as Mediator. It is a remembrance of Jesus Christ the risen Lord Himself. By virtue of its sacramental nature, Holy Communion as a remembrance supper is a token and seal of the body and blood of the Mediator Jesus Christ the Lord - He who is the Eschatos will come as the Elpidos for time and eternity. This sacramental token and seal is also token and seal of the final eschaton when God will be all in all (cf 1Cor 15:28).

- BLIGNAUT, M.** Die dwaas sê: daar is geen God. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 6.
- BLOM, J. J.** Die toerustingsfunksie van die pastor met die oog op die verhoogde terapeutiese funksie van die gemeenskap van gelowiges in die pastoraat. BTh, US, (1990).
- BOERS, H. W.** Obedience versus autonomy: The foundations of Paul's thought. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 1-13.
- BOLL, F.** Die tweede Vatikaanse konsilie 1962-1965. BTh, US, (1988).
- BOOYSEN, D. J.** Huisbesoek. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 567-581.
Regardless the fact that opposition to pastoral visits is mounting in the church, it remains unreplaceable. There is but no alternative for these visits. Attention is given to certain biblical and theological arguments in an attempt to justify the continuation of this practice in the church. Although urbanization plays an important role it must not be regarded as a negative factor. Pastoral visits are to be considered as one of those structures in use to proclaim the Gospel. The ward-system needs to be utilized to a much greater extent than is the case now.
- BORCHARDT, C. F. A.** State violence in aid of the church. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 16-32.
This paper indicates how the Christian emperors used violence against pagans. Constantine and his successors thought that it was for the good of the empire while Theodosius persecuted the pagans on a scale previously unheard of. Augustine formulated the idea of theocracy and Justinian and Charlemagne applied it ruthlessly in the service of the Lord as they thought.
- BORELLO, A.** The homosexual and the church: The demands of justice and charity. *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 128-138.
- BORSTLAP, C. J.** Die funksie van hoofstuk vier in die boek Jona. BTh, UV, (1990).
- BOSCH, A. C.** Die invloed van die sondebokmotief in huwelikskonflik. BTh, US, (1988).
- BOSCH, D. J.** Ons missionêre bediening: Perspektiewe uit die Pauliniese briewe. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 264-277.
- BOSHOF, W.** Early Yahwism: the quest for a new paradigm. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 361-367.
'The rise of Yahwism: the roots of Israelite monotheism' (Leuven, 1990): This new book of J C de Moor, should be seen as a major contribution to the growing literature concerning the pre-exilic history of Israelite religion. The purpose of this article is to review the book as far as the following is concerned: (a) the material De Moor utilises to determine the early history of Yahwism (onomastic and toponymic data, as well as poems dated very early), as well as (b) the exceptional way in which he manages to reconstruct the early history of Yahwism through the utilisation of comparative religious material.

BOSHOFF, W. Geskiedskrywing, godsdiensgeskiedenis en die Ou Testament. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 12-21.

Science of history in general indicates quite clearly the need for a comprehensive approach to historiography. The multiplicity of reality does not come to the fore when history only comprises the unique and the extraordinary, the weal and the woe of kings and campaigns. There are indications of the gradual impact of the so called 'new history' on the science of the Old Testament. One should however also express caution against slighting a multi-disciplinary work. The history of a religion is a distinctive sub-discipline of historiography. The history of the religion of Israel has been the object of investigations in the past. Certain aspects of earlier investigation should receive renewed attention. Interpretation of the history of the religion of Israel in connection with extra-Biblical data, combined cultural and religious influence, and the description of various levels of religion (eg popular and official religion), all deserve definite attention if a complete historical picture is intended.

BOSMAN, A. M. Verkondiging en genesing. BTh, US, (1988).

BOSMAN, H. L. The validity of Biblical Theology: Historical description or hermeneutical 'Childs' play'? *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 133-146.

The validity of the modern reflection on Biblical Theology is scrutinised by concentrating on the 'canonical approach' of B S Childs. In the first part a short resumé of the development of Biblical Theology is provided to determine what trends led to the current situation. The discussion continues with Childs' canonical approach to 1 Samuel 1-12, to indicate how his interpretation differs from his predecessors', and it concludes with a few remarks on the validity of the presuppositions and procedures employed by Childs.

BOSMAN, H. L. Tweede naïwiteit en Derde Wêreld: Teologiese nadenke oor die Ou Testament. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 45-56.

The point of departure is the presupposition that the interpretation of the Bible and the understanding or making sense of human existence constitute two major important sources for modern theological reflection. Despite the effort (especially by fellow Protestants) to utilise the Bible as the only source for theology, the alienation between the Bible as an ancient text and the modern, often secularised, critical reader necessitates the understanding of human existence as a source for theology. The first part concentrates on the pre-critical, critical and post-critical (=second naïvety) interpretation of the Bible and the second part focusses on the understanding of human existence within South Africa as a poor, developing 'Third world' country. In the last part attention is drawn to different trends (ie. confessional, historical and ecological perspectives) in theologising and how these trends are reflected in the approaches of predecessors and colleagues in the Department of Old Testament at Unisa. A few suggestions are also made about how theological reflection on the Old Testament can be done in a post-critical manner by striving to evolve different frameworks of interpretation within which the Bible and human existence can make sense.

BOSMAN, J. Die verskynsel van pornografie verder ondersoek. *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 1.

BOSMAN, J. J. Die godsdiensstige profiel van die studentelidmaat: 'n Empiriese ondersoek in die studentekerk. BTh, US, (1988).

BOTES, H. J. Ds L E Brand (1873-1939) as kerklike leier en bouer. DD, UP, (1990).

BOTES, H. J. Verbondsmatige kerkbeskouing deurkruis die verheerliking van die individu. *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

BOTES, L. J. S. The role and task of the Church according to Revelation. BTh, UV, (1985).

BOTHA, B. P. Ou-Testamentiese verkenning van die pastorale sorg aan die hulpbehoewende, met besondere verwysing na die voorskrifte vir die hersteljaar (Lev 25:8-55). BTh, UV, (1984).

BOTHA, C. D. 'n Christelike evaluering van karate. BTh, UV, (1984).

BOTHA, C. J. Violence to heretics. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 33-52.

This paper describes the process of how heretics were eventually violently executed because of their deviation from the church. The theology behind this action was based on the premise that the church was seen as the communion of the saints and the source of truth and that there is no salvation outside the church. Therefore the heretics should be coerced back to the church. The origins of the inquisition is examined as well as the fanaticism and ruthlessness with which heretics were persecuted.

BOTHA, E. John 4:16: A difficult text speech act theoretically revisited. *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 1-9.

The very abrupt change in the conversation between Jesus and the woman at the well has presented exegetes with considerable problems in explaining it. This paper suggests that the application of speech act theory to the text of John 4:16 can perhaps offer a satisfactory explanation of this difficult verse. A few general principles of speech act theory are explained and applied to the text, and it is indicated how a speech act reading can enhance the current understanding of the text.

BOTHA, G. P. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk en die beroepstelsel van die militêre kapelaan. BTh, UV, (1989).

BOTHA, G. P. Die pastorale sorg aan die geskeide enkelouer in die gemeente. BTh, UV, (1987).

BOTHA, J. Kom ons stem: Wat het Jesus regtig gesê? *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 15-35.

Since 1985 the study of the Jesus tradition has taken interesting new directions in the USA. A Jesus seminar was initiated by the well-known R W Funk and some other leading American New Testament scholars. The question of what Jesus really said and what was attributed to him by tradition during later stages, was tackled anew with the explicit additional aim of 'popularizing' the results of this research. Since its inception the Jesus Seminar has grown into an academic institute, Westar Institute, with a whole range of research activities. In addition to this, a new publishing house for biblical and related subjects, Polebridge Press, was launched. In this article all these developments are discussed, with special attention to the Jesus Seminar. Finally, by applying the philosophical concepts of 'exigence' and 'rhetorical situation', the article gives a possible 'explanation' for these new stimuli in some circles of American biblical scholarship.

BOTHA, J. Onderhandelinge en die onreg van die verlede. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 15.

BOTHA, J. A. Die rol en betekenis van die Heilige Gees in die evangelie van Johannes. BTh, UV, (1983).

BOTHA, J. E. Reader 'entrapment' as literary device in John 4:1-42. *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 37-48.

The notion of literary entrapment has so far not been introduced comprehensively into the study of the communication of the Fourth Gospel. This paper is an argument for the inclusion of this strategy in the list of stylistic/literary devices in the Gospel of John. The presence of this device in John 4:1-42 is indicated, the dynamics of the device are elucidated, and the function in this specific pericope is discussed.

BOTHA, J. E. A Study in Johannine style: History, theory and practice. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

BOTHA, J. E. Style, linguistics and the study of the New Testament. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 173-184.

In this paper it is argued that stylistic analyses and studies of New Testament documents have, for the greater part of this century, been inadequate and very limited. The different approaches to New Testament style and the sources of stylistic information available to researchers are indicated, and their limitations pointed out. The question of possible solutions to this problem is subsequently raised, and a few suggestions are made regarding a possible redefinition of style in terms of more modern approaches to language and the implications of this for future New Testament style studies are pointed out.

BOTHA, J. F. 'n Eksegetiese studie van die perikope waarin die konflik by Jeremia tussen persoonlike voorkeur en profetiese dwang geteken word. BTh, UV, (1985).

BOTHA, J. U. Die rol van persoonlike toewyding in die ampsbediening van die predikant volgens Andrew Murray. BTh, UV, (1989).

BOTHA, M. P. Televisieblootstelling en aggressiwiteit by hoërskoolleerlinge: 'n Opvolgondersoek oor vyf jaar. DPhil, UV, (1990).

BOTHA, P. J. Polarity: The theology of anti-judaism in Ephrem the Syrian's hymns on Easter. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 36-46.

In this paper, the polarity Jews - Christians in the hymns on Easter of the fourth-century Syrian theologian Ephrem is investigated. This polarity is found to be polemical against the Jews. But since polarity is a constant feature in the work of Ephrem which serves to communicate his theological frame of mind, the question is asked whether anti-Judaism does not also serve to convey theological ideas. An attempt is made to demonstrate that anti-Judaism seems to have been an aspect of Christian self-definition. It was also a way of expressing the concepts of theological balance and reciprocity.

BOTH, P. J. The measurement of meaning - an exercise in field semantics. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 3-22.

The eight words for Torah in Psalm 119 are presented in this article as an example of a lexical field. The associative environment of each of the eight words are compared with one another by reducing the Psalm to kernel sentences and quantifying information about subject, object, modus, etc., of the verbs used in connection with each of the Torah words. The relative distances between points representing the words in the semantic space are computed by using the generalised distance formula of solid geometry. The results of this attempt at spatial differentiation between and representation of Torah words in Psalm 119 are also discussed.

BOTH, P. J. Theological progress and artistic regress in the hymns on Abraham Kidunaya attributed to St. Ephrem. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 77-98.

BOTH, P. J. J. Die dissipels in die Markusevangelie. DD, UP, (1990).

BOTH, P. J. J. Jesus die leermeester: Markus se uitbeelding van Jesus. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 14-27.

BOTH, P. J. J. Mute manuscripts: Analysing a neglected aspect of ancient communication. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 35-47.

The considerable importance of research done on orality and literacy to the interpretation of texts from antiquity is emphasised in this article. Bias brought about by literacy influences many current approaches. Orality, literacy and scribality are discussed and some implications are briefly presented.

BOTH, P. J. J. The task of understanding the Gospel traditions: Werner Kelber's contribution to New Testament research. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 47-70.

The research of WH Kelber on the Gospel traditions has important implications. His main emphases are summarized and certain aspects briefly commended. A critical discussion concerning the aims of interpretation, the issue of conflicting traditions, the immense problem of orality and the interpretation of Mark is concluded with an argument on the necessity and pitfalls of multidisciplinary research.

BOTH, S. J. Die ouderling en die regeervergaderings in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 528-541.

The purpose of this article is to discuss the threat to the body of elders, as the prime governing ministry, from both the ministers and the deaconate in the different governing bodies of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk. This is done in view of the decision of the General Synod in 1989 to reformulate, rearrange and, if necessary, adapt the Church order.

BOTH, S. J. Petrus Johannes Theobaltus Koekemoer - teoloog saam en soos die kerk. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 487-496.

BOTH, W. Homoseksuele verhoudings is nie reg voor God nie. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 5.

BOTHA, W. 'Kerkvergadering' in politieke vaarwaters. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 1-2.

BOTHMA, T. J. D. Computerised syntactic databases in the Semitic languages. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 23-38.

This paper deals briefly with the necessity for the development of syntactic databases in the Semitic languages. At the hand of three examples, taken from Hebrew, Arabic and Ugaritic, it is shown that the Semitic linguist has no reliable source for syntactic research other than the text itself, but, due to its size, relevant data is not readily obtainable. Computerised syntactic data bases are proposed as a solution. The data structure of such a data base is discussed, as well as certain aspects of the analysis and retrieval programmes. The use of such data bases as research instruments and in an information system is also briefly discussed.

BOTMA, A. C. Die amp en leierskap in die gemeentebouende bediening. BTh, UV, (1989).

BOUDENS, R. The place of the laity in Newman's ecclesiology. *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 148-157.

BREDELL, C. E. Die kerugma van die nuwe Jerusalem in Openbaring 21. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 164-170.

BREYTENBACH, A. P. B. Oor die verstaan van die Bybel: Die probleem van die twee skeppingsverhale in Gen 1 en 2. *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 3.

BREYTENBACH, A. P. B. Die 'verwysings' na Christus in die Ou Testament. *Die Hervormer* 83, 16 (1990) 5, 6.

BREYTENBACH, C. On reconciliation: An exegetical response. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 64-70.

BREYTENBACH, C. Paul's proclamation and God's 'thriambos': Notes on 2 Corinthians 2:14-16b. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 257-272.

BREYTENBACH, C. The Gospel of Mark as episodic narrative: Reflections on the 'composition' of the second Gospel. *Scriptura* S4, (1989).

BREYTENBACH, J. H. Die grondteks vir die vertaling van die Ou Testament. *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 3.

BRITZ, M. C. Glo en bely: 'n Kritiese perspektief. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 82-88.

BRITZ, R. M. Die kerkhistoriese belang van die 'Korte Schets der Goddelyke Waerheden', 'n katekisasiehandboek vir die Kaaps-Hollandse kerk uit die 18de eeu. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 23-40.

The article deals with the first catechism which was used by the Cape Dutch Church, aiming to point out the ecclesiological significance of this event. During 1746 it appeared as a 'Korte Schets der Goddelyke Waerheden'. It was compiled by Fransiscus le Seuer, local minister to Cape Town.

Historically, it is quite evident that the ministry of this church was coming to its own after approximately a century on African soil. The theological approach and emphasis of the booklet is expressed in terms that presuppose an intellectual-humanistic interpretation of the christian faith. This gave rise to the question whether Le Seuer's booklet was typical of the theological stand of the 18th century Cape Town Church. Did its ministry miss the intention and premisses of the accepted Reformed Confessions?

BRITZ, R. M. Hoe gereformeerd was die Franse Hugenate? *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 348-356.

BRONKHORST, R. M. Die kerkkorrelis: Die amp en rol van die gelowige kerkkorrelis as komponis van die gemeenskap en musikale pastor. BTh, US, (1988).

BRONNER, D. C. J. Riglyne vir 'n lidmate-toerustingsprogram vir 'n swart plattelandse gemeente. BTh, UV, (1986).

BROWN, E. Kerk en genesing - 'n historiese oorsig. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 1-16.
The problem is that differing practices and assumptions to heal the sick were developed in the course of time by Christians. The church historian realizes how necessary it is to scrutinize the concepts of 'the church' and 'healing' in a Scriptural sense. The church is God's concern for man as a 'corporalitas animae'. Healing is part of its calling and ministry. It is no special ministry endowed to particular individuals. The church and healing is God's doing promised in his Word and realized by his Spirit. In doing so He uses the elder within the congregation, the minister and the medical doctor.

BROWN, E. Respons op die voordrag van A D Pont. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red) Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. UV Teologiese Studies, no 2, (1989) 32-37.

BROWN, E. Dominee Johannes Henog Neethling (1826-1904): 'n Predikant wat op soek was na Godsvrug. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 47-52.

BROWN, W. Dominee Johannes Henog Neethling (1826-1904): 'n Predikant wat op soek was na Godsvrug. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 47-52.

BRUCE, G. A. From Holy Mountains to the New Earth. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 27-34.
While the trend to spiritualization of the future hope in terms of a heavenly destiny has been dominant in previous centuries, the apocalyptic concept of the new earth has generally been emphasised by modern theology (cf Berkouwer 1972: 211-234; Moltmann 1967: 19-22, 133-138; Pannenberg 1970: 41-53; König 1980: 296-306). By this new earth symbol or cosmic transformation is meant the belief that at the time of the end of this world, God will supernaturally intervene and create a new world for resurrected man. I shall attempt to isolate and trace from the ancient Near East, and in particular Israel, certain myths and religious traditions, which influenced or led to the full-blown concept of cosmic transformation. This shall be done chronologically, following these historical periods: early myth, patriarchal traditions, royal cult of Jerusalem and prophetic Yahwism (cf Hanson 1979: 29).

BITTENDAG, J. Die paradigmas van 'Kerk en wêreld 2000'. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 690-707.

This important publication of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika deals with the relationship between the Nederduitsch Hervormde kerk and its society within the next decade. It gives an expanded view of the address of the church's kerygma. The author of this article tries to identify a specific paradigm of the relation between church and society within which this matter neither corresponds to that of Luther nor to that of Calvin, although traces of both are being recognised. The author sees the reason for this in the fact that the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk, according to this publication, is willing to take the situation in which he works and lives seriously into consideration. The following paradigm shift can thus be noted: the more the church gets worried about the present situation, the less he is Lutheran and the more he is Calvinistic.

BURCH, L. R. The power of Spurgeon's preaching: A practical theological inquiry into the factors which gave Spurgeon's pulpit ministry its notable impact. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

BURDEN, J. J. Fulfilling the needs of first year Biblical Studies students at UNISA. *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 35-48.

This paper gives a profile of the first year Biblical Studies students at the University of South Africa (UNISA), showing the multi-dimensional composition of the student body and the demands it places on the teaching and learning processes. Different value systems and philosophical viewpoints challenge the academic and teaching skills of this correspondence institution. Maintaining the academic standards implies reconsidering the mission of the university and especially of the Faculty, in the light of its African context and adapting the teaching strategy to be able to contextualize its study material by making use of cultural hermeneutics which include cross-cultural communication. To improve its pass rate, the Faculty will have to improve critical thinking amongst its students.

BURDEN, J. J. No-one is an island: Proverbs, context and the Bible. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 181-194, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 181-194. ISBN 0620 14898 5.).

BURDEN, J. J. Psalm 105: Maak vrede met die verlede. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 147-153.

BURDEN, J. J. The wisdom of many: Recent changes in Old Testament Proverb interpretation. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 341-359.

This paper traces the path of past and present research into Old Testament proverbs. It investigates traditional, structural, contextual and linguistic approaches to paroemiology, the science of proverbs. The origin, nature, life setting, and function of the folk or traditional saying are discussed. Proverb logic and methods of analysis are some of the theoretical issues which are viewed. The following future objectives are mentioned: proverb study in an African context, a possible Old Testament Standard Proverb Interpretation (OTSPI), and the development of metaphorical theology.

BURGER, F. A. Gevangenispastoraat: 'n Evaluering van die gevangenis as terapeutiese milieu binne 'n rehabilitasieprogram. BTh, US, (1989).

BURGER, H. C. 'n Teologies-etiese evaluering van die universele verklaring van menseregte van die VVO van 1948. BTh, US, (1990).

BURGER, J. Biblical archaeology - a misnomer? *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 2-6.
Wat word daar met 'Bybelse argeologie' bedoel? In die verlede is die term gebruik as aanduiding van die aktiwiteit om die Bybel deur middel van argeologie as 'waar' te bewys. Daar is van die veronderstelling uitgegaan dat slegs as iets histories bewys kan word is dit waar en betroubaar. As gevolg hiervan het daar 'n weerstand in sommige kringe ontstaan teen die gebruik van die benaming. Dit wil egter nie sê dat die term 'Bybelse argeologie' nie meer bruikbaar is nie - solank presies gewet word wat daarmee bedoel word.

BURGER, J. A. Sang in die erediens: Die rol van sang in die op- en uitbou van die gemeente. BTh, US, (1988).

BURGER, M. R. Die verhouding tussen Woord en sakrament by die Roomse en Gereformeerde Kerkregeringsstelsels: 'n Vergelykende histories-kerkregtelike studie. BTh, UV, (1986).

BURGER, W. P. In vitro-bevrugting en surrogaatmoederskap in die lig van 'n Bybelse huweliksetiek. BTh, UV, (1984).

C

CALITZ, C. J. Perspektief op die sesde gebod. BD, UP, (1990).

CALITZ, K. Pastorale sorg aan die ouerwordende lidmaat met die oog op aftrede en pensioen. BTh, UV, (1984).

CARSTENS, P. J. Die invloed van Marxisme en Neo-Marxisme op Latyns-Amerikaanse bevrydingsteologie. BTh, US, (1988).

CASALEGGIO, E. Die totstandkoming van die gemeente Tsumkwe. BTh, UV, (1987).

CHANG, H. Y. The Hui (Muslim) minority in China: An historical overview. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 5-22.

CILLIE, G. Psalm 130 en sy Afrikaanse liederewysie. *Vir die Musiekleier* 10, (1990) 8-17.

CLARK, M. T. The relationship Christianity-society: A study in Jürgen Moltmann from a pentecostal perspective. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

CLASEN, F. Kinders kan wel sinvol aan nagmaal deelneem. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 5.

CLASEN, F. J. Die kinderkommunie. DD, UP, (1990).

CLOETE, E. Die Bybelskool as opleidingsgeleentheid in diens van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. BD, UP, (1990).

CLOETE, W. T. W. The concept of metre in Old Testament studies. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 39-53.

This paper begins with a brief overview of the variety of views among Old Testament scholars on Hebrew verse and its versification system, and of some causes of the conflict in opinion. It is claimed that all Old Testament scholars have a concept of metre, but rarely define it. The following factors are given as reasons why the concept of metre should be explicitly defined: (1) The large quantity of verse in the Hebrew Bible. (2) The foreignness of Hebrew verse. (3) The nature of the Hebrew versification system and of the evidence concerning it. After a survey of definitions of the general concept of metre from outside the field of Old Testament studies, the following working definition is formulated: Metre is a type of versification system, consisting of an abstract scheme which numerically regulates certain properties of the linguistic form of verse. This is then compared to a number of definitions given by Old Testament scholars, and the deficiencies of those definitions are pointed out. Six common misconceptions about metre among Old Testament scholars are listed and a few implications of the proposed definition for the Hebrew versification system are noted. The possibility is briefly discussed that the Hebrew versification system might have syntactical as well as phonological constraints and might still qualify as a metre, at least as far as its colometrical component is concerned.

COCHRANE, J. R. Christ and culture: Now and then. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 3-17.

COERTZEN, P. Regering, opsig en tug in die kerk. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 182-186.

COETZEE, C. Gebed as voorwaarde vir gemeentebou: 'n Gebedsagenda. BTh, US, (1988).

COETZEE, D. J. 'n Beskrywing en kritiese evaluering van die millennialistiese sienings van die gebeure rondom die eindtye. BTh, US, (1988).

COETZEE, F. R. L. Die telefoon as kommunikasiemedium in krisisberaad. BTh, US, (1989).

COETZEE, J. C. Die instellingswoorde vir die nagmaal: 'n Vergelykende studie van die vier berigte in die sinoptiese Evangelies en 1 Korintiërs 11. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 33-49.

This article concentrates on the very wording and phrasing regarding the four reports in the New Testament on the institution of the Lord's Supper. Using a synopsis as the basis for discussion, a closer investigation is made of Jesus' wording and phrasing of the symbolical meaning of the (breaking of) bread and the (giving of) the cup. It is pointed out that the early witnesses confront us with a twofold tradition: That of Matthew-Mark and that of Paul-Luke - both traditions having without questioning been acknowledged as the inspired-Word-of God. Certain points of agreement and certain points of difference are shown to be of importance for the exegesis but also for dogmatic and for liturgical practices. In this regard several points and questions are posited, for example with regard to the cup-words: it is obvious that throughout the four reports the cup and not the wine is mentioned. Similarly the fruit of the vine, rather than wine is referred to by Jesus.

This raises the questions whether this feature is not to be regarded as a covenantal motif and what the implications of the reference to the new covenant are. This last matter proved to be the central issue concerning the institutional words of Jesus.

COETZEE, J. H. Curriculum vitae: P J du Plessis. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis.* Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 248-250.

COETZEE, J. H. Die funksie van Rigters 6:11-24 as roepingsberig in die Gideonsage (Rgt 6-8). *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis.* Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 28-42.

COETZEE, P. Geloofsoordrag. BD, UP, (1990).

COETZEE, P. H. Tentmakerbediening: 'n Prakties-teologiese ondersoek. BD, UP, (1990).

COETZEE, S. F. Pastoraat aan die ouer van die verstandelik gestremde kind. BTh, UV, (1990).

COETZER, J. J. Die paasfees as nagmaalsfees as vreugdefees in die Johannesevangelie. BD, UP, (1990).

COETZER, P. V. D. W. Die verband tussen verbond en bekering. BTh, UV. (1987).

COFFEE, J. A. Die Debora-lied - Rigters 5. BTh, UV, (1986).

COMBRINK, H. J. B. Die krisis van die skrifgesag in die gereformeerde eksegeese as 'n geleentheid. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 325-335.

CONNOR, B. F. Faith in power or the power of faith. *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 85-96.

CONNOR, B. F. 'Socialism' in Catholic social teaching: Part 1: Changing views & responses from Leo XIII to Paul VI. *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 111-127.

CONRADIE, A. F. Adam uit Afrikaanse rooigrond: 'n Onlangse perspektief van 'n Russiese assirioloog. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 154-163.

CONRADIE, A. F. The so-called standard titulary of the Ashurnasirpal II (883-859) inscriptions. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 174-192.

The so-called standard titulary of Ashurnasirpal is focussed upon in this study. Brinkmann's terminological description 'standard titulary' is replaced with 'summary of conquered territories' as used by Schramm. All the extant inscriptions, especially those from other provenances than Calah, have been revised. A new edition of columns One and Two of the Istar Temple slab now in Birmingham is presented. Important new possibilities regarding the chronology of the campaign will be dealt with in the next volume.

COOK, J. Die Dooieseerolle na veertig jaar. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 29, 4 (1989) 302-314.

During the past four decades the scrolls found in the Judean desert have been one of the centres of the scholarly world. This article has as aim the evaluation of this development in respect of four fields of research: the publication of textual material, the textual implications of the discoveries, specific interpretational work which has been executed and lastly new developments. The conclusion is reached that despite specific problem-areas there has been progress and the research which has been carried out can be used as basis for further work into the Dead Sea scrolls. New developments concerning the use of the computer will hopefully act as additional impetus to clear remaining problems.

COOK, J. Hannah and/or Elkanah on their way home (1 Samuel 2:11): A witness to the complexity of the tradition history of the Samuel texts. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 247-262.

Since the epoch-making discoveries at Wadi Qumran the study of the text of the Old Testament has undergone dramatic changes. The reality of textual diversity has dawned upon many a textual scholar. How should this diversity be treated? In the light of the significant textual differences between the books of Samuel (the MT, the LXX and Qumran - specifically in 1 Sm 2) the author maintains that it is not correct to speak of the text of the Old Testament. He endeavours to come to terms with this diversity by indicating its source, and he has some suggestions as to how it should be approached hermeneutically.

COOK, J. Toepassings op die gerekenariseerde databasis van die Bybelse Dooie See-rolle. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 193-203.

The aim of the paper is to introduce the newly formulated project (which has the published Qumran Biblical Scrolls as subject matter) to the scientific world. The CATSS data base was used as point of departure for the development of the Qumran data base. The parallel text (Hebrew-Greek) is adapted in that the Greek column is deleted and all the deviations between MT and a given scroll are described in eight columns. Unique sigla are utilized in order to depict all possible differences. With the help of dBase III+ (which is used for the other aspects of the research) specific criteria are then extracted from the data base. Examples of such criteria treated in the paper are those concerning scribal activity (corrections and the interchange of consonants) as well as some pertaining to the orthography and language of specific scrolls.

CORNELIUS, I. The garden in the iconography of the Ancient Near East: A study of selected material from Egypt. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 204-228.

This study discusses a selection of iconographic material depicting Egyptian gardens in the New Kingdom (1500-1100 B. C.). Private gardens, royal and temple gardens are discussed. The garden was not only utilitarian in providing shade and coolness (walls, trees and water) or food (vineyard and fig trees) and medicine (herbs), but also symbolic. Important symbolic elements were: the flora, especially the lotus and mandrake, which represented life and love; fauna such as the fish and geese which represented regeneration and eroticism; and the water in the ponds and streams representing the primeval waters (Nun) from which all life originated. The gardens represented life itself: the temple garden stood for the divine forces of life at work in the cosmos and the necropolis garden for the rebirth of life.

CRAFFORD, D. Kultuurverskille in die kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 4.

CRAFFORD, D. *Uitdagings vir die kerk in Afrika*. Pretoria, NG Kerkboekhandel. UP Teologiese Studies, no 8 (1990). ISBN 1010 8041.

CRAFFORD, D. Uitdagings vir die Ned Geref Kerk in Suidelike Afrika met Malawi en Zambië as illustrasiegebiede. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 17-32.

What will be the challenges for the Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa if in the coming decades its isolation from Africa could be ended because of political developments in a post-apartheid era? The Dutch Reformed Church planted indigenous churches in many African Countries like Botswana, Malawi, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Mozambique and Namibia. The role of the church in Africa will be determined by its relations with these younger churches. The challenges in the fields of evangelism, church ministry, the youth and in the socio-economic and political areas are illustrated specifically in the cases of Malawi and Zambia.

CRONJE, C. A. Die begeleiding van die finalejaar katekisant tot belydenisaflegging en volwasse lidmaatskap. BTh, US, (1988).

CRONJE, C. M. 'n Kritiese beskouing van die gelykenis as pastoraatmodel met verwysing na die model van JH Veltkamp. BTh, UV, (1990).

CRONJÉ, J. M. Die Jode van Johannesburg. *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 8-11.

CRONJÉ, J. M. Kagawa: Woon en werk in agterbuurt. *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 13-20.

CRONJÉ, J. M. Die kerk en vigs. *Iswen Kommunikasie* 12, (1990) 11-13.

CUMPSTY, J. S. The academic study of religion. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 47-63.

D

D'ASSONVILLE, V. E. Respons op Prof F J M Potgieter se referaat. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red) Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 15-19.

DA SILVA, A. A. Jesaja 40:1-2: Suiwer evangelie! *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 656-671.

This article endeavours to analyse Isaiah 40:1-2 in such a way that ministers who are experiencing difficulties in preaching the Old Testament might find in it some guidelines on a workable way in which sections of the Old Testament could be analysed with the purpose of making a sermon about it. The method employed consists of four steps, namely a general orientation, a synchronic analysis, a diachronic analysis and a reception-critical analysis. The results show that Isaiah 40:1-2 is pure gospel! It speaks in no way less than the New Testament about God's redemption of the sinner through his grace alone!

DANEEL, M. L. Exorcism as a means of combating wizardry: Liberation or enslavement? *Misionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 220-247, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 220-247. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

DANGOR, S. E. Abu Sufyan: Study of the sources. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 54-60.

DANGOR, S. E. 'Hadha 'Ilm hal lissibiyan': (This is the knowledge of matters for the young). *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 61-65.

DANGOR, S. E. The attitudes of Muslims to multi-religious and multi-racial interaction. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 65-73.

DAVIS, D. J. Steniging as 'n vorm van doodstraf in die Ou Testament. BTh, US, (1990).

DE BEER, A. C. Die veertiende-eeuse Duitse mistiek met besondere verwysing na Meister Eckhart. PhD, UP, (1990).

DE BEER, F. C. A. Eksodus 15:1-21: 'n Eksegetiese verkenning. BTh, UV, (1987).

DE BEER, H. 'n Ou-Testamentiese perspektief op die dood. BTh, US, (1989).

DE BEER, P. J. Predikant en politiek: 'n Baie ou probleem. *Die Hervorner* 83, 11 (1990) 1.

DE BRUIN, G. S. Prediker 1:12-2:26 aan die hand van 'n multidisiplinêre leesmetode. MA, UP, (1990).

DE BRUYN, J. P. J. Die missiologiese evaluering van die lirieke van kontemporêre populêre Christelike liedjies. MTh, UNISA, (1990).

DE BRUYN, P. J. Vigs en menslike gedrag: 'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling. *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 357-375.

AIDS is a fatal disease which at present is incurable. It is spread mainly through extra-marital heterosexual and homosexual intercourse. The distinctive feature of AIDS is that it destroys the immunity system of the human body. The victim subsequently dies of any common disease. At present AIDS is spreading extremely rapidly: world-wide, the number of people contracting the disease is doubled every ten months. The most important ways in which AIDS is contracted and spread, can be ascribed to sinful actions and ways of living, because these patterns of conduct are forbidden by God. Firstly, this means that if sexual intercourse were practised within lawful matrimony according to God's will, AIDS would not be a threat of any significance. Secondly, it means that people contracting AIDS through a promiscuous lifestyle, should see the disease as a punishment of God. In those instances where AIDS is contracted in other ways, it should be regarded as a sore trial. AIDS sufferers should not be stigmatised or ostracised, but should be actively supported and helped, especially by the churches. The way in which Christians behave towards sufferers of AIDS should reflect the compassion and charity of Christ towards sinners.

DE GRUCHY, J. W. Easter and the environment. (Genesis 1:29-2:3 & Romans 8:18; 25). *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 73-77.

DE GRUCHY, J. W. Towards a constructive South African theology: A revisionist confessing perspective. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 61-74, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 61-74. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

DE JAGER, H. W. Die rol van taalgebruik in die prediking as 'n kommunikasiegebeure. BTh, UV, (1985).

DE JAGER, J. J. 'Youth Education in the church' van Zuck en Benson geëvalueer in die lig van die Jeugbeleid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. BTh, UV, (1982).

DE JONGH VAN ARKEL, J. T. Pastoraat en pedagogiek: Enkele teoretiese lyne. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 22-34.

The relevance of agogics for pastoral work is fairly well accepted. There is, however, a need to introduce pastoral care to the pedagogical situation. Pastoral objectives can be merged with the agogical objective of guiding the other towards the ability to function mentally on his or her own. Symptoms such as anxiety and tension in pre-primary children are not reified but rather understood within an ecological and systemic frame. Stressors are placed within a social context, while different contexts of learning which play a significant role in the pastoral agogic situation are identified.

DE KLERK, B. J. Die persoonlike geloofsdaad van die nagmaalsgebruiker. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 163-178.

The aim of this article is to determine the nature of the communicant's act of faith in the Three Formulae of Unity. The main theses are: * Holy Communion is only instituted for the reborn to nourish their spiritual and heavenly life. * The only food that can strengthen the new life is the exalted, living Christ, also in accordance with his human nature. * The most important act which occurs during Holy Communion is Christ's act of giving himself. In fact the reborn partakes of the true Christ with the Holy Spirit and is thus nourished. * Because Christ is in heaven, the communicant must raise his heart towards heaven to partake of Christ and to make Him his own.

DE KLERK, J. J. 'n Liturgiese uitsig op God. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 8-21.

DE KLERK, J. N. Sondagsport: In die lig van die vierde gebod. BTh, UV, (1983).

DE KOCK, E. L. Die Tetrateg en die kultiese kalender. MA, UPE, (1990).

DE KOCK, J. A. M. Paul Nel (1867-1943): Die lewensbeeld van 'n Transvaalse predikant. DD, UP, (1990).

DE KOCK, L. Die vereiste vir 'n nuwe kerklied. BD, UP, (1990).

DE KOCK, P. 'Die Here my God het my 'n gesig laat sien': 'n Eksegeties- teologiese studie van die visioene in Amos 7:9; 8:1-3 en 9:14. BTh, UV, (1988).

DE KOCK, P. 'Road to Damascus': Siening oor bekering nie aanvaarbaar. *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 12.

DE KOCK, P. 'The Road to Damascus': Evaluerende opmerkings. *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 6.

DE KOCK, S. D. Die godsdiensoopvoeding van die Ou-Testamentiese verbondskind: 'n Histories-eksegetiese studie. BTh, UV, (1983).

DE LA PORTE, A. E. Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.

DE LANGE, G. M. 'n Bedieningsmodel gerig op die groei van die NGKA in die Dundee-distrik. BTh, UV, (1990).

DE SWARDT, J. C. G. Die Belhar-model vir kerkeenheid in missionêre perspektief. BTh, UV, (1989).

DE VILLIERS, D. W. Not for sale! Solomon and sexual perversion in the Song of Songs. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 317-324.

This essay proposes a reading of the Song of Songs in which king Solomon, contrary to popular opinion, is not a hero in the poem. Indeed, he can be identified as an anti-hero, since he perverts sex and love by abusing power and money. In terms of the moral function of the poem, therefore, his example should not be followed but rather be regarded with ridicule and scorn.

DE VILLIERS, D. W. Die prediking van ds J (Koos) van der Merwe. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 187-190.

DE VILLIERS, J. Die bedieningsmoontlikheid van 1 Korintiërs 15 aan die terminale kind (5-8 jaar). BTh, US, (1988).

DE VILLIERS, P. G. R. 'God raised him on the third day and made him manifest... and he commanded us to preach to the people...' (Acts 10:34-40). *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 55-63.

DE VILLIERS, P. J. Die taak en plek van die koor in die erediens. BTh, US, (1988).

DE VILLIERS, P. W. Gemeente-ontvriesing: 'n Kritiese bespreking van die ontvriesingsmetodieke van die 'Church Growth'-beweging en Lawrence Richards. BTh, US, (1990).

DE WAAL, L. Die leiding van die Heilige Gees by die neem van kerklike besluite. BTh, UV, (1987).

DE WET, G. P. M. Die Ottawa vergadering van die Wêreldbond van Gereformeerde kerke en die verhouding tussen die Ned. Geref. Kerk en die jongkerke van die Ned. Geref. Kerk-familie wat lede is van die wêreldbond. BTh, UV, (1983).

DECOCK, P. B. Albert Nolan's Eschatology. *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 75-84.

DEIST, F. Genesis 1-11, Oppression and Liberation. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 3-11.

DEIST, F. E. Biblical and modern historiography: on presuppositions and hermeneutics. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 7-22.

The main difference between positivist and biblical historiography lies in the former's systematic and methodical exclusion of references to supernatural powers from historical explanation, while the latter took such references for granted. In the scholarly debate conservatives tend to mistake the real problem involved and, therefore, suggest wrong solutions for it; critical scholars, however, by simply adapting to the positivist view of reality, reduce religious insights into the meaning of history to mere ideologies produced by sociological, political, psychological and economic 'factors'. It is suggested that Eliade's concept of a 'creative hermeneutics' may make a valuable contribution towards the solution of the contrasting world-views involved in biblical and 'modern' historiography.

DEIST, F. E. Notes on the context and hermeneutic of Afrikaner civil religion. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 124-139, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 124-139. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

DEIST, F. E. Profete in Israel: 'n Probleemstelling. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 71-84.

The Writing Prophets have, in Christian circles, traditionally been painted in a fairly romantic light as the giants of faith. A comparison between the superscriptions of the prophetic books and the historical literature of the Old Testament as well as between the Jewish, Samaritan and Christian traditions' views of the prophets raise several questions regarding the 'office' of the prophets, their social role and the notion of the church's 'prophetic' calling. In the light of these questions the article calls for a fresh historical look at the Writing Prophets and identifies a few problem areas that may warrant further investigation.

DEIST, F. E. Relevance of Theology in South Africa. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62.

During September 1990 members of the Faculty of Theology at UNISA discussed the topic 'The relevance of theology in South Africa'. Deist concludes that there is no area of life that is not addressed by the religious perspectives of the Old Testament, if it is interpreted in an imaginative and creative way. Pillay describes the task of the church historian as being the facilitation of the dialogue between the biblical text, the history of its interpretation and the present life situation. Van Wyk is convinced that practical theology must redefine its traditional approach according to which the pastor and the church is emphasised. Hulley is of the opinion that theological ethics will remain relevant as long as it enables students to make critical evaluations of what happens in our society.

DEIST, F. E. The hermeneutic of the sacred and the task of biblical studies in a secularised world. *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 6-15.

The relevance of Biblical Studies is dependent upon the degree to which it can give meaning to the student's life. Positivist education has, by narrowing people's view of life to the tangible, stripped it of spiritual value of meaning. Therefore, while focussing on biblical documents, Biblical Studies has to restore to people an awareness of the sacred, and enable them to interpret religious symbols signifying meaning in the universe. It is proposed that Eliade's 'hermeneutic of the sacred' may provide a framework within which Biblical studies may be taught in a relevant manner.

DEIST, F. E. Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

After experiencing practical problems with the examining of M and D theses, the Executive Committee of the Faculty of Theology instructed the Faculty Teaching Committee to organise a symposium at which the members of the faculty could hear each others' views on this delicate subject. The symposium was held on 7 May 1990. At the symposium it was requested that the four presentations be published in *Theologia Evangelica* so that the thoughts expressed could be heard more widely. This paper is in answer to that request.

DELPORT, G. P. Die bydrae van J D Vorster tot die kerkregering van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. BTh, UV, (1984).

DEN HEYER, C. J. God wekte Jesus Christus ten derde dage op uit de dood. 'n *Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra an Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 43-60.

DIESEL, A. Hindu firewalking in Natal. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 17-33.

DIPPENAAR, M. C. Paul's defence of the Gospel against Peter in Antioch with emphasis on justification through faith alone (Galatians 2:11-21). *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 31-48.

DOLAMO, R. T. H. Rhetorical speech in Galatians. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 30-37.

DOMERIS, W. R. Exegesis and proclamation: 'Blessed are you...' (Matthew 5:1-12). *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 67-76.

DORMEYER, D. Dialogue with the text (Mk 3:20f, 31-35): Interactional Bible interpretation. *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 55-64.

The article explains some basic concepts and procedures of 'interactional Bible interpretation', a novel approach developed by the author. The method is illustrated by applying it to the narrative of Mk 3:20f and 33-35, in which the concept of Jesus' family is developed as a new metaphor. What is presented here, is based on a series of guest lectures by the author at the University of Stellenbosch in 1988.

DRESSEL, L. C. Die tweede diens - doebiet of alternatief? *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 121-141. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

DREYER, H. J. Frank Charles Fensham - in memoriam. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 145-155. On 26 July 1989 Charles Fensham suddenly passed away. His untimely death is deeply mourned by his colleagues, friends and students. In this tribute to Charles Fensham a survey is given of his own contributions toward the study of Ugaritic.

DREYER, P. S. Die filosofie van Immanuel Kant en Protestants-teologiese denkstrukture. *Her-vormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 582-595.

Kant's critical epistemology destroyed the idea of scientific metaphysics (valid up to Wolff) as the foundation of theology. Kant, however, reconstructed his own metaphysics on the basis of practical reason. In this scheme metaphysics and ethics are interwoven and culminate in a religion exclusively based on and conditioned by pure reason, usually known as Kant's moral theology of rational religion. The purpose of this paper is, firstly, to give a very short exposition of the basic concepts of Kant's moral theology, and secondly, to show its decisive influence on a post Kantian protestant view of religion.

DU PISANIE, B. H. J. Stigting van die gemeente Buffeljagsrivier: 'n Ekklesiologiese weergawe en evaluering. BTh, US, (1990).

DU PLESSIS, I. J. Philanthropy or sarcasm? Another look at the parable of the dishonest manager. *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 1-20.

The parable of the dishonest manager (Luke 16:1-13) is one of the most difficult to interpret, especially with regard to the pronouncement made in 16:9 '...heautois poiesate filous ek tou mamona tes adikias...' This article examines some of the attempts which have been offered to solve the exegetical difficulties. Special attention is given to the standpoint which defends the manager's conduct as correct and to the approach which sees this pericope as a recommendation for philanthropy. The various solutions are rejected in favour of an approach suggesting that this parable should be interpreted in the light of 16:9 as an ironical or sarcastic remark.

DU PLESSIS, I. J. Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

After experiencing practical problems with the examining of M and D theses, the Executive Committee of the Faculty of Theology instructed the Faculty Teaching Committee to organise a symposium at which the members of the faculty could hear each others' views on this delicate subject. The symposium was held on 7 May 1990. At the symposium it was requested that the four presentations be published in *Theologia Evangelica* so that the thoughts expressed could be heard more widely. This paper is in answer to that request.

DU PLESSIS, J. G. For reasons of the heart: A critical appraisal of David J. Bosch's use of Scripture in the foundation of Christian mission. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 75-85, (also in Krit-zinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society, 1990, 75-85. ISBN 9 620 14898 5.).

DU PLESSIS, J. G. Teaching Biblical Studies creatively. *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 28-37.

The essay translates concepts from the theory of creativity into a biblical framework. It demonstrates that creativity lies at the heart of the biblical message of humility and sacrificial

love. Teaching the Bible creatively does not depend on external, formal techniques, but on unravelling the inner core of the biblical message as creative communication. The creativity with which the Bible deals is not the privilege of a few, but accessible to all.

DU PLESSIS, J. G. Die teoloog as akademiese saboteur. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 33-47.
 'Some thoughts on the relation between Biblical science and the role of traditional Christian beliefs in everyday life.' What the Biblical scientist teaches in the university is - and should be seen to be - relevant to the way the Christian tradition is supposed to shape everyday life. The Biblical scientist should live in constant dialogue between classical Christianity and the modern secularist world view in which Biblical science shares to a lesser or larger extent. The essay argues that the Biblical scientist should take classical Christianity as his point of departure. This entails a 'theology in exile' within the academic community.

DU PLESSIS, K. A theological investigation into the concept of backsliding. MTh, UNISA, (1990).

DU PLESSIS, L. W. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk Graaff-Reinet. BTh, US, (1989).

DU PLESSIS, P. S. Jona 1:1 - 4:11. *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 79-90.

DU PLESSIS, P. S. 'n Rooms-katolieke benadering van die prediking by 'van Calster' in 'Bijbel en Preek'. BTh, UV, (1983).

DU PLOOY, A. Le R. Die heilige nagmaal en kerklike tug. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 143-161.
 This article intends to give an account of the Reformed Confession concerning aspects of the Lord's Supper and Church Discipline. Attention is given to relevant articles of faith in the Confession, the form for the sacrament of the Lord's Supper and certain articles of the Church Order of the Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika. These documents, originating from the Reformation of the 16th and 17th century, are still upheld by many Reformed Churches. In contrast to this, since the period of the so-called 'Nadere Reformasie' until recent times, the Confession of the Reformed Churches, 'in casu' the Heidelberg Catechism as well as particular articles of the Church Order have been strongly criticised or neglected. A short review is given of the historical background to the establishment of the Reformed beliefs concerning the Lord's Supper and Church Discipline regarding this sacrament. In conclusion relevant parts of Scripture, for example 1 Corinthians 11, are dealt with in order to determine whether the Confession conforms to Scripture and to emphasize the correspondence between the particular articles of faith and the Word of God.

DU PLOOY, G. P. V. The author in Luke-Acts. *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 28-35.
 The author is a much-debated subject in literary criticism. Half way through the twentieth century literary critics predominantly approved of the absent author. It is argued here that the authorial meaning cannot be separated from a text. The key in terms of a narrative text is that, in the experience of reading the reader is confronted with an authorial consciousness which influences the process of reading. The present paper contends that a differentiation of the implied reader enables the reader to assess in a more detailed way the ideology of the text. As test case the prologue, 'we'-sections and speeches of Luke-Acts are considered. The implied author is traced as formal textual structure and as creator of the the value-structure in the total narrative world.

DU PLOOY, P. T. Gevolge van egskeiding op die gesinslede. BTh, US, (1990).

DU PREEZ, D. J. Die Gees van God en die gees van die mens by Paulus met spesifieke verwysing na Romeine 8:1-17. BD, UP, (1990).

DU PREEZ, J. Besinning oor die verhouding tussen gemeentebou en sending. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 257-263.

DU PREEZ, J. David Bosch's theology of religions: An exercise in humility. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 195-204, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 195-204. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

DU PREEZ, J. Mission perspectives in an Old Testament procession song: Psalm 24. *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 330-343.

DU RAND, J. A. Enkele kernmomente oor die gebed in die Nuwe Testament. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 35-46.

DU RAND, J. A. Narratological perspectives on John 13:1-38. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 367-389.

The text of John 13 as a literary phenomenon is taken as narrative communication. Emphasis is laid on the pragmatic dimension, in which the relation between the sign and recipient is highlighted. This article describes John 13 as a structured narrative in which a specific ideological perspective is reflected. Retrospectively viewed, John 13 provides an interpretative framework for meaningful discipleship. The modern reader is challenged to seek for deeper significance in the narration of the footwashing.

DU RAND, J. A. A socio-psychological view of the effect of the language (parole) of the Apocalypse of John. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 351-365.

The purpose of this presentation is not to give a comprehensive analysis of the Greek syntax of the Apocalypse of John, but to follow up the suggestion by Jeske that much of the scholarly attention to the Apocalypse of John has shifted from the historical to a socio-political and socio-psychological analysis (1988:337). Instead of 'treating the Apocalypse at arm's length, content with a rationalist decoding of its symbolism and an historicist reading of its esoteric fantasy' (Barr 1988:340), the emphasis will be laid on a socio-psychological reading of the effect of the language of the Apocalypse of John. That does however not minimise the importance of a thorough study of the Greek syntax of the Apocalypse (cf Charles 1920:cxvii ff).

DU RAND, J. A. Theology in situation: Some contributive perspectives from the socio-historical situation, structure and functional language of the Apocalypse of John. *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 100-112.

The Apocalypse of John proclaims a crisis message of hope to an oppressed Christian community in a crisis, approximately two thousand years ago as well as in the present. The Apocalypse as an apocalyptic narrative finds its origin in the midst of a socially, culturally, politically and economically disillusioned society of Christians who are suffering persecution and deprivation. A

catharsis is accomplished by applying the performative language of the Apocalypse because of the daily impending conflict with the Jews and Rome. This catharsis consoles the Christians in their present circumstances and opens up encouraging perspectives for the future. A symbolic universe is intellectually created in which a Lamb conquers and martyrs reign. Throughout the Apocalypse the Christians are assured that God, through the crisis of the cross, is reigning in the church, the universe and history.

DU RAND, J. A. 'Verstaan julle wat Ek vir julle gedoen het?' (Joh 13:12): Die voetewassing as Johannese 'hupodeigma'. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis.* Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 61-73.

DU RAND, J. A. Was Jesus volgens Lukas se vertelling 'n politieke faktor? *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 481-494.

Was Jesus in any sense involved in the social and cultural activities of his day? The answer is yes and no! An analysis of the social-political situation in Palestine during Jesus' ministry shows that political aspirations and religious convictions were interlaced. It was a complex situation in which political, social, economical and religious background contributed to the understanding of the message of Jesus. The Romans, Priests, Sadducees, Pharisees, Zealots and Essenes, each chose their own social-political solution. According to Luke, Jesus had his own stance regarding the poor, the infirm, and aspects like riches, oppression, injustice and violence. He manifested a strong concern for the poor, called upon those with surplus possessions to use them to benefit the poor and recommended to his disciples to find ways to enable the poor to participate fully in community life (cf Luke 14:12-14). Jesus also did not submit to the social patterns and political practices to which the Romans were committed. Although he rejected violence, as manifested in the attitude of the Zealots, Jesus was at least potentially dangerous to the Roman rule in Palestine in propagating a new community style of love and humility.

DU TOIT, A. B. Analise van die opbou, argumentasiegang en pragmatiek van die Galatebrief: 'n Eerste oriëntering. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 155-165.

Initially three methodological pitfalls regarding the analysis of the overall structure of Galatians are discussed: that of historical reconstruction of its polemical situation, of the rhetorical model and of the bipartite Pauline division between theological exposition and paraenesis. Then the macrostructural relations, the argument and the pragmatics of Galatians are analysed. Two main sections are identified, the first (Galatians 1:1-4:11) consisting of a double argument for the legitimacy of Paul's gospel, the second (4:12-6:10) being an appeal concentrating on Christian freedom.

DU TOIT, A. B. Die oorkoepelende gedagtegang en opbou van Hebreërs. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis.* Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, H. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 74-93.

DU TOIT, C. W. Medies-etiese implikasies van die hedendaagse liggaamsiening as uitdaging vir die Christelike etiek. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 11-20.

Medical ethics has an important role to play in the issues surrounding illness and health. To a large extent culture determines the view we have of health. In western culture a significant shift has taken place from mind to body. Examples of our 'body culture' is the emphasis on sport,

food, health and staying young. Some metaphors used to express our views on the body are named. Critical questions are asked in connection with the inapproachability, unavailability and incomprehensibility of doctors. Some aspects of the discourse between doctor and patient are examined. The role that metaphors play in the way patients express the story of their illness is discussed and the importance of the 'illness narrative' is emphasized. A few remarks on a biblical perspective on health, illness and suffering are made. Holism as a more viable approach to the body is suggested.

DU TOIT, D. Behoort christene hulle te laat veras? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Beperk doodstraf tot die uiterste. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Oor dinosourusse en die skepping. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Die dood is 'n raaisel, maar sy angel is uit. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. 'n Gemeente kwyn as hy sy taak 'na buite' verwaarloos. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Gered en tog verlore? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 6.

DU TOIT, D. Gesprek met die ANC: JA of Nee? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Hoort die tien gebooie nog in die erediens? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 2 (13 Julie 1990) 2.

DU TOIT, D. Is dit 'net emosie' as honderde studente ja sê vir sending? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Lotery en dobbelary kan nie die Skrif se grootste toets deurstaan nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Menseregte sluit pligte en verantwoordelikhede in. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Om christen-sakeman in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika' te wees. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Ongeborenes klaar veroordeel? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Prediking by doop moet mense direk aanspreek. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Uitverkiesing: Die mens nie 'n lewelose pion nie. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. Watter 'beginsels en waardes' deel ons as christene? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 4.

DU TOIT, D. A. *Menseregte?* Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:265, (1990).

DU TOIT, D. A. Die etiek van burgerlike ongehoorsaamheid. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 191-209.

DU TOIT, D. J. Revolusie in Jes 3:1-12: 'n Eksegetiese ontleding. BTh, US, (1988).

DU TOIT, F. J. Communio sanctorum en die naskoolse jongmens: Enkele riglyne. BTh, UV, (1989).

DU TOIT, J. H. H. Vernuwings en die Afrikaanse Psalms-en Gesangeboek. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 85-105.

DU TOIT, L. Die kind en godsdiens op weg na volwassenheid. *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 12-27.
People involved in the teaching of Religious Instruction and Biblical Studies should have a clear picture of the child they have to teach, thereby improving the effectiveness of their teaching. The aim of this paper is to describe the religious development of the child on his path towards adulthood. A psycho-pedagogical perspective is applied, as it entails a child in an educational situation. However, contributions from related disciplines such as psychology, theology and the psychology of religion are also incorporated. In the religious development of the child certain stages can be distinguished, i.e. the first years, the pre-school years, middle childhood and adolescence. Each of these has its specific characteristics, its possibilities and limitations. These should be taken into careful consideration in the planning and presentation of these subjects.

DU TOIT, P. J. J. Die rol van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in die stryd teen apartheid. BD, UP, (1990).

DU TOIT, S. F. 'n Dogmatiese oorsig oor die probleem van God se betrokkenheid by die geskiedenis en die interpretasie daarvan. BTh, US, (1990).

DUCKITT, J. H. A social and psychological investigation of racial prejudice among white South Africans. PhD, UW, (1990).

DUMINY, H. J. 'n Histories-Argeologiese ondersoek na die scenario van Jes 8:6. BTh, US, (1988).

DURIE, L. G. Die aartsvadertradisie in die Psalms. BD, UP, (1990).

DUVENHAGE, A. S. Mortificatio-vivificatio: 'n Beknopte evaluering van Barth se kritiek op Calvin met verwysing na die standpunt van Dr G J Retief. BTh, US, (1988).

E

EATON, M. A. A theology of encouragement: Towards a non-legalistic soteriology. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

EBRAHIM, A. F. M. Islamic teachings and surrogate motherhood. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 35-43.

EBRAHIM, A. F. M. The progress of Islam in Madagascar. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 72-78.

EBRAHIM, A. F. M. The Shari'ah viewpoint on organ transplantation. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 76-81.

EHLERS, D. F. Geskiedenis van die Ned Geref Gemeente Koedoesrand 1943-1990. BD, UP, (1990).

ELS, J. H. Die hantering van die skrif by die etiese beoordeling van homoseksualisme. BTh, UV, (1988).

ELSTADT, F. Kerk-staat verhouding in die 20ste eeu in Suid-Afrika met spesifieke verwysing na die C.P.S.A. BTh, US, (1988).

ENGELBRECHT, A. S. Pedophilia: Construed realities. MA, UNISA, (1990).

ENGELBRECHT, B. J. Die 'Proslogion C2-4' van Anselmus van Kantelberg (1033/34-1109 nC). *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 513-527.

In Protestant circles students and lecturers usually know the 'ontological' (a name given by Kant) proof for the existence of God of Anselm, mostly only from selected sentences and critical arguments about this 'proof'. In this article the full Latin text of Anselm's proof is given and, presumably, its first Afrikaans translation. Subsequently, summaries of two widely divergent views on interpreting the four chapters of the Proslogion are given and, finally, the Proslogion is very briefly related to the reflections of Wentzel van Huyssteen on the methodology of theology.

ENGELBRECHT, J. 'n Nuwe benadering tot die styl van Matteus. *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 26-34.

This article tries to clarify the expression 'the style of Matthew'. Attention is given to what style is and why it demands attention. Then the way in which the style of Matthew is handled in literature is examined. Unfortunately very little attention has been paid to the concept in periodical literature, but some commentaries include a section on style. The shortcomings of these contributions are pointed out, the role of sources in the determination of style receives attention and lastly a suggestion is made as to a broader view with respect to style in the light of developments in the field of general stylistics.

ENGELBRECHT, J. The language of the Gospel of Matthew. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 199-213.

This paper deals with the language of Matthew's Gospel. Language is seen as an aspect of the style of the Gospel. Because Matthew supposedly made use of sources which would have

influenced his language, these possible sources are discussed. Next some characteristics of his language are pointed out with special focus on his vocabulary, after which some examples from the Gospel are discussed to illustrate to what extent his sources influenced his language usage.

ENGELBRECHT, J. S. Die posisie van die 'GER' volgens die Ou Testament. BTh, US, (1989).

ENGLAND, F. The way of dispossession: Modern theology engages with a saint. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 60-66.

ENSLIN, J. D. Misleiding of bevryding: 'n Ondersoek na die invloed van die oosterse godsdienstige groepe in die geloofslewe van die lidmate van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die groter Pretoria gebied. BD, UP, (1990).

ENSLIN, J. V. 'n Prometheaanse spiritualiteit as die akkommoderende lewensruimte van die godsdiens-kritiek in die Bybel: Toegespsits op die Ou Testament. BTh, US, (1988).

ERASMUS, L. Die kapelaansdiens krities bekyk. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 5.

ERASMUS, L. Kapelaansdiens moet teologies getoets word. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 8.

ERASMUS, L. M. Charisma en amp in die kerk by Paulus. BTh, UV, (1985).

ERASMUS, R. S. E. Die pastoraat aan die universiteitstudent. BTh, UV, (1985).

ESTERHUIZEN, F. Die jir'at Jahweh in Spreuke as 'n hermeneutiese sleutel om die spanning tussen geloof en praktyk te ontsluit. BTh, US, (1989).

ESTERHUYSE, R. Die funksie van die hooperspektief in die pastoraat aan die gesin van die terminale pasiënt. BTh, US, (1990).

F

FASSER, R. L. A constructivist approach to incest. MA, UNISA, (1990).

FAURE, C. Konflik tussen die pers en die regering: 'n Konflikteoretiese beskouing. *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 29-37.

FENSHAM, F. C. Die historiese vertelling in Eksodus en in die Ugaritiese Keret. *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 1-14.

In this article it is shown that the author of the story of Exodus uses narrative techniques, although the story can be typified as historical narrative. This conclusion is confirmed by a comparative study between the narratives of Exodus and the Ugaritic Keret. It is argued that apart from the differences in theme and historicity, the two narratives are comparable. Similarities in the narrative style of the two stories are pointed out in respect of the use of numerical hyperbole, the effective utilisation of dialogue, the use of subtle humor and the way in which the dramatic

aspects structure the whole story line. From the comparison between the texts of Exodus and Keret it is evident that the text of Exodus has a more advanced and complex story line than Keret. The multi dimensional story line is reflected in the main motives of the story, namely release from Egypt, conclusion of the covenant and the establishment of the cult. Secondary motives such as the priestly descent of Moses and Aaron and carriage away of valuables from Egypt are also integrated in the story. The literary perspective, together with the grammatical analysis of a text such as Exodus, is therefore extremely important when the message contained in it is to be understood.

FENSHAM, F. C. Ugaritic studies and South Africa. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 156-173. The aim of this article is to give a broad survey of Ugaritic studies as it developed through the years and to summarize the South African contribution to it. It must immediately be clear that it is impossible to do real justice to the numerous studies on Ugaritic since 1930. Ugaritic studies from its beginnings has been a fertile field of research. Even up to the present time it is still very much alive with several Ugaritic institutes, and various courses in Ugaritic are offered at a number of universities. It is thus out of the question to give a full survey of this vast field. We are only going to touch on various interesting results of Ugaritic research and try to sketch their development.

FERREIRA, I. W. Stuur die kerk sy lidmate goed toegerus die wêreld in? *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 3.

FERREIRA, L. LE R. Die funksie van gebed as pastorale sorg tydens huisbesoek. BTh, UV, (1989).

FICK, P. H. Die ontwikkeling van 'n nagmaalsleer: Calvin en Westphal. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 129-141.

The development of a doctrine of communion: Calvin and Westphal. Although references to the polemic writings of Calvin against Joachim Westphal of Hamburg are not infrequent, there is a lack of recent specific studies. In this article a resume is given of Calvin's doctrine of the Lord's Supper as found in his 'Last Admonition to Joachim Westphal' of 1557 - the last and most detailed of the three works against Westphal and his allies. As this conflict had a definite influence on the 1559 edition of Calvin's Institutes, it is deemed necessary to take a new look at this document. The consensus with Bullinger which was published in 1551, the so called Consensus Tigurinus, set the attacks of Westphal going against Calvin. Several of the heads of the Consensus are to be identified in the 'Last Admonition'. After a brief historical background, these (nine in all) are used to systematise Calvin's doctrine on the Lord's Supper.

FLOOR, L. Johannes 6 en die heilige nagmaal. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 67-77.

It is often observed that the Gospel of John, in its account of the passion week, does not refer to the Lord's Supper. John definitely does recount a final, special, climactic supper of Jesus with his disciples (John 13:12ff). But what he fails to mention is the institution of the bread and cup which relate to the body and blood of Christ. Already in chapter 6 John had presented what clearly seems to be an interpretation of the bread and the cup in connection with the Lord's Supper. In a long, interpretative discourse Jesus speaks about eating his flesh and drinking his blood. The heart of that interpretative discourse is that the believer is to eat and drink Jesus Himself. This is

stated quite crassly in materialistic terms. The metaphor of eating his flesh and drinking his blood is however used by Jesus to explain the mystery of continuing communication with Him as the crucified and resurrected Lord.

FLOOR, L. Die verhouding tussen indikatief en paraklese in die Nuwe Testament, toegelig vanuit die eerste brief aan die Tessalonisense. *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 155-165.

The teaching on eschatology is of utmost importance in the first epistle of Paul to the Thesalonians. Regarding the 'parousia' of Christ, Paul presents a number of instructions concerning the process of sanctification. When the apostle deals with paranetic material, he does not command but requests. Those who have been called to sanctification, should not continue to live in impurity, for God has given the Holy Spirit who is the Spirit of sanctification. The indicative of the 'parousia' is linked with the paraclesis of sanctification by the Holy Spirit. God who called the members of the church in sanctification has given the Holy Spirit to fulfil all His obligations. In this article it is indicated that the relation between indicative and paraclesis in this Epistle is of a pneumatological nature.

FORTNA, R. God has made them equal to us (Mt 20:1-16). *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 66-72.

FOUCHÉ, R. Evangelisering van die Moslemkind. BTh, US, (1988).

FOURIE, C. J. Pastorale sorg aan die Jeugmisdadiger in die ouderdomsgroep 18 tot 21 jaar tydens gevangenskap. BTh, UV, (1987).

FOURIE, C. J. VAN DER L. 'n Oorsig oor die parakleet: Uitsprake in Johannes 14-16 en hulle betekenis vir die kerk. BTh, UV, (1985).

FOURIE, D. Aanddienste en kinderdienste onder die soeklig. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.

FOURIE, D. Diakens by sinodes... 'n afwyking? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 4.

FOURIE, D. Het 'n lidmaat regte? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 8.

FOURIE, D. Rondpreek van ouderlinge. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 4.

FOURIE, D. Die tug en geskeide predikante. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 6.

FOURIE, D. M. 'n Eksegetiese ontleding van Jesaja 7:1-9. BTh, US, (1989).

FOURIE, D. R. O. V. Die geskiedenis van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Delmas. BD, UP, (1990).

FOURIE, D. S. Die Pinkster-Protestantse Kerk. BTh, UV, (1984).

FOURIE, M. Die rol van die Jode in die lyding en sterwe van Christus volgens Johannes 18 en 19 in vertellersperspektief. BTh, UV, (1985).

FOURIE, P. J. Ds W M Scott en die kerk in Nigerië. BTh, UV, (1985).

FOURIE, S. The cosmological perspective and master symbols of John: An interpretation of his reflections on the ultimate reality: A redescription of theology. DPhil, UPE, (1990).

FWLER, S. *Die 'New Age'-beweging./The 'New Age'-movement.* Potchefstroom, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:273/274, (1990).

G

GANGA, R. D. Samskara: Death and ritual in the Hindi community of Durban. MA, UNISA, (1990).

GAUM, F. Die lang reis van Cottesloe na Rustenburg. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 20 (16 November 1990) 6-7.

GAYBBA, B. 'The people' as a theological concept. *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 66-74.

GELDENHUYS, J. W. Rentmeesterskap in die Ou Testament volgens Deuteronomium. BTh, US, (1989).

GENIS, J. V. N. Terapeutiese waarde van ontlading in 'n pastorale gesprek. BTh, US, (1990).

GERBER, J. M. Verantwoordelike menswees in perspektief van die genadeverbond. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 53-62.

GERBER, J. P. Die kinderlose huwelik: 'n Teologies-etiese besinning. BTh, UV, (1987).

GERBER, M. C. Bkering in Openbaring. BD, UP, (1990).

GILFILLAN, R. M. 'Spiritual Retreats': 'n Metode tot geestelike verdieping. BD, UP, (1990).

GOBA, S. Perspectives on ethnic and racial conflict in South Africa: A critical assessment of the churches' response from 1960 to the present. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 1-17.

GORDON, J. J. Bedieningspatrone binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika, streek-sinode Natal. DD, UP, (1990).

GOUS, I. G. P. Lamentations 5 and the translation of verse 22. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 287-302.

The translation of Lamentations 5 verse 22 poses a problem, not so much because the words or the construction are obscure; rather, it is a case of what is an appropriate close for the poem. In

this article the various translations thus far proposed are evaluated in the light of the structure of the total argument. After this, the probability of this argument making sense to a specific group of people, with a distinct frame of mind and ideology, is discussed. The conclusion reached is that the verse should be translated as Gordis has proposed: 'even though you had despised us greatly and were very angry with us'.

GOUWS, S. J. Die nuwe Afrikaanse Bybelvertaling in kerkhistoriese en kerkregtelike perspektief. *BTh, UV*, (1986).

GOUWS, T. Op Hom die groot hosannas: Perspektiewe op die bewaring en vernuwing van die kerklied. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 209-221.

Throughout the ages until the present day the Christian Church has been committed to the Biblical, theological and ecclesiastical tradition in which the hymns and anthems served to express and interpret its faith. The conservation of a rich hymnological tradition has not restrained the Church to strive for renewal of the hymnal. This pursuit is based on the insight that hymnological renewal is necessary from a theological and practical point of view. In this article certain theological, literary and musicological perspectives are presented on the duality between hymnological conservation and renewal.

GOUWS, W. J. Inleiding tot 'n geskiedskrywing van die Igreja Reformata em Mocambique. *BTh, US*, (1988).

GRÄBE, I. Theory of literature and Old Testament studies: Poetic and narrative conventions as exegetic reading strategies. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 43-59.

It is argued in this paper that a consideration of contemporary literary theory in exegetic studies requires an understanding and appropriation of two different reading strategies - critical adeptness at reaching an informed assessment of theoretical viewpoints; and skill at reading literary or Biblical texts in terms of specific theoretical proposals or paradigms. This means that both the content of various theoretical paradigms, and the construction that the text invariably imposes onto its underlying theoretical framework are implicated. Deconstructionist notions on the dissemination of meanings, as opposed to the possibility of one reliable interpretation of the literary text, highlight the problematical nature of the literary signified to a referent in reality. Nevertheless it is especially sophisticated text-orientated models for reading literature that could best provide an Old Testament scholar with theoretical tools whereby the problematisation of the relation between signifier and signified in both poetic language and narrative structure may be analysed. The very indeterminacy of the 'message', brought about by this problematisation and the resultant dissemination as opposed to a definitive interpretation of meanings, probably explains the universal applicability of the narrative of Jonah and its metaphorical constructions as a means whereby the nature of divine and human relationships may be explored.

GRÄBE, P. J. Ansatzpunkte für eine Theologie des Neuen Testaments bei Oscar Cullmann und Leonhard Goppelt. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 85-101.

Both Cullmann and Goppelt offer alternative positions to an existential approach to New Testament theology. After a consideration of Oscar Cullmann's position in the history of New Testament theology, special attention is given to his concept of salvation history, as well as a critical evaluation of this concept. Goppelt associates himself with the hermeneutical point of departure

of Cullmann and Von Rad. Salvation history is, however, filled with new content through reflection on the earthly Jesus. Goppelt's starting point for a theology of the New Testament is not found in a general easter 'kerygma', but in the unfolding of Jesus' words and deeds.

GRÄBE, P. J. Die verhouding tussen indikatief en imperatief in die Pauliniese etiek: Enkele aksente uit die diskussie sedert 1924. *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 54-66.

The problematic nature of the relationship indicative/imperative in Pauline ethics: certain aspects of the discussion since 1924. Bultmann (1924) has pointed to the crucial importance of the relationship between the indicative and the imperative in order to understand Pauline ethics. Viewpoints regarding this relationship have been debated extensively in studies related to Pauline ethics. A survey of the current debate has led to the conclusion that the relationship between the indicative and the imperative - which is basic to Pauline ethics - is closely connected to themes central to his theology: his message of justification, faith, the gospel as the power of God, his eschatology, Christology and pneumatology.

GREEF, H. G. Die betekenis en doel van die kleingroep in die kerk, met besondere verwysing na die wyksbyeenkoms. BTh, UV, (1987).

GREEF, O. J. Metateoretiese perspektiewe op die preek met spesifieke verwysing na die Hermeneutiek as Metateorie in die Homiletiek. BD, UP, (1990).

GREIDANUS, S. The use of the Bible in Christian scholarship. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 1-13.

GREYLING, C. Die erediens as aanbiddingsgebeure. BTh, US, (1988).

GROENEWALD, N. J. Die invloed van die kommissaris-politiek in die vergaderings van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk. BTh, UV, (1986).

GROSKOPF, O. H. Wedergeboorte by die eerste Johannesbrief. BD, UP, (1990).

GUIRMA, R. Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 1: Problems of black African culture. *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 139-147.

GUIRMA, R. Africa: Culture and dignity. Part 2: Philosophical Considerations & Theological reflections. *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 30-40.

H

HAFIZ, A. The prophet's Masjid over the fourteen centuries. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 79-100.

HAMDI, A. R. Islamic banking: Premises and practice. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 101-116.

HAMEED, H. A. 'Adl and human society. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 12-26.

HANEKOM, J. Die christen en diensplig. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 11.

HANEKOM, J. W. Die rol van die plaaslike gemeente in die beskikbaarstelling van werkers vir wêreldewangelisasie. BTh, US, (1990).

HANSEN, S. S. 'n Dogmaties-kritiese evaluering van enkele aspekte in die teologie van Dr J H Malan. BD, UP, (1990).

HARBER, M. Die vrou se belewenis van 'n kriminele aborsie. MA, UP, (1990).

HARTIN, P. J. Perspectives on the death of Jesus: Religious or political? 'n *Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 94-111.

HARTIN, P. J. The role of Peter in the Fourth Gospel. *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 49-62.
The Fourth Gospel highlights two characters, Peter and the Beloved Disciple. The question of their relationship is investigated to discover the roles they play in the narrative. In particular an examination is made of the texts where the Beloved Disciple and Peter occur together. The question of the contrast between them and its purpose is discussed. Finally, the possible symbolic roles they exercise is considered.

HARTSHORNE, K. B. The current crisis in education against the background of the ideological-political situation in South Africa. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 18-43.

HASTINGS, A. Your high priest, Melchisedek. *Missionalia* 18, 2 (1990) 271-276.

HATTINGH, D. Breek die mure van vooroordeel en agterdog af. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 15 (12 Oktober 1990) 5.

HATTINGH, D. Die Sinode se besluite kan Bybels verantwoord word. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 22 (1990) 1-2.

HATTINGH, J. H. Die christelike basisgemeenskappe: 'n Kritiese evaluering. BTh, US, (1989).

HATTINGH, J. P. Paulus se apostoliese bediening volgens 1 Tessalonisense 2:1-16. BD, UP, (1990).

HAYES, S. Orthodoxy and Liberation theology. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 12-24.

HEINE, Q. E. Die etiek van B B Keet. BTh, UV, (1986).

HELBURG, J. L. Die pasga in die nagmaal. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 17-31.
Passover as well as Holy Communion implies reconciliation with God; reconciliation linked with a determining historical event and communion with God and his believers. These are the essential and decisive elements. Holy Communion is more comprehensive than Passover and announces that Christ establishes the new covenant. It implies forgiveness of sins and restoration of the relation with God in accordance with his commandments. This means life out of Christ; life in which

his body is the believers' bread and wine, their daily nourishment. In Holy Communion Christ calls all believers to a battle against the enemy within themselves, and therefore, to earnest self-examination and conversion. He requires that He himself, in Faith, should be appropriated as an expiatory and life-giving gift. Holy Communion stresses that communion with Christ and those who believe in Him is dominant in the lives of believers. It implies a life dominated by the expectation of the Advent of Christ.

HELBERG, J. L. Waarom Jahwe weier dat Dawid die tempel bou. *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 167-183.

Jahweh's refusal of David's intended building of the temple (2 Sam 7) does not reflect a nomadic ideal but rather stresses that Israel should not be concerned with a human kingdom, one in which the idea of a human king (and prophet) has the highest authority. The initiative lies in the Word and action of Jahweh; He is the real Sovereign, and the king is his servant. The human kingdom, with its human insight, planning and action is imperfect and crooked, even though it be that of the king (and prophet). The human kingdom therefore needs a divine corrective (as in 1 Sam 2:1-10; 8; 1 Sam 11ff, 23, 24.). The refusal further stresses that Jahweh is not a God who is confined to a building or the cult. The essence of true religion does not consist in fulfilling cultic duties but centres in personal communication with God in all aspects of life. Serving God is the fruit of divine election and covenant loyalty. True service is brought about by God's corrective Word by which He constantly calls for repentance and in fact also generates it.

HELLMUTH, C. P. 'n Teologiese beoordeling van die Algemene Geloofsbelydenis van die Apostoliese Geloofsending. BTh, UV, (1989).

HENDRICKX, B. Die Nubiese en Ethiopiese Christendom in die middeleeue: 'n Oorsig met 'status questionis'. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 112-122.

HENDRIKS, H. J. Komplementerende koinonia-verbande. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 99-108.

HENDRIKS, H. J. Strategiese teologiese beplanning. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 464-475.

HENNING, J. S. Die profeet in die Sionistebeweging. BTh, UV, (1984).

HEYMANS, A. M. S. Die kommunikasiegebeure binne die erediens met matig gestremde volwasse binne inrigtingsverband. BTh, UV, (1985).

HEYNS, D. A social historical perspective on Amos's prophecies against Israel. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 303-316.

The narrator of Amos 7:10-17 presents Amos as a farmer and this agricultural background is underscored by other references in the book. The mission of Amos is therefore viewed here from an agricultural perspective. Various social historical aspects that would have affected an eighth century stock-breeder in the area of Tekoa, are considered. The investigation sheds new light on

the meaning of Amos's protest and the reason why this was directed at the leaders of the northern kingdom. Geographic, economic, political and religious factors may have combined to make a stock-breeder from Tekoa concerned with and dependent on just rule from the king in Samaria.

HEYNS, J. A. Geweld-psigose vat pos. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 4.

HEYNS, J. A. Kerk moet op straat gaan en liefde konkreet bewys. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 4.

HEYNS, J. A. Kerk moet werk aan 'Deklarasie van christelike beginsels' vir nuwe grondwet. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 4.

HEYNS, J. A. Landwyse ontevredenheid in die kerk? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 6.

HEYNS, J. A. Die nuwe dekade bring ook vir die kerk verandering. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 1 (12 Januarie 1990) 1-2.

HEYNS, J. A. Die optrede van 'n christen in 'n tyd soos hierdie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 6.

HEYNS, P. M. Die rol van die kerk as ondersteuningsnetwerk: Die verwantskap tussen psigososiale klimaat, kerklike betrokkenheid en sielkundige welsyn. *South African Journal of Psychology* 20, 2 (1990) 105-110.

The aim of the present study was to determine whether mere involvement in church activities is enough to perceive the church as supportive, or whether the church should possess certain qualities before it is experienced as supportive. The concept of psycho-social climate was used as a conceptual frame of reference to study the characteristics of the church. Two hundred and fourteen members of ten different congregations completed a battery of questionnaires designed to measure their involvement in the church, their perception of the psycho-social climate of the church and their level of psychological well-being. No relationship between church involvement and psychological well-being could be found. On the other hand the analysis of the relationship between the dimensions of church climate and psychological well-being produced a number of significant correlations. Step-wise multiple regression analysis confirmed that the psycho-social dimensions of order/clarity, social concern, stability and activity were significant predictors of level of psychological well-being. The obtained relationship was interpreted as confirmation of the impact that the psycho-social environment has on individual functioning.

HEYSTEK, N. P. Nagmaal deur die eeue - 'n oorsig van hoofbeskoulike gebruike. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 115-127.

When examining the various views on and customs of the Holy Communion from 115 B.C. up to now two main identifiable trends, namely the symbolic and the realistic tradition will soon be discovered. All views of and customs on the Holy communion can be reduced to one of the above two trends. Of the two traditions, the symbolic tradition is the older. However, in both traditions a variation of nuances can be traced. It has been found that the line of development of the symbolic tradition, which was elaborated via Augustine, Luther, Calvin and the Reformed Confes-

sions, is based on the Bible. The realistic tradition can also be traced back to a very early date and mainly found acceptance in the Roman Catholic Church. It has however been found that this tradition is not based on the Bible.

HILL, E. Third World theology. *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 18-29.

HOFMEYR, A. Kerk is betrokke by plakkers se probleme. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 8.

HOFMEYR, J. W. Die wording van 'n Suid-Afrikaanse kerkhistoriese bibliografie: 'n Historiese en bibliografiese oorsig. *Skryf en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 166-173.

The compilation of the 'History of the church in Southern Africa: a select bibliography of published material'(compiled and edited by J W Hofmeyr and K E Cross) is discussed especially in historical perspective. The prime purpose of this article is to provide information both for the continuation of the project itself and to give the outsider, for various purposes, an insight into the compilation of a bibliography of this nature.

HOLLOWAY, R. J. New Age beweging in perspektief. *BTh, US*, (1990).

HOMAN, T. E. Die Evangelie aan die jongmens. *BD, UP*, (1990).

HOON, A. S. Toesig oor die Heilige Doop as amptelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk met spesiale verwysing na optrede in verband met gevalle van wederdoop. *BTh, UV*, (1987).

HOON, A. S. Die totstandkoming, rol en betekenis van die gekombineerde kerkraadsvergadering in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. *BTh, UV*, (1988).

HUBER, W. Conflict and Reconciliation. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 38-44.

HUGO, P. F. Die bedieningstruktuur van Kwasizabantu. *BTh, US*, (1988).

HULLEY, L. Theology and culture. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 21-29.

HULLEY, L. D. Relevance of Theology in South Africa. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62. During September 1990 members of the Faculty of Theology at UNISA discussed the topic 'The relevance of theology in South Africa'. Deist concludes that there is no area of life that is not addressed by the religious perspectives of the Old Testament, if it is interpreted in an imaginative and creative way. Pillay describes the task of the church historian as being the facilitation of the dialogue between the biblical text, the history of its interpretation and the present life situation. Van Wyk is convinced that practical theology must redefine its traditional approach according to which the pastor and the church is emphasised. Hulley is of the opinion that theological ethics will remain relevant as long as it enables students to make critical evaluations of what happens in our society.

HULLEY, L. D. An interpretation of John Wesley's doctrine of perfect love. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 21-29.

Wesley was afraid that his doctrine of perfect love, or Christian perfection, would be either misunderstood or abandoned or both. His fears have been largely realised. Various scholars disagree about what he meant by this idea. Working from primary sources it is shown that he believed that it consisted of two related concepts; that of a relationship with God and of obedience to his precepts, the latter being a function of the former. Two further Wesleyan concepts which are seen as problematic viz. 'absolute' obedience and sin are unpacked in these terms.

HULLEY, L. D. The views of South African churches on violence. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 115-130.

The contemporary attitude of various Churches (NGK, HK, CPSA, PCSA, SACBC, and MCSA) in South Africa on the question of war and violence is discussed. The author evaluates different attitudes on the 'just war' tradition. After an analysis of views of the situation in South Africa, the question of conscientious objection is treated. Finally economic pressure as an alternative to violence is discussed followed by some concluding remarks.

HUMAN, L. H. Bekering in die Jakobusbrief. BD, UP, (1990).

HUNTER, J. H. The irony of meaning: intertextuality in Hebrew poetical texts. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 229-243.

The deconstructionist understanding of texts strongly alludes to the disseminative effect which is the logical consequence of its view of textuality. However, while agreement prevails about the distribution of meaning through different texts, another side of the intertextual coin is emphasized by certain deconstructionist exponents who argue for the importance of the individuality or originality of expression in separate works. These two sides of intertextuality should probably be upheld together to do justice to the creative abilities of individual authors in texts. Hebrew (i.e. biblical) poetical texts supply excellent examples of intertextuality. They borrow material from different traditions and refashion these in their poetical phrasing to fit the purposes of their individual authors. When interpreting these texts, the interpreter should take into account the intertextual borrowing in the text and also study the individual phrasing of the text to find meaning in the individual text.

J

JACKSON, B. DU TOIT. Die bediening van die Ned Geref Kerk in Afrika OVS aan die jeug. DTh, UV, (1990).

JACOBS, J. A. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Wilgehof 1953-1985. BTh, UV, (1985).

JANNASCH, I. O. Die toerusting van die gelowige in diens van God. BD, UP, (1990).

JANSE VAN RENSBURG, B. D. Die betekenis van die uitdrukking "n duisend jaar" in die Openbaring aan Johannes. BTh, UV, (1984).

JANSE VAN RENSBURG, D. B. Die sufisme in Durban: 'n Sendingkundige en historiese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1990).

JANSE VAN RENSBURG, G. Die etiese plig tot ouerskap. BTh, UV, (1984).

JANSE VAN RENSBURG, J. J. The use of intersentence relational particles and asyndeton in First Peter. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 283-300.

This paper discusses the use of intersentence relational particles and asyndeton in First Peter. The discussion utilises the classification of meaningful relations between internuclear structures proposed by Nida, Louw, Snyman & Cronje in their book 'Style and discourse; with special reference to the text of the Greek New Testament' (1983:99-104), and also the information in Domain 89 (Relations) of the Louw-Nida lexicon (Louw & Nida 1988 I: 777-796), and Domain 91 (Discourse Markers) (Louw & Nida 1988 I:811-813). At the same time the paper tests the usefulness of this classification as a point of departure in a synopsis of the use of relational particles and asyndeton in the New Testament. In conclusion the paper ascertains the significance of these particles for the determination of the macro-structure of the letter.

JANSEN VAN VUUREN, D. S. Fokus op Christus as kernboumoment in die dissipelbouproses. BTh, US, (1988).

JONAS, P. J. Jan Tshatshu and the Eastern Cape mission - a contextual analysis. *Missionalia* 18, 2 (1990) 277-292.

JONKER, W. 'n Besluit oor kerkeenheid is nou noodsaaklik. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 8.

JONKER, W. Bevrydingsteologie tas evangelie in hart aan. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 13 (28 September 1990) 4.

JONKER, W. Die Heilige Gees wil ons help om die openbare lewe vir Christus te wen. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 11.

JORDAAN, D. G. 'n Ondersoek na die eskatologie en christelike roeping in 2 Tessalonisense. BTh, UV, (1986).

JORDAAN, G. J. C. Gedagtenis, verkondiging en gemeenskap as aspekte van die nagmaal. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 51-65.

In 1 Corinthians 10:16,17 and 11:25,26 the apostle Paul refers to three aspects of the Lord's Supper viz. communication, proclamation and communion. Close examination of these passages reveals important evidence for the understanding of the three stated aspects. At the institution of the Supper Jesus said: 'Do this in my memory.' By these words he did not mean his personal memory nor a mere remembrance of the historical event of his crucifixion, but the commemoration of the meaning of his crucifixion, i.e. our salvation and redemption. The Lord's Supper does not only serve as proclamation of the Lord's death *per se*, but also as an injunction to public proclamation of his death. This public proclamation consists of either singing his praise after celebration of the Lord's Supper or making known his grace by word and deed in our daily life.

By the bread and wine of his Supper the Lord reassures us of an already existing communion between Him and us; and of the union between ourselves as believers. This union of believers is a condition as well as a result of the celebration of the Lord's Supper.

JORDAAN, G. J. C. Die verhouding indikatief en paraklese in Efesiërs. *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 49-69.

The letter of the apostle Paul to the Ephesians is divided into two sections. The first section is Ephesians 1:3 - 3:2 and is presented by the apostle as a prayer (1:16; 3:13,14); the second section is found in Ephesians 4:1 - 6:24 and is presented as a paraclesis (4:1). The prayer in 1 to 3 exhibits the characteristic features of a Jewish berakah, and it is based on a central theme, which is found in the declaration of faith in 1:20-23. The proclamation of Jesus Christ as Head of the Church and the cosmos, and the church as His body, proves to be the great indicative not only of the berakah prayer in chapters 1 to 3, but also of the entire letter. In chapters 4 to 6 the apostle proceeds to paraclesis, evident from the words 'parakalo oun humas' in 4:1. Very important is the function of the particle 'oun', not only in 4:1, but also in the rest of these last three chapters. The suggestion inherent in this small particle proves to be an important aspect of the whole letter, namely that the paraclesis is given as a result of the indicative. This is verified by a comparison between the two sections of the letter: quite a number of aspects which are mentioned in the indicative section are repeated in the paraclesis section, but then as 'theory-brought into-practice', or as the paraclesis resulting from the indicative of faith in Jesus Christ.

JORDAAN, J. J. 'n Praktiese-teologiese ondersoek na die metodiek van kategese. BD, UP, (1990).

JOUBERT, F. Die totstandkoming van afsonderlike kerke vir inboorlinglidmate in Suid-Afrika. BTh, UV, (1985).

JOUBERT, J. N. Die inrigting van die gemeentesentrum uit die bearbeiding van die jeug, met spesifieke verwysing na die Ned. Geref. gemeente Bloemfontein-Wes. BTh, UV, (1983).

JOUBERT, S. Armoede en eenheid: Die Pauliniese kollekte vir die Jerusalemgemeente en enkele implikasies hiervan vir die Ned Geref Kerkfamilie. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 89-98.

JOUBERT, S. J. Language, ideology and the social context of the letter of Jude. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 335-349.

The linguistic structures of the letter of Jude encode and articulate important religious and social meanings, such as the author and his reader's (and their adversaries') position within their social universe, as well as their beliefs, practices, norms and values. At the same time the letter also affects the circumstances which occasioned its writing, whether to expose and label Jude's opponents as evil intruders who must be exposed of, or to actively maintain the religious purity of the community to which it is addressed. Jude's language is a language of social and religious control.

JOUBERT, T. R. Die belewenis van amputasie van die onderledemate. MA, UP, (1990).

JUSTICE AND PEACE COMMISSION OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH OF GHANA. Reflections on capital punishment. *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 158-165.

K

KACHELHOFFER, M. C. 'n Algemene tipering van die Anabaptiste. BTh, US, (1989).

KANDUZA, A. M. Case study on agricultural and nutritional curricula for secondary school education in Zambia. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 193-205.

KARODIA, A. M. The Muslim methods of animal slaughter and its scientific and social relevance in non-Muslim societies. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 82-94.

KELLERMAN, G. P. Die katolisiteit van die kerk. BTh, US, (1988).

KELLERMAN, J. S. Die verwerping van die preekinleiding deur Karl Barth. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 389-402.

KEMP, A. Pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder binne haar gesin. BTh, UV, (1985).

KEMP, S. G. Die betekenis van 'teleiôtés' in Hebreërs 6 vers 1. 'n *Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 123-137.

KERNEKAMP, M. O. Tentmakersbediening met spesifieke verwysing na sportbediening. BTh, UV, (1990).

KGATLA, S. T. Church discipline according to Matthew 18:15-17. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 150-162.

KGATLA, S. T. Preaching - a Bible study. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 163-169.

KHAN, M. A. Role of auditor in Islamic economy. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 23-32.

KIDWAI, A. R. English translation of the holy Qur'an: An annotated bibliography. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 1-11.

KINGHORN, J. On the theology of 'Church and Society' in the DRC. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 21-36.

KIRK, J. A. *Liberation Theology in brief*. Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies. F1:275/276, (1990).

KIRKLAND, A. The transmission of the 'Shepherd of Hermas'. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 134-143.

KLEYNHANS, D. J. B. 'n Eksegetiese studie van Jh. 17. BTh, UV, (1985).

KLOPPER, C. C. Die missionêre bediening aan demoniese besetenes - riglyne vanuit die bediening van Jesus Christus en die apostels. BTh, UV, (1986).

KLOPPER, F. Skrifgebruik in die beoordeling van uitsprake oor die doodstraf. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 174-186.

The thesis of this article holds that in modern society it is not possible to rest findings for or against capital punishment solely upon Scriptural testimony. A relational view of Scripture is adopted which takes into account that the text is historically determined; was meant to fulfill a particular function in an ancient society and was therefore written from a perspectivist view of reality. It denies that Scriptural norms are directly applicable to all times and in every situation.

KLYNSMITH, D. C. 'n Kritiese evaluering van die stigting van die binnelandse en buitelandse kerk met besondere verwysing na die N G Sendingkerk en die Kerk van Midde-Afrika Presbiteriaans. BTh, US, (1989).

KNOBEL, R. F. Kritiese evaluering van die opleiding van die Ned. Geref. predikant. BTh, US, (1988).

KNOUWDS, F. P. J. Die ontwerp en benutting van 'n mensbeskouing in die formulering van 'n prakties-teologiese basisteorie vir die opvoeding van die volwassene in die kerk. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

KOEKEMOER, J. H. Kerk se belydenis nooit irrelevant nie. *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 5.

KOEKEMOER, J. H. Die na-binne of introverte gerigtheid van 'Kerk en wereld 2000'. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 708-715.

This article is a critical review of the official document Kerk en wereld 2000 of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk. It discusses the choice of this church to be a 'Volkskerk' (church of the people) and the implication which it has on the unity of the church. It concludes by highlighting the responsibilities of the church in practicing theology according to its own confessions.

KOEKEMOER, J. H. Twyfel oor uitverkiesing onnodig. *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 5.

KOEKEMOER, P. J. T. In die smeltkroes van staatkundige problematiek mag die kerk nooit sy eie aard kwyttraak nie. *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 4.

KOEN, J. P. Sendinguitdagings op Mauritius. BD, UP, (1990).

KOK, G. J. Bkering in die Sinoptiese Evangelies: Die tydperk nadat Jesus sy openbare optrede begin het. BD, UP, (1990).

KOK, L. C. 'The association of Evangelicals of Africa and Madagaskar' - sy oorsprong en doelstellings. BTh, UV, (1984).

KÖNIG, A. Apocalyptic, theology and missiology. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 20-33, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 20-33. ISBN 0 629 14898 5.).

KOTZÉ, A. J. Geloofsekerheid: 'n Dogmatiese studie. BTh, UV, (1982).

KOTZE, D. A. Personifikasie van Jerusalem in die boek Klaagliedere. MA, RAU, (1990).

KOTZÉ, G. D. P. Die kenotiese christologie: 'n Dogma-historiese en kritiese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1986).

KOTZÉ, H. R. Die Belhar-belydenis van die NGSK: Die konteks, inhoud en implikasies. BTh, US, (1988).

KOTZÉ, W. J. 'n Kritiese evaluering van 'Relationship-centered Counseling' by H J Clinebell (jr). BTh, UV, (1982).

KRETZSCHMAR, L. The neglected heritage: An examination of the Anabaptist roots of the South African Baptist churches. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 135-142.

This article concentrates on the predominantly white Baptist Union of South Africa. Attention is first given to the debate concerning the historical association between the English Baptists and the Anabaptists. Then the question of the theological indebtedness of the English Baptists (and thereby the South African Baptists) is raised. Finally attention is given to the contemporary implications of this heritage for South African Baptists.

KRIEL, J. R. A radically Christian response: the responsibility of every Christian. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 161-172.

KRIEL, J. R. The goals of the Conference. (Second Southern African Education Conference of the IRS in Potchefstroom.) *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 7-17.

KRITZINGER, D. J. Woordverkondiging by geleentheid van die huweliksbevestiging. BTh, UV, (1984).

KRITZINGER, J. J. African Indigenous Churches (AICs) and development. *Skryf en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 48-65.

Development is one of the most important topics for discussion and action in the Third World. It is however an extremely controversial subject. Taking as point of departure the nowadays generally accepted notion that all development must actually benefit the people concerned in a wholistic way, this article attempts to contribute to the discussion by criticising some general notions and indicating some of the pitfalls in development thinking. Some researchers of the African Indigenous Churches (among whom are Daneel, Oosthuizen and Turner) have already alluded to the impact that these movements have on the socio-economic advancement of their members in particular, and society in general. The present article enters into dialogue with these writers in the light of the wider discussion on development issues.

KRITZINGER, J. J. Gereformeerde teologiese opleiding en die toekoms. *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 379-389.

In this article the author highlights five trends which will increasingly challenge reformed theological training in the South Africa of the future. These trends are illustrated by: - the fast-growing church, - the growing nominality, - the increasing poverty, - the growing cities, and - the growing integration in society.

KRITZINGER, J. J. Mission and evangelism: A critical appraisal of David Bosch's views. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 140-156, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 140-156. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

KRITZINGER, J. J. The church and the city. *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 117-141.

One of the most important features of the twentieth century is the phenomenal growth of cities. The whole urbanisation process is explained with special reference to South Africa, and its challenges for mission of the church are outlined. The main areas of need of the urban and urbanising people are delineated, with the intention of stimulating a need orientated approach by the church. In a final section the future ministry of the church is summarised in three dimensions: the communication of the good news, the compassionate service ministry and the establishment of real koinonia. Just as urbanisation may be called one of the most important forces shaping the last decades of the 20th century, so the large city is an overwhelming fact of our time and that of our children. Although they are never separable, we should distinguish between the two aspects: the phenomenon of the city, and the process of urbanisation. Both aspects have implications for the life and ministry of the church.

KRITZINGER, J. J. Verkondig Christus totdat Hy kom! Die huidige denke binne die Evangeliese beweging. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 428-445.

This article considers a number of key themes regarding world evangelisation. The point of departure is the second general conference of the Lausanne movement, which was held in Manila during July 1989. The first section gives some background to the Lausanne movement and events leading to this large and representative gathering. Secondly, some personal impressions gained at the conference itself are related. This is followed by a section on the Phillipine setting of the conference, which played an important role in creating an atmosphere of involvement with the real world. The last section deals with some of the important issues arising from the conference. What should the future agenda be for world missions?

KRITZINGER, J. N. J. Liberating mission in South Africa. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 34-50, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 34-50. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

KROEZE, I. J. Die aborsiedebat in die lig van die verhouding tussen reg en etiek. *Koers* 55, 4 (1990) 423-444.

In this article it is contended that individual arguments regarding abortion are dependent on a few prior questions. The answers given to these questions determine the view that a particular writer has of abortion. These questions deal primarily with the nature of law and ethics respectively and with the relationship between the two. When answering these questions most writers fall in one of

two categories. They are of either a positive or a natural law persuasion. In the first section the basic tenets of these two schools of thought are examined. In the second section the various arguments regarding abortion are examined in the light of the answers given in the first section. It is found that all arguments rest on implied or explicit preconceived ideas. These preconceived ideas are determined by the way in which a writer sees the relationship between law and morality. The conclusion is that philosophical ideas determine not only the answers to 'philosophical' questions, but also everyday questions such as the legal rules that should be followed in cases of abortions.

KROG, J. DE B. Die geskiedenis van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk - Gemeente Eendracht. (1911-1950). BD, UP, (1990).

KRÜGER, C. P. Die rol van die regerend-organisatoriese funksies in die opbou van die gemeente. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

KRÜGER, E. Dink aan die gevangene asof dit jy self is. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 5.

KRUGER, J. S. Gesinspastoraat vanuit 'n sisteemperspektief. BTh, UV, (1989).

KRUGER, M. A. Indikatief en paraklese in Romeine. *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 27-48.

The introductory part of this article presents an explanation of what is meant by the Greek New Testament word 'paraklesis' and an indication of what is accepted by the author of this article as a valid method of studying Romans. The main indicative of Romans lies in the first part, 1:16-4:25. Special attention should thus be given to the introductory part before this main section. In deviations from the formal introduction to the letter Paul beforehand indicates what is to follow later in the letter. The traditional exegesis of Romans 1:18 is not considered correct in all respects and reformed dogmatics built on Romans 1 should be reconsidered as far as sufficiency of revelation is concerned. The second main section, Romans 5-8 is a consolation and an exhortation to Christians to persevere in faith. The third part, Romans 9-11, is an appeal to Jews to accept Jesus Christ as Messiah. This part also contains an urgent warning to Christians from the Gentiles not to fall into covenant-automatism. The 'paraklesis' of Romans 12:1-15:13 is directed in first instance to the congregation in Rome, it also touches upon the relation to the world and to authority, and it culminates in Romans 15:7 with an appeal that the diverse groups in the congregation in Rome should accept each other as Christ had accepted them. In the concluding part of the letter Paul's main issues are to get the Romans involved in his planned missionary work in Spain and the appeal that they should bring forth the fruit of their faith. The article concludes with some suggestions for sermons from Romans.

KRUGER, P. A. On non-verbal communication in the Baal epic. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 54-69.

This paper is concerned with certain aspects of non-verbal communication in the Baal epic. At the beginning a short definition is offered with regard to this term and then a few passages are selected from the epic to illustrate how this mode of communication can serve as an accompaniment or substitution for verbal communication. Passages are treated in which indicators are given pertaining to divine rank. Other passages also investigated entail KTU 1.2 I 20ff, 1.6 II 6-12 and 1.5 VI 11-22. In each of these instances a translation of the text is presented with philological notes.

KRUGER, P. A. Woordlose taal: Oor simboliese handelinge in die Ou Testament. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 3 (1990) 213-219.

Symbolic language is often resorted to by peoples of the Ancient Near East in the communication of their emotions, in legal matters, and everyday activities. This contribution is concerned with the significance of this mode of communication in the Old Testament. At the beginning a short definition is offered with regard to this idea and then a few passages are selected to illustrate how this way of communication can serve as accompaniment or substitution for verbal communication.

KUMM, G. Die lede in Christus gemeentes (MICA) van Suid-Afrika - 'n Polemiese studie. BTh, UV, (1986).

L

LABUSCHAGNE, G. J. J. Wondergenesings: 'n Pastoraal-psigologiese studie oor hedendaagse geloofsgenesingspraktyke. DD, UP, (1990).

LAMOLA, M. S. The thought of Steve Biko as the historico-philosophical base of South African Black Theology. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 1-13.

LANDMAN, C. The crusades as wars of liberation. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 53-79.

Tertullian was the first African theologian. He argued that Christians should fight an unchristian society, but also that they were not free to do so in a physically violent way. The crusades during the middle ages used Christian armies to fight 'non-christians', using the theology of a just war. To this the Moslems responded with a similar notion of war as defence of the faith, provided by the Qur'an. The Jews reacted with pacifism towards crusading massacring, honoring God's theocracy. In modern South Africa, black christian violence blends both positions into claiming that their fighting is against an unchristian government, and that this violence is therefore just.

LATEGAN, B. Introducing a research project on contextual hermeneutics. *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 1-5.

Because of the variety of discoveries in progress in the South African context and because of the plurality of hermeneutical approaches to biblical texts, there is an urgent need for some systematic research on basic aspects of contextual hermeneutics. Some of the priorities in this regard are discussed and details are given of a research project initiated by the Centre for Contextual Hermeneutics to address these issues.

LATEGAN, B. C. Bybelkunde vir Bybelonderrig. *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 1-11.

The paper analyses the dilemma of religious instruction in schools and the factors which contribute to the present unsatisfactory situation. The question is asked whether the expectations concerning religious instruction are realistic and the various reactions to this problem are discussed. Finally, the significance of the new awareness that biblical interpretation must be situated in the broader context of life itself, is examined and the paper is concluded with some suggestions of what this may imply for religious instruction in the South African situation.

LATEGAN, L. O. K. Glo en bely: 'n Kritiese perspektief. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 82-88.

LATEGAN, L. O. K. Kritiese perspektiewe op die Teologiese ontwerpe van J A Heyns. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 14-29.

LAUBSCHER, I. A. DU T. Die kenmerke van die Eskatologiese boodskap van die Johannesevangelie. BTh, UV, (1983).

LAUBSCHER, J. A. Die erediens - insig in sy agenda. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 40-62.

LE GRANGE, J. J. E. Magie as religieuse verskynsel: 'n Missiologiese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1987).

LE ROUX, A. Die kerk en Meneer Kerkorrel. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 9.

LE ROUX, G. J. Swart en wit gemengde huwelike en die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk: 'n Pastorale nosie. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 3-11.

Since early this century the Dutch Reformed Church has supported legislation aimed at preventing racially mixed marriages. By so doing this church neglected its responsibility for giving pastoral support across cultures to mixed couples. Real pastoral care in this situation can only start when the professional pastor has rejected racism. To do that the pastor has to define racism thoroughly and has to have a knowledge of the history of racism. Thus the pastor should be able to work across cultures towards a model of pastoral care and counselling intended for couples who need help in a context of racism.

LE ROUX, J. C. 'n Ondersoek na die kontak tussen die jeug van die N G Kerk met die pinksterkerke in die ring van Bellville. BTh, US, (1988).

LE ROUX, J. H. Biblical and modern historiography: the widest horizon. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 23-42.

In his paper in this volume, F E Deist has argued that an appropriate model of rationality for historical research must be found, which will accommodate the acts of God in history. This paper highlights one possible solution to the problem. First of all, we focus on logical positivism as well as the contribution of both Popper and Kuhn. To this day, logical positivism exerts an influence on the way history is being written. This model of rationality stresses the importance of facts, verification, historicity, clarity, et cetera. Any idea of supernatural intervention in history is consequently ruled out. Popper and Kuhn have opened new possibilities for theology, and history writing has become a more open enterprise. Pannenberg's emphasis on history is an important challenge and therefore his ideas are also briefly discussed. Von Rad's approach is an important example of a historical study of the Old Testament, and therefore some relevant aspects of his theology are also highlighted. The paper concludes with remarks on the importance of a historical approach to the Old Testament.

LE ROUX, J. H. Sending en pentateugkritiek. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 187-198.

Criticism of the Pentateuch was looked at with scepticism by many during the nineteenth century in England. John William Colenso (1814-1883) was of different opinion. His thorough investigation of the Pentateuch was sparked off by a question about the historical reliability of the Flood narrative. Colenso's results about the nature and growth of the Pentateuch were diametrically opposed to the existing views. He was accused of heresy and viewed as a destroyer of the Bible. Colenso defended himself but it was of no avail.

LEMMER, H. R. A multifarious understanding of eschatology in Ephesians: A possible solution to a vexing issue. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 102-119.

Although an almost forgotten debate, the issue of eschatology in Ephesians remains unresolved and possibly insoluble. However, presuppositions inevitably determine the final outcome of investigations. This latter datum is characterized, indicating the outcome of the investigations of both those who would endorse and those who would deny the premises of the Early Catholicism Hypotheses. By postulating that differences from so-called authentic Pauline letters in Ephesians are merely as a result of addressing a different contingent situation, as well as by accepting that the composite eschatological profile in Ephesians is merely an adaptation of Pauline eschatology to that specific contingent situation, it is argued that it is possible to retain futuristic eschatological dimensions in Ephesians.

LEMU, S. A. Departments and centres of Islamic studies in the West. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 43-60.

LIEBENBERG, J. Bkering in Handeling: 'n Eksegeties-narratologiese ondersoek. BD, UP, (1990).

LIVINGSTON, K. David Bosch: An interpretation of some main themes in his missiological thought. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 3-19, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 3-19. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.) .

LOADER, J. A. Natuur en wysheid: Een en ander oor die vraag of die wiel herondek word. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 159-170.

After defining 'wisdom' as a specific perspective from which the ancient Near Eastern sages viewed reality, four themes which are central to modern ecological concerns are identified. These are compared to what is found in ancient Near Eastern wisdom literature. It is suggested that the ecological wheel was not, after all, invented by the Green Movement, but that it was already deeply reflected upon by the sapiential tradition. It is further suggested that theology could be relevant if it imitates the holism of the sages rather than pronounce their perspective a 'centre' of the Old Testament.

LOADER, J. A. The sin of Sodom in the Talmud and Midrash. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 231-245.

In this article the Rabbinic reception of the Sodom and Gomorrah tradition, with special reference to the story of Genesis 18-19, is studied as it occurs in the Talmud and Midrash Rabbah. Several passages in Bereshit Rabbah and the Talmud are considered. It is argued that the biblical emphasis on the social aspect of the sin of Sodom was developed by the Rabbis, while its sexual

aspect was taken as a symptom of anti-social behaviour. It is concluded that the typical Rabbinic form of the tradition was already shaped in the second century CE, which remained until the end of the Talmudic period. Attention is also paid to a number of accompanying motifs, such as the logic of the social motif, the figure of Lot, and the link of King David, and hence also that of the Messiah, to Sodom.

LOADER, J. A. The Sodom theme in Patristic literature. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 2 (1990) 98-114.

The use of the Sodom theme in Patristic literature is examined in order to determine the way in which the theme was received by the Fathers of the church. It is found that, while the Old Testament and early Jewish use of the theme emphasised its social aspect, the Fathers exploited its possibilities to expound their various interpretations of Christianity. Therefore the Sodom theme is associated with a much wider variety of issues in their case than elsewhere, viz pagan gods, christology, trinitarianism, Marcionism, the Arian controversies, ascetism and, last but not least, 'sodomy'.

LOMBARD, A. Krisismomente en die voorsienigheidsbeskouing: 'n Analitiese teologiese studie van enkele aspekte van die versekeringswese. BTh, UV, (1983).

LOMBARD, C. Theological training in Namibia? *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 51-58.

LOMBARD, H. A. Tradition and interpretation: Twenty-five attempted approaches - in honour of E Earle Ellis. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 120-143.

In a collection of essays in honour of prof E Earle Ellis twenty five scholars surveyed the present (1987) state of New Testament scholarship and presented their own contributions. The title, 'Tradition and interpretation in the New Testament', epitomizes the paradigm by means of which the authors dealt with issues such as methodology relating to New Testament studies, the meaning and significance or crucial New Testament passages and some New Testament theological themes. The present author contends that the qualification 'attempted approaches' in the subtitle of this article spells out that the authors did not investigate interpretations of traditions in the New Testament, but that they rather present their diverse interpretations of the various versions of early-christian traditions contained in the New Testament.

LOOTS, F. Kerk moet uitsaaiwese meer planmatig gebruik. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 15.

LOOTS, P. J. C. Die plek van gebed in die erediens. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 63-84.

LÖTTER, A. H. G. Die rol van die skriba in die kerkvergaderinge van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika. BTh, UV, (1985).

LOUBSER, M. V. D. S. Die predikantskind en selfgeldenheid. BTh, US, (1988).

LOUBSER, P. G. Die volwasse huwelik in pneumatologiese perspektief: 'n Eksegeties pastorale beskouing. BTh, US, (1988).

LOUW, A. K. Prediking as medium tot verandering in 'n gemeentebou situasie. BTh, US, (1989).

LOUW, A. W. S. Verkondiging van die soewereiniteit van God met die appél op die mens se verantwoordelikheid in Romeine 9-11. BD, UP, (1990).

LOUW, D. J. Die problematiek van liggaamskending in teologiese perspektief. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 442-451.

LOUW, D. J. Charisma en amp: Op ondersoek na 'n koinoniale diensmodel vir gemeentebou. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 220-239.

LOUW, D. J. Ministering and counselling the person with Aids. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 37-50.

LOUW, F. P. Die tuin as simbool van lewe gebaseer op Gen 2:8. BTh, US, (1989).

LOUW, G. 'n Historiese rekonstruksie van die gebeure in Handeling 15:1-35. BTh, UV, (1988).

LOUW, J. P. Die betekenis van 'geheilig' in 1 Timoteus 4:5. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 138-147.

LOUW, J. P. New Testament Greek: The present state of the art. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 159-172.

The Greek of the New Testament has been variously explained throughout the centuries with significant implications for hermeneutics due to different definitions of its nature, and the application of different linguistic methodologies. Though modern insights have not fully replaced old convictions, the 70s saw a gradual acceptance of general linguistic principles, while the 80s may be called a time of awakening. Hopefully the 90s will see a renewal moving beyond traditional grammar towards a full-fledged semantic approach.

LOUW, P. J. Die belewing van koinonia in koninkryksperspektief. BTh, UV, (1985).

LOUW, W. C. Die rol van buitekerklike bewegings in 'n program van gemeentebou binne die Ned. Geref. Kerk - met besondere verwysing na Campus Crusade for Christ. BTh, UV, (1984).

LÜBBE, J. C. Hebrew lexicography: A new approach. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 1-15. From surveys describing the development of Hebrew lexicography, from the first known Hebrew dictionary of Saadia Gaon to the most recent revisions of Koehler-Baumgartner, it appears that little has changed regarding methods of arranging the entries and determining and reflecting meaning. In our commonly known lexica words are listed alphabetically and original meanings are assigned on the strength of etymological evidence. From the original meanings additional meanings are extrapolated. In the project, an Old Testament Dictionary of Semantic Domains, a

new approach is attempted in which words of closely related meaning are grouped together (and distinguished from each other) and etymologising disregarded. To demonstrate this method of lexicography, the verb 'paqad' is subjected to a componential analysis and eleven different meanings are proposed.

LUBBE, J. J. Ideologie en teologie: Op weg na 'n ideologie-bewustheid. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 78-100.

LUBBE, J. J. Die principia divisionis tussen evangelisasie en sending: 'n Kritiese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1990).

LUDIKE, J. L. Alkoholisme in etiese perspektief. BTh, UV, (1984).

LUTHULI, P. C. New educational options for South Africa: A Christian reformational analysis and response. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 152-156.

M

MAARTENS, M. Die glans is nie opsioneel nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Februarie 1990) 9.

MAIMELA, S. S. Christian socialism as precursor of Liberation Theology. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 14-27.

MAIMELA, S. S. A critical assessment of 'Church and Society's' social analysis. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 30-37.

This article aims at assessing the social analysis of the South African situation by the Dutch Reformed Church's testimony entitled: 'Church and Society' (1986). Then we compare its situation analysis with those of the 'Kairos Document' (1985) and the 'Evangelical Witness' (1986). Our conclusions are that 'Church and Society' has incorrectly diagnosed the ills that plague South Africa and, in consequence, its prescribed remedy fails to cure our ills.

MAIMELA, S. S. Salvation as a socio-historical reality. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 43-56.

MAIMELA, S. S. The African contribution to the christian faith. *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 70-77.

MAKGALE, M. The role of the youth in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 121-123.

MALAN, D. J. Die rol van die kerk as ondersteuningsnetwerk: Die verwantskap tussen psigososiale klimaat, kerklike betrokkenheid en sielkundige welsyn. *South African Journal of Psychology* 20, 2 (1990) 105-110.

The aim of the present study was to determine whether mere involvement in church activities is enough to perceive the church as supportive, or whether the church should possess certain qualities before it is experienced as supportive. The concept of psycho-social climate was used as

a conceptual frame of reference to study the characteristics of the church. Two hundred and fourteen members of ten different congregations completed a battery of questionnaires designed to measure their involvement in the church, their perception of the psycho-social climate of the church and their level of psychological well-being. No relationship between church involvement and psychological well-being could be found. On the other hand the analysis of the relationship between the dimensions of church climate and psychological well-being produced a number of significant correlations. Step-wise multiple regression analysis confirmed that the psycho-social dimensions of order/clarity, social concern, stability and activity were significant predictors of level of psychological well-being. The obtained relationship was interpreted as confirmation of the impact that the psycho-social environment has on individual functioning.

MALAN, F. S. Liberation in the New Testament: Emphases of the different writers. *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 49-69.

MALAN, F. S. Salvation in the New Testament: Emphases of the different writers. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 1-20.

MALAN, J. R. Die klaagpsalm as struktuur vir die dinamiek van geloofstransformasie tydens 'n geloofskrisis. BTh, US, (1990).

MALAN, P. Die kerk en die staat volgens die Kairos dokument. BTh, UV, (1988).

MALHERBE, W. P. Die gesin in die Ou Testament deel 1: 'n Argeologiese voorstelling van die gesin se omgewing. BTh, US, (1988).

MANS, M. J. A comparison between Ambrose's 'Aeterne Rerum Conditor' and Prodentius' 'Cathemerinon 1' or 'Hymnus ad Galli Cantum'. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 99-118.

MANSON, S. The role of social support in the rehabilitation of former detainees. MA, UW, (1990).

MAPHAI, V. T. Black political organisations - implications for education. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 56-77.

MARAIS, B. Die invloed van bedieningsverwagtinge en bedieningstrukture op die predikants-huwelik. BD, UP, (1990).

MARAIS, D. F. 'n Bespreking van huisbesoek in die lig van 'Die Stad in die Mens' van D J Louw. BTh, UV, (1982).

MARAIS, J. God se probleem met Jona of Jona se probleem met God: Fokalisasieverskynsels in die verhaal van Jona. *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 56-66.

MARAIS, J. Pastoraat aan die jong kind in 'n pre-operasiesituasie. BTh, UV, (1990).

- MARAIS, J. C. Proposals for the process of church unification. *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 78-89.
- MARAIS, J. C. A response to 'Farm workers and domestic workers: Good news and bad news', by E C D Bruwer. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 114-120.
- MARAIS, J. C. Wit teologie: 'n Begripsverheldering. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 411-416.
- MARAIS, J. G. Barth en Berkouwer: Gesprek oor die goddelike verkiesing. BTh, US, (1988).
- MARAIS, J. J. R. Bybelse perspektiewe op die tussentoestand. BTh, UV, (1984).
- MARAIS, J. J. R. Jona 1:1 - 2:10. *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 91-99.
- MARAIS, M. Christian worship movements in Africa: The emergence of new styles of worship in the African Independent, Mainline and Mission churches. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 93-101.
- MARAIS, S. J. L. Die bekeringspreek van Johannes die Doper in die evangelie van Matteus. BD, UP, (1990).
- MAREE, J. P. M. Etiese grondlyne in Hans Küng se 'Christ Sein'. BTh, UV, (1986).
- MAREE, M. Die kapelaansdiens krities bekyk. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 5.
- MAREE, M. Kapelaansdiens moet teologies getoets word. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (27 Julie 1990) 8.
- MAREE, P. J. New educational options for South Africa: A response. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 173-175.
- MARSH, B. L. Spouse abuse: A review of the literature and implications for law enforcement and research in the Republic of South Africa. MA, UNISA, (1990).
- MARSHALL, P. Is there a Calvinist political theory? *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 81-103.
- MARTIN, J. On reconstruction: A conversation with Rosemary Ruether. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 75-90.
- MASENYA, M. J. The school of wisdom: An interpretation of some Old Testament proverbs in a Northern-Sotho context. MA, UNISA, (1990).
- MASHAO, E. N. The role of women in the spiritual upbuilding of the church. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 129-135.

MATABOGE, E. M. The requirements for a minister student. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 136-141.

MATHEBULA, M. I. The relationship between some ecumenical bodies and the Evangelical Presbyterian Church in South Africa (Swiss Mission) (1904-1975): A historical study. MTh, UNISA, (1990).

MATHEWS, F. 'n Onderzoek na die kommunikatiewe moontlikhede van 1 Johannes vir wit en swart christene binne die Suid-Afrikaanse konteks. MA, UPE, (1990).

MBOWENI, J. Die rol van die gemeente in die geestelike lewe van die N G Kerk in Afrika. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 142-145.

MCCALLUM, J. Pragmatism and the theory of the reader. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 68-88.

Under the broad rubric of reader-orientated literary studies it is possible to distinguish three different kinds of projects: formalist projects which identify rhetorical modes of address and their effectiveness; empirical projects which involve the positive identification of readers and their social environment; and foundationalist projects in terms of which particular interpretive-strategies are justified by an appeal to an account of interpretation in general. Arguing that both formalist and empirical projects rely on foundationalist projects in order to justify their approaches, the article sets out a critique of foundationalism as it manifests itself in the Theory of the Reader. This critique is divided roughly into two sections. The first deals with the identification of the foundationalist strategies which provide the underpinnings of phenomenological, psychological, historical and sociological reader studies, while the second deals with the critique proper, where a number of arguments are mustered from the ranks of pragmatists such as Richard Rorty and Stanley Fish who suggest that any foundationalist project is doomed to failure.

MCDULING, J. J. Psalm 39: 'n Eksegetiese studie. BTh, UV, (1985).

MEINSTER, M. J. A little song for the despairing: A song of hope by Fadwa Tuqan. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 16-21.

This paper deals with a short political poem by the contemporary Palestinian poetess Fadwa Tuqan. It aims to show how the poetess manages to fuse form and theme to convey a positive message for the future. The text itself has been taken as point of departure.

MEIRING, A. Die pastorale sorg aan die mens in die rou-smartsituasie. BTh, UV, (1984).

MEIRING, A. G. Missionêre dimensie en intensie in die Petrusbriewe. BTh, UV, (1989).

MEIRING, P. G. J. Kerkeenheid ... 'n moet! *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 5.

MEIRING, P. G. J. "n Klip in die dam.' *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 7.

MEIRING, P. G. J. Na 133 jaar weer 'die swakheid van sommige'? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 5.

MEIRING, P. G. J. 'Your will be done: Mission in Christ's way': Discerning God's will for mission in South Africa...Tomorrow. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 248-258, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 248-258. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

MENTOOR, P. M. The development of the doctrine of sin as personal and social: A critical comparison of Irenaeus of Lyons, Martin Luther and Juan Luis Segundo. MA, UCT, (1990).

MEYER, A. H. Die toerusting van die lidmaat in 'n veranderende samelewing met die oog op versoening. BTh, UV, (1990).

MEYER, G. A. Die prediking van gelykenisse met spesifieke verwysing na die gelykenis van die barmhartige Samaritaan. BTh, US, (1989).

MEYER, H. J. Die samehang en opbou van Johannes 5-6. BTh, UV, (1984).

MEYER, S. I. Die kerk in lyding en stryd volgens die Openbaring aan Johannes. BTh, UV, (1989).

MIENY, A. Seksuele molestering: 'n Verkennende studie. BTh, US, (1990).

MILLER, G. G. A.I.D.S.: A theological and pastoral response. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 109-220.
The anticipated A.I.D.S. crisis in Southern Africa presents an opportunity for the Christian Church to respond positively rather than merely to react negatively. This requires both a theological understanding and a pastoral response. Theologically A.I.D.S. may be seen as an object lesson in the interrelation of natural, personal and historical evil. Although both the Old Testament and the New Testament warn against a simplistic doctrine of individual retribution, there are also several different ways in which the A.I.D.S. crisis may indeed in particular cases be seen as a judgement of God while in other cases it is rather a horrifying event. Other relevant issues include matters relating to justification and sanctification and the wider ethical issues of discrimination and human rights, of 'public' and 'private' morality. The Church's pastoral response should include both 'corrective' education to remove irrational and fearful ignorance and also 'preventative' education to encourage a monogamous lifestyle. Pastoral ministry must be 'redemptive', appropriate to the varying needs of persons with A.I.D.S., of their families and friends and of professional care-providers. The Church cannot ignore the A.I.D.S. crisis, but must respond to it both Biblically and pastorally.

MILLER, S. Derrida and the intermediacy of meaning. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 1 (1990) 24-27.

A key doctrine in the account of language, propounded by Jaques Derrida, is that meaning is radically intermediate. Derrida's argument for this intermediacy appears to rest on his rejection of 'presence' and his commitment to meaning being wholly relational and essentially contextual. This argument fails in virtue of the falsity of its premises.

MINNAAR, R. J. Evangelisasietodes vir 'n middestadsituasie. BTh, UV, (1988).

MITTMANN, S. A confessional inscription from the year 701 BC praising the reign of Yahweh. *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 15-38.

In this article the Hebrew inscription in the catacomb of Kirbet Leyy is carefully reconstructed and translated. It is argued that the paralleling of 'God in Jerusalem' and 'God of all the kingdoms of the earth' is of extreme importance when this inscription is interpreted and placed in historical context. From the tradition-historical study of these expressions it appears to be very closely related to the Zion theology. The inscription reflects a confessional style similar to confessions in the Enthronement Psalms, for example 93, 97, and 99. The inscription, together with the rest of the graffiti in the catacomb, shows similarities to the Assyrian palace relief which depicts the destruction of Lachish in 701 BC. Paleographic studies of the inscription also support this date. The inscription was therefore probably made during the campaign of Sennacherib in 701 BC by someone who hid in the catacomb of Kirbet Beit Leyy. The rest of the graffiti in the tomb reflect an event of war, a national catastrophe caused by a foreign enemy. The depiction of ships may indicate that the Assyrians forced some Phoenecian cities under their control to assist them with their fleet in the Assyrian campaign.

MKHATSHWA, S. The role of Contextual Theology in a changing South Africa. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 3-8.

MOFOKENG, T. Popular religiosity: A liberative resource and a terrain of struggle. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 14-23.

MOFOKENG, T. A. Mission theology from an African perspective: A dialogue with David Bosch. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 168-180, (also in Kritzinger J. N. J. & Saayman W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society. (1990) 168-180 . ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

MOFOKENG, T. A. The cross in search for humanity: Theological challenges facing South Africa. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 38-51.

MOILA, M. P. God's kingship and political commitment. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 18-28.

MOMMSEN, C. Die toepassing van psigologies-etiese beslissings: 'n Empiriese ondersoek. DPhil, PU, (1990).

MORAPELI, M. M. The spiritual life of the minister. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 146-149.

MOSALA, I. Christianity and socialism: Appropriating Moses and Jesus for National Liberation in Azania. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 28-37.

MOUTON, D. W. 'n Kritiese evaluering van Hans Küng se kerkbeskouing met spesifieke verwysing na hoofdeel I van sy boek 'Die Kirche'. BTh, UV, (1982).

MOUTON, E. Faith, language and experience: An analysis of the feeling of absolute dependence. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 345-358.

This article deals with the essence of religion proposed by Schleiermacher, namely 'the feeling of absolute dependence upon the Infinite'. In his theory of religious experience, and the language he used to express it, he claimed his work to be independent of concepts and beliefs. Epistemologically this is incompatible. In our century, where Christianity needs to be reinterpreted in the light of modern science, Schleiermacher has left us with a hermeneutical challenge to communicate the dynamic experience of a relationship with God in an intelligible way. The author argues that systematic theology's obligation to rationality must at least include a dialectic interplay of interpretative schemes, events and experience.

MUELLER, S. J. A critical & methodological extension: Where do we go from here? *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 56-65.

MÜLLER, B. A. 'Die Boodskap: Soos 'n lamp wat in 'n donker plek skyn.' *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 142-156. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

MÜLLER, H. P. Deurwinterde solidariteit: 'n Ondersoek na die filosofiese en teologiese agtergrond en die teologiese vrugbaarheid van 'anamneutiese solidariteit' soos geformuleer deur Helmut Peukert. BTh, US, (1989).

MÜLLER, J. Die erediens en ons: Liturgie of program? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 5 (9 Februarie 1990) 10.

MÜLLER, J. Meer aandag aan die kerklied. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 9.

MÜLLER, J. Die orrel in die erediens. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 9.

MÜLLER, J. Sang en musiek in die erediens. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 10.

MÜLLER, J. C. Vernuwung in die erediens. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 106-120. ISBN 07987 0567 1.

MUNTINGH, L. M. Problems in connection with verbal forms in the Amarna letters from Jerusalem, with special reference to EA 286. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 244-256.

Long ago Albright and later his student Moran, pointed out that in various instances the scribe of 'Abdi-Heba' of Jerusalem diverged widely from other Canaanite scribes. The 'notherliness' of the Jerusalem letters is evident from both the writing and the language. In addition Rainey called him a 'scatterbrained scribe'. In this paper the characteristics of the Jerusalem scribe and his letters are studied and verbal forms in the West Semitized Amarna tablets are analysed, with special reference to EA 286. The conclusion is that despite the Assyrianisms and other characteristics of the letters which are peculiar to this scribe, the hybrid character of the letters from Jerusalem is evident. They offer us good examples of what has been called a 'Canaanite-Akkadian mixed language'.

MUTHWADINI, J. A. *The word of God for Africa*. Potchefstroom, PU, Institute for Reformational Studies. F1:271/272, (1990).

MUZOREWA, G. The future of African theology. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 36-51.

MUZOREWA, G. H. African Liberation Theology. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 3, 2 (1989) 52-70.

MYBURGH, J. W. Skriftuurlike riglyne tov dankoffers. BTh, US, (1989).

N

NADEL, B. A. Die posisie van die vrou in die kerk met betrekking tot die ampte. BTh, UV, (1984).

NADVI, S. Muslim minorities. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 72-75.

NADVI, S. S. Some early issues in regard to the Caliphate. *Al-Ilm* 10, (1990) 66-71.

NAUDÉ, C. Die kerk se werk in die SAW. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 5.

NAUDÉ, F. P. Die sondebegrip as probleem binne die swart kerk. BTh, US, (1988).

NAUDE, J. A. 'n Kritiese ondersoek na die gebruik en interpretasie van die O.T. sitate in 4Q Florilegium. BTh, UV, (1983).

NAUDÉ, J. M. Die toepasbaarheid van GB-teorie op nie-lewende tale: Evidensie oor die interpretasie van klitiekverskynsels in Bybelse Aramees. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 22-43.
In this study the applicability of GB-theory for the description and explanation of the syntax of a dead language is investigated. Three aspects of clitic constructions in Biblical Aramaic are investigated: the restriction by clitics on right of branching of bound constructions, the presence of the dummy casemarker and coreference between a clitic and a complement. It is shown that mechanisms of GB-theory can be used for the description of clitic constructions in Biblical Aramaic and can supply illuminating explanations for clitic constructions, which were meagerly noted in the past.

NAUDÉ, L. L. B. 'n Kritiese evaluering van gespreksmetodiek, soos veral aangewend in Bybelkor se doelgerigte gemeentebou. BTh, UV, (1987).

NAUDE, P. Preaching from the Old Testament: A perspective from Liberation Theology. - *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 63-73.

NAUDÉ, R. M. Die kwessie van orgaanskenking. *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 3, 5.

NAUDÉ, R. M. Vredespraatjies: Te min te laat? *Die Hervormer* 83, 3 (1990) 3.

NEL, H. W. Die Levitiesse stede: Kultiese sentra of staatsadministratiewe setels? *Journal for Semiotics* 1, 2 (1989) 257-271.

The premise of this paper is that the Levitical cities should not be regarded as cultic centres, but that they should rather be looked upon as legislative and judiciary centres/seats manned by non-priestly Levitical civil servants. These Levites also provided for the cultic needs of the surrounding Israelite tribes. Most of the problems regarding the Levitical cities can be accounted for should this hypothesis be accepted. The Josian reform is then no longer a religious reform only, but it forms in fact a crucial element in the abolition of the power of the non-priestly Levites in the state organisation. Ezechiel's denunciation of these Levites is not due to their maladministration of the cult, but rather to their mismanagement of state affairs. Because the Josian reform caused large-scale unemployment in the ranks of the non-priestly Levites, it became one of the prime reasons for their unwillingness to return from exile.

NEL, J. Lewe volgens Kohelet. BTh, UV, (1985).

NEL, J. V. R. T. Die verantwoordelikheid van die kerk ten opsigte van die sosio-politiese terrein in Suid-Afrika. BTh, US, (1988).

NEL, M. Adriaan Cornelis Barnard: Die akademikus, kerkman en mens. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 1-7. ISBN 07987 0567 1.

NEL, M. Die erediens en die wêreld. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 172-192. ISBN 07987 0567 1.

NEL, M. Die kind en die Bybel: 'n Probleemverkenning. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 210-219.

NEL, P. Jona en 'n nuwe paradigma. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 4 (1990) 316-330.

Textual analyses and the reception of the Old Testament are dominated traditionally by two paradigms, i.e. fundamentalism and historical-criticism. A new paradigm of literary reception, based on principles of literary theory, has not only shaken the stronghold of traditional approaches, but has also provided a comprehensive context for close-reading biblical texts. It is being argued in favour of a working hypothesis that Old Testament narratives portray narrative modes of communication and are, therefore, appropriate to be analysed according to the principles of the modern theory of literature, in particular narratology. A narrative analysis is made of the text of Jonah and a new hypothesis is proposed for the reception of this text, namely: Jonah's experience of his knowledge of Yahweh can be characterized as mortal fear.

NEL, P. G. Die mark en die invloed van die ekonomie op die leefwêreld van die Ou Testament. BTh, US, (1990).

NEL, P. J. Ou-Testamentiese poësie: Metodologie en perspektief. *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 61-77.

The study of biblical Hebrew poetry will certainly be one of the major fields of academic interest during the coming decade. The major trend in recent publications on Hebrew poetry concern renewed literary theoretical description as well as comprehensive analysis of poetic texts. Four major issues are worked out in the paper: (1) The beginning of the eighties marked a transition in the study of biblical Hebrew poetry towards an enhanced emphasis on theoretical scrutiny and comprehensive analysis of poetic texts. (2) It is argued that parallelism is the dominant poetic principle of biblical poetry as well as is the case in modern poetic texts. Consequently one should reconsider the traditional categorisation of different kinds of parallelisms as though being figures. (3) The study of biblical Hebrew poetry will benefit considerably from a structuralist semiotic approach by means of which the semantic contribution of all discernible levels of the texts are scrutinized. (4) The rhythmic pattern or metre of Hebrew poetry cannot be detached from the sound level without serious implications for the understanding of poetic texts. It does, however, not imply that the semantic and syntactic aspects should be ignored. The unique free verse of biblical poetry most probably has a semantic-syntactic-accentual rhythm.

NELL, I. A. Historiese momente in die verstaan van die Nuwe Testament. BTh, UV, (1987).

NELL, N. J. Die totstandkoming van die gemeente Wildevy. BTh, UV, (1986).

NENGWEKHULU, R. The dialectical relationship between culture and religion in the struggle for liberation. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 1-13.

NESER, F. W. 'n Eksegetiese studie van Johannes 1. BTh, UV, (1987).

NICOL, W. God in stryd teen apartheid: 'n Teologiese gesprek met Albert Nolan oor sy 'God in South Africa'. *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 44-54.

As far as political strategy is concerned, the writer finds himself not far from Nolan: he also wants to support the freedom struggle along the lines of the Freedom Charter. But the writer is deeply critical of Nolan's theology. Nolan is convinced that it is actually God who is waging the struggle against the oppressive system in South Africa, which is therefore seen as demonic. The writer criticizes him on three levels: 1. The epistemological route. Nolan's experience of the struggle and choice of liberation strategy plays the primary role in determining his view of what God is doing. The presuppositions underlying this experience and choice are not reasoned out. 2. Salvation in the sense of the work of Christ received by faith is absorbed into providence in the sense of God's wider work in the world. It is argued that this is unacceptable, in God's providential action, while in fact salvation is a free gift preceding and necessarily leading to good works. 3. The political result of this kind of theology is the tendency towards a messianic, holy war-attitude towards social conflict, while the writer would prefer a more practical, adaptable approach.

NICOL, W. The cross and the hammer: Comparing Bosch and Nolan on the role of the church in social change. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 86-98, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 86-98. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

NIEMAND, H. J. Strukture vir doeltreffende middestadsbediening. BTh, US, (1988).

NIENABER, H. C. 'n Teologies-kritiese evaluering van R A Jensen: 'Telling the story'. BD, UP, (1990).

NIEUWOUDT, H. C. Die verskynsel van 'n diepgaande sondebeseft in herlewingsituasies: Teologies beoordeel. BTh, US, (1988).

NIEUWOUDT, I. S. The salvation of the Jews in Luke 13: The role of Jesus as their saviour. MTh, UNISA, (1990).

NOETH, G. J. Die teologies-etiese evaluering van pornografie. BTh, US, (1989).

NOLAN, A. The paradigm shift. *Grace and Truth* 10, 2 (1990) 97-108.

NORTJÉ, S. J. Maria van Betanië - vir wie Jesus liefgehad het. 'n *Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 148-161.

NÜRNBERGER, K. Salvation or liberation? The soteriological roots of a missionary theology. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 205-219, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 205-219. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

NÜRNBERGER, K. Why I signed the Damascus Document. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 47-54.

O

O'CONNELL, J. Heilsbemiddelende funksie van die liturgie in die Protestantse erediens met spesifieke verwysing na die N G Kerk. BTh, US, (1988).

O'KENNEDY, D. F. Beskouinge oor gebed in die Ou Testament. BTh, US, (1988).

OBERHOLZER, J. P. Daar is bekering nodig. *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 1-2.

OBERHOLZER, J. P. Ou-Testamentiese perspektiewe op die definisie van die prediking. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 647-655.

The Old Testament antecedents to Christian preaching are considered briefly. It is found that the hymnic situation, that is the realisation of thanksgiving for salvation, in the Psalms comes closest to what is understood as preaching in the New Testament. The following amended definition of preaching is proposed for consideration: 'A pneumatological word event in which a person who is a believer himself, leads people, via a communication experience with a text of Scripture, to an encounter with and a life before the living God.'

ODENDAAL, A. A. (JNR.) Between Christ and political survival: Moshoeshoe's dilemma - a case study. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 102-113.

ODENDAAL, D. H. Benadering van en prediking uit die Ou Testament in die Afrika- konteks. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 45-62.

ODENDAAL, D. H. The indispensability and significance of the Old Testament for the proclamation of the gospel among the nations. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 298-309.

ODENDAAL, F. R. Beskouinge oor die dood en die lewe na die dood in 'n Zoeloe Christelike gemeente. BTh, UV, (1985).

ODENDAAL, J. A. Die plek en betekenis van skuldbelydenis en vrypraak in die erediens. BD, UP, (1990).

ODENDAAL, P. C. P. A. 'n Teologies-etiese omlyning van die kerk se taak ten opsigte van sosiale ongeregtheid. BTh, UV, (1987).

OLIPHANT, A. 'n Kritiese evaluering van tipologie as hermeneutiese brug tussen die Ou en Nuwe Testament. BTh, UV, (1984).

OLIVER, E. Dirk van der Hoff: Skeurmaker? *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 414-427. Dirk van der Hoff, the first minister of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk in the Transvaal is commonly seen as a schismatic and it is said that the consequences of his actions are still felt today in the South African Churches. This article aims to give a very short and synoptic view of the accusations and their tenability.

OLIVER, E. Ds Jac van Belkum. *Die Hervormer* 83, 8 (1990) 8.

OLIVER, J. H. Hoe gemaak met 'gays'? *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 3.

OLIVIER, A. I. Die betekenis van die belydenisskrifte vir die pastoraat. BTh, US, (1988).

OLIVIER, G. E. Saul en die Gibeonitiese enklave. *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 39-48. Saul's actions against the inhabitants of the Gibeonite enclave are told in 2 Sam 4:2-3, 5-8; 21:1-2, 5. The purpose of this contribution is to understand Saul's course of action against these non-Israelite inhabitants better in the light of his action against the enclave and the chronology thereof, and especially in the light of his motives. From the Samuel texts discussed in this article it is clear that Saul's military operation was not limited to Gibeon, but that it probably included the whole Gibeonite tetrapolis. Saul's purposeful attempts to destroy and drive away the inhabitants of that area leads to the conclusion that he had incorporated this enclave into his kingdom. His motivation was fivefold, namely: (1) to deprive the Philistines of their strategic military spring-board for attacks on the central highland belonging to the Israelites, (2) to eliminate the inhabitants with pro-Philistine sentiments from the enclave, (3) gain control of this strategic area

for effective military action against the Philistines, (4) to establish more effective communication with the northern tribes and (5) to obtain crown land with which he could compensate and provide for his newly established military aristocracy.

OLIVIER, G. W. Volgelingskap in die Lukas-evangelie: 'n Narratologiese perspektief. BTh, US, (1989).

OLIVIER, H. Die mensbeeld in die skeppingsverhale van Genesis. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 70-87.

An analysis is given of the meanings of the two expressions characterizing man's function in the creation narratives, viz subdue (kbs) the earth and have dominion (rdh) over the animals. Since 'kbs' also seems to convey the meaning of 'to prepare (the land)' or 'to cultivate (the fields)' and 'rdh' embodies the meaning of 'shepherding (the flocks)', it can be argued that these two expressions reflect the two basic modes of existence in Ancient Israel, namely that of the pastoralist on the one hand, and that of the agriculturalist on the other. This is probably the type of scenario that one would expect reading the creation narratives. The origin of the image of man is not to be found in or to be identified with ancient royal ideology, but rather with that of the ancient farmers and shepherds of Palestine.

OLIVIER, H. Om reg te praat oor God. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 227-229.

OLIVIER, H. B. Die verbondsouer en sy verantwoordelikheid om sy kind tot belydenis van geloof te lei. BTh, UV, (1986).

OLIVIER, J. A. Die begrip wysheid in Job 28. BTh, US, (1990).

OLIVIER, J. P. J. Biblical Archaeology: Why and how? *Acta Academica* 21, 3 (1989) 49-60.

In this article the main trends in the field of Biblical Archaeology are presented under three headings. Firstly an assessment of the character of Biblical archaeology and its effects in the 19th and first half of the 20th centuries is made. The motives of archaeologists were not always designed to serve science. Even though Biblical archaeology did produce great names such as WM Flinders Petrie, William Foxwell Albright and Kathleen Kenyon, they could not create a correct scenario of the ancient Israeli way of life. Secondly the changes that brought about a new approach and understanding of the discipline's task, scopus and limitations are presented. Archaeology remained more or less a historical discipline, mainly site-orientated and interested in the artificial and epigraphical material typical of ancient city dwellers. Formately the emphasis has now shifted from a site orientated historical approach to a broader regional and social-anthropological approach. This article is concluded with a short discussion of Finkelstein's monograph entitled 'The archaeology of the Israelite settlements'. Finkelstein's work is characterized by an attempt to portray a scenario which would explain the way in which the early people lived in this region.

OLIVIER, M. J. P. Die betekenis van Kuyper vir Suid-Afrika op die diakoniologie en die bedieningspatroon. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red). Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 66-81.

OLIVIER, P. J. L. Die ou en nuwe lewe: Efesiërs 4:17-24. BD, UP, (1990).

OOSTHUIZEN, D. P. Die gesag van die owerheid by Romeine 13. BTh, UV, (1982).

OOSTHUIZEN, G. C. Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

The charismatic movement has a long history and is not an isolated phenomenon in the history of the church. The apostle Paul emphasized the importance of a charismatic ministry in which the gifts of the Holy Spirit as set out in 1 Cor. 12 are allowed to function. Through the centuries enthusiastic movements made their appearance which in some cases led to excesses and distorted what Paul understood by charismatic ministry. Pentecostalism with its emphasis on baptism in the Holy Spirit and speaking with tongues as evidence and its strong charismatic emphasis was born in 312 Azusa Street Los Angeles, as the result of the activities of J. W. Seymour a Negro minister. The contemporary charismatic movement started in the St Mark Catholic Church in Van Nuys about half an hour from Azusa Street. The influence of the charismatic emphasis was extensive in the mainline churches and made here most probably a greater impact than the independent charismatic churches. It led to self-searching in many of the mainline churches over the globe. In South Africa much attention had been given to the charismatic churches which developed from this movement although their numbers did not exceed fifty thousand. Hardly any attention is given to black Zionism, a black charismatic pentecostal movement which constitutes eighty per cent of the African Independent Churches i.e. about six million people who exert a tremendous positive influence in the African community. The charismatic movement made a positive impact in spite of the problems that arose with some of the leaders of the independent charismatic churches. It has some theological difficulties but so have the mainline churches. These churches and the mainline churches could assist one another to see more clearly what the essence of the church as institution is and how its activities in the world should be conducted effectively and dynamically.

OOSTHUIZEN, L. Die kerklike meelewing van die matrikulant kort na belydenisaflegging soos in die ring van Durbanville waargeneem. BTh, US, (1989).

OOSTHUIZEN, L. M. Ideologie, media en Afrikaner-nasionalisme. *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 38-48.

ORFFER, A. R. Promissionterapie as pastorale strategie in die hantering van doodsang by die terminale pasiënt. BTh, US, (1989).

P

PANSEGROUW, J. G. Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika as Christus-belydende volkskerk met spesifieke verwysing na Artikel 3 van die kerkwet. BTh, US, (1990).

PAPP, K. Die Hongaarse kerk in Roemenië. *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 11-12.

PARSONS, A. Die opstandingsliggaam in 1 Korintiërs 15:35-49. BD, UP, (1990).

PATO, L. The African Independent churches: A socio-cultural approach. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 24-35.

PEDERSEN, D. J. The pastoral use of house churches in premarital preparation: A practical theological inquiry. *DTh, UNISA*, (1990).

PELSER, A. J. Die sosiaal-kritiese funksie van die Marksistiese godsdiensfilosofie. *Acta Academica* 21, 4 (1989) 53-68.

This article argues that the Marxist critique of religion is primarily concerned with the function of religion rather than with the content and manifestation of religion as such. A dismissal of Marxist theory simply because of the alleged atheism thereof is incorrect and invalid, the reason being the Marxist philosophy of religion proceeding on the assumption of social critique, and not that of atheism. The significance of the Marxist philosophy of religion should be looked for in the theory's critical diagnosis of modern society. The Marxist critique of religion convincingly reveals certain deficiencies in modern society of which the church's support for the ruling class is the most important. A disqualification of the Marxist theory on the grounds of its alleged negative and dismissive religious approach is thus invalid. In doing so, the argument of being founded in atheism which many Christians seem to use as an excuse to dismiss Marxism, is rubbed out. Being fundamentally a critique of society, the Marxist philosophy of religion represents a valid and historical relevant perspective on the South African socio-political order.

PETZER, J. H. Author's style and the textual criticism of the New Testament. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 185-198.

Basic to the New Testament text-critical criterion that the reading which is best in accord with the general language and style of an author is most probably the original, is an expectancy that an author will be consistent in his use of language and style. This article challenges this presumption, by arguing that the complex literary origin of the New Testament documents makes it impossible to expect a consistent use of linguistic and stylistic features in the documents which constitute the New Testament.

PETZER, J. H. A survey of the developments in the textual criticism of the Greek New Testament since UBS(3). *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 71-92.

This article surveys the developments in the New Testament Textual Criticism since the appearance of the third edition of the Greek New Testament by the United Bible Societies. After discussing (a) pocket editions; (b) major editions and critical apparatuses; (c) research on the history of the text; (d) methodological developments; and (e) the return of the Textus Receptus, the article concludes by summarising the most important trends and discussing the ongoing problems in the discipline. The discussion is limited to the Greek New Testament and does not include developments in the research of the versions.

PICKUS, N. From Baltimore to Cape town: A comparative study of race, religion and politics. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 48-65.

PIENAAR, A. J. Spreek die kerklied nog tot ons jongmense? *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 5.

PIENAAR, A. M. Die verhouding tussen die Suid-Afrikaanse Raad van Kerke en die Ned. Geref. Kerk. *BTh, UV*, (1984).

PIENAAR, C. G. Die telefoongesprek met die persoon met selfmoordneigings. *BD, UP*, (1990).

PIENAAR, D. Christelik-nasionale onderwys: Waar lê die kerk se taak? *Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 6-7.

PIENAAR, D. 'Eietydse' musiek klop hard aan die kerk se deur. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 6-7.

PIENAAR, D. NG Kerk het kalmte, rustigheid help verseker: Namibië se NG lidmate is nie ontredde laat nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 6-7.

PIENAAR, D. Sondaghandel: Het ons die handdoek ingegooi? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 24 (1990) 6-7.

PIENAAR, D. Spanning in die pastorie: Werk die dominee regtig so hard? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 24 (29 Junie 1990) 6-7.

PIENAAR, D. Tieners en dwelms: Dit sal tog nie met my kind gebeur nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 8 (2 Maart 1990) 10-11.

PIENAAR, D. Variasie is noodsaaklik, maar die kerk is nie 'n konsert nie. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 6-7.

PIENAAR, D. Vrae rondom die uitverkiesingsleer: Waarom twyfel gelowiges nog? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 6-7.

PIENAAR, D. N. Bybelse argeologie en Ou-Testamentiese geskiedskrywing. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 310-318.

PIENAAR, D. N. Jisreel: Stad van die Omriede. *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 67-72.

PIENAAR, D. N. Die stad Jerigo en die boek Josua. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 272-286. Discoveries made during archaeological excavations are silent witnesses of a distant past. Often these witnesses are relevant for Biblical Studies, but almost as often the interpretation thereof is quite relative. The excavations at Jericho serve to illustrate this statement if the repeated reassessments of the conclusions are kept in mind. When considering Jericho it is appropriate to take into account the time of conquest. At the time excavations were undertaken by Warren, Sellin, Watzinger, Garstang and Kenyon, each one used the best methods available. Every expedition served as a corrective to the previous one. The results of the excavations at Jericho are very important, but also inspire modesty, as no one's conclusions can be regarded as final. In this paper the author concludes that Jericho was a relatively small settlement, and he requests that a new research program be launched in which the new insights of modern archaeology are implemented. New questions should be asked and possibly better answers will be given. It is suggested that the regional approach be applied. The motif for this new investigation should not be to question the historicity of the fall of Jericho, but to elucidate the conquest.

PIENAAR, J. A. Die nuwe mens as uitgangspunt en mikpunt van die pastoraat ('n eksegeties en prakties teologiese studie). BD, UP, (1990).

PIENAAR, R. Versoening in die Kairos dokument. BTh, UV, (1988).

PIENAAR, W. P. Eenheid en verskeidenheid in die N G Kerk-familie. BTh, US, (1988).

PIENAAR, W. P. Sondaghandel: Wat sê die Bybel? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 13.

PIETERSE, F. Promissioterapie as sentrale strategie in die hantering van verkragtingstraumasindroom. BTh, US, (1990).

PIETERSE, H. A. Fees en vreugde in die christelike beleving: 'n Antwoord aan die moderne mens in nood. BTh, US, (1988).

PIETERSE, H. J. C. 'n Erediens-uitsig op die gemeente. In *gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 22-39. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

PIETERSE, H. J. C. Die gebrek aan 'n eie teologiese gesprek in die praktiese teologie. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 249-256.

PIETERSE, P. F. C. Toerekeningsvatbaarheid van die sogenaamde geestesversteurde misdadiger met spesifieke verwysing na psigopatie en skisofrenie: 'n Etiese beskouing. BTh, US, (1990).

PILLAY, G. J. Relevance of Theology in South Africa. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62. During September 1990 members of the Faculty of Theology at UNISA discussed the topic 'The relevance of theology in South Africa'. Deist concludes that there is no area of life that is not addressed by the religious perspectives of the Old Testament, if it is interpreted in an imaginative and creative way. Pillay describes the task of the church historian as being the facilitation of the dialogue between the biblical text, the history of its interpretation and the present life situation. Van Wyk is convinced that practical theology must redefine its traditional approach according to which the pastor and the church is emphasised. Hulley is of the opinion that theological ethics will remain relevant as long as it enables students to make critical evaluations of what happens in our society.

PILLAY, G. J. Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

After experiencing practical problems with the examining of M and D theses, the Executive Committee of the Faculty of Theology instructed the Faculty Teaching Committee to organise a symposium at which the members of the faculty could hear each others' views on this delicate subject. The symposium was held on 7 May 1990. At the symposium it was requested that the four presentations be published in *Theologia Evangelica* so that the thoughts expressed could be heard more widely. This paper is in answer to that request.

PILLAY, G. J. Text, paradigms and context: An examination of David Bosch's use of paradigms in the reading of Christian history. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 109-123, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 109-123. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

PILLAY, G. J. Towards a 'radical Christian response' to the crisis in South African education. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 157-160.

POEWE, K. Die charismatiese beweging in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na sy agtergrond in die kerkgeskiedenis. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 2 (1990) 129-144.

The charismatic movement has a long history and is not an isolated phenomenon in the history of the church. The apostle Paul emphasized the importance of a charismatic ministry in which the gifts of the Holy Spirit as set out in 1 Cor. 12 are allowed to function. Through the centuries enthusiastic movements made their appearance which in some cases led to excesses and distorted what Paul understood by charismatic ministry. Pentecostalism with its emphasis on baptism in the Holy Spirit and speaking with tongues as evidence and its strong charismatic emphasis was born in 312 Azusa Street Los Angeles, as the result of the activities of J. W. Seymour a Negro minister. The contemporary charismatic movement started in the St Mark Catholic Church in Van Nuys about half an hour from Azusa Street. The influence of the charismatic emphasis was extensive in the mainline churches and made here most probably a greater impact than the independent charismatic churches. It led to self-searching in many of the mainline churches over the globe. In South Africa much attention had been given to the charismatic churches which developed from this movement although their numbers did not exceed fifty thousand. Hardly any attention is given to black Zionism, a black charismatic pentecostal movement which constitutes eighty per cent of the African Independent Churches i.e. about six million people who exert a tremendous positive influence in the African community. The charismatic movement made a positive impact in spite of the problems that arose with some of the leaders of the independent charismatic churches. It has some theological difficulties but so have the mainline churches. These churches and the mainline churches could assist one another to see more clearly what the essence of the church as institution is and how its activities in the world should be conducted effectively and dynamically.

POGGENPOEL, P. G. Predikant: 'Bestuurder' van die gemeente? BTh, UV, (1990).

POHLMANN, M. H. The experience of the Holy Spirit: An exegetical and theological study of Acts 2:1-4. MA, UPE, (1990).

PONT, A. D. Dirk van der Hoff: Skeurmaker? *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 414-427. Dirk van der Hoff, the first minister of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk in the Transvaal is commonly seen as a schismatic and it is said that the consequences of his actions are still felt today in the South African Churches. This article aims to give a very short and synoptic view of the accusations and their tenability.

PONT, A. D. Die betekenis van Abraham Kuyper op kerkhistoriese en kerkregtelike gebied. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red). Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 19-31.

POTGIETER, A. V. 'n Evaluering van die opleidingsprogram van die klinies pastorale vorming en die betekenis daarvan vir die gereformeerde pastoraat. *BTh, UV*, (1989).

POTGIETER, F. J. M. Kuyper se betekenis op teologiese gebied. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red). Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. *UV Teologiese Studies*, no 2 (1989) 3-14.

POTGIETER, J. Skepping in die Ou Testament: 'n Bydrae tot die debat oor die Bybel en ewolusionisme. *BTh, UV*, (1989).

POTGIETER, J. H. Jona as 'n kortverhaal. *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 15-25.

POTGIETER, J. H. Jonah - a semio-structuralistic reading of a narrative. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 61-69.

In this article the story of Jonah is read in terms of the narrative theory of Gérard Genette. Special attention is paid to one specific aspect of this theory, namely the temporal relations between the narrative text and the story. These relations are analysed in terms of the order, the duration and the frequency in which the events in the story are reported in the narrative text. The way in which these literary conventions are implemented or not implemented prove to be important for the understanding of this narrative.

POTGIETER, J. H. Die lied van Hanna: 'n Digterlike bousteen. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 66-73. The prayer of Hannah is a beautiful poem, but has not received the attention as a poem which it rightfully deserves. Various aspects such as its similarity with Psalm 113, its textcritical difficulties and the secondary nature in the context of the book have previously been discussed, but unfortunately not enough thought has been given to its poetical character. This article investigates the intratextual relationships of the poem. This is done in order to illustrate that it is possible to reach a better understanding of the poem itself as well as to determine its contribution to the message of the larger context of the book.

POTGIETER, P. Paasfees en teenstrydighede. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 13 (6 April 1990) 5.

POTGIETER, P. Rustenburg: Feite en perspektief. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 21 (1990) 4.

POTGIETER, P. Samesprekings en samewerking. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 7.

POTGIETER, P. C. Die Algemene Sinode van Bloemfontein: 1990. *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 73-78.

POTGIETER, P. C. Die karakter van die kerk in perspektief van huidige teologiese besinning. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 199-208.

The role of the church in society is currently much focussed upon in theological thought. The author analyses various characteristics of the church with reference to views of wellknown theologians. As community of faith it is the body of Christ revealed very visibly in the world representing the kingdom of God. For that very reason the idea of a national church is

unacceptable. The church is one, catholic and apostolic community, even particularly in its visible form. Though Scripture gives no clear guidelines on the structure of the church, there are many general biblical norms to be considered in ecclesiastical law and government.

PREISS, F. J. Die prediking van die wysheidsliteratuur met spesifieke verwysing na Spreuke: 'n Hermeneutiese en homiletiese studie. BTh, US, (1989).

PRELLER, W. P. L. Die invloed van die Ned. Geref. Kerk op blanke onderwys in die Republiek van die Oranje-Vrystaat 1854-1899. BTh, UV, (1983).

PRETORIUS, B. J. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje Vrystaat en lidmaatskap aan die Wêreldraad van Kerke 1948-1961. BTh, UV, (1989).

PRETORIUS, D. J. Pastorale begeleiding aan die jong egpaar. BTh, UV, (1984).

PRETORIUS, D. J. 'n Vergelykende studie van sekere aspekte van die doopbeskouing van Augustinus en die Gereformeerde leer. BTh, UV, (1985).

PRETORIUS, E. A. C. Sinergisme? 'n Teologie van een honderd persent. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis.* Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds). Johannesburg, (1990) 161-182.

PRETORIUS, F. Geestelike bearbeiding op kommando gedurende die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 171-181.

PRETORIUS, H. Nehemiah Tile: A 19th century pioneer of the development of African Christian theology. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 1 (1990) 3-16.

PRETORIUS, J. 'n Teologies-etiese ondersoek na stelsels van staatsvorme. BTh, UV, (1985).

PRETORIUS, L. A. Die kerk se rol in die bevolkingsontwikkelingsprogram. *Die Hervormer* 81, 10 (Januarie 1990) 10.

PRETORIUS, L. J. Seks in die huwelik. BD, UP, (1990).

PRETORIUS, M. A. Die funksie van gesinsbediening binne die toerustingstaak van die pastor. BTh, US, (1989).

PRETORIUS, S. J. 'n Kritiese evaluering van die Jehovase getuies se verlossingsleer. BTh, UV, (1987).

PRETORIUS, S. P. Doodstraf - gehandhaaf of opgehef? *Die Hervormer* 83, 1 (1990) 3.

PRETORIUS, S. P. Kategismusprediking: 'n Opdrag aan elke predikant. *Die Hervormer* 83, 9 (1990) 5.

PRETORIUS, T. B. Die rol van die kerk as ondersteuningsnetwerk: Die verwantskap tussen psigo-sosiale klimaat, kerklike betrokkenheid en sielkundige welsyn. *South African Journal of Psychology* 20, 2 (1990) 105-110.

The aim of the present study was to determine whether mere involvement in church activities is enough to perceive the church as supportive, or whether the church should possess certain qualities before it is experienced as supportive. The concept of psycho-social climate was used as a conceptual frame of reference to study the characteristics of the church. Two hundred and fourteen members of ten different congregations completed a battery of questionnaires designed to measure their involvement in the church, their perception of the psycho-social climate of the church and their level of psychological well-being. No relationship between church involvement and psychological well-being could be found. On the other hand the analysis of the relationship between the dimensions of church climate and psychological well-being produced a number of significant correlations. Step-wise multiple regression analysis confirmed that the psycho-social dimensions of order/clarity, social concern, stability and activity were significant predictors of level of psychological well-being. The obtained relationship was interpreted as confirmation of the impact that the psycho-social environment has on individual functioning.

PRINS, J. M. G. Geïsoleerde onderrig - die dilemma van die kategete. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 72-81.

PRINSLOO, G. D. Die beroepsopgeleide predikantsvrou se verantwoordelikhede binne gesinsverband en gemeentelike bediening. BTh, UV, (1984).

PRINSLOO, G. T. M. Die identifikasie van die goddelose in Habakuk: 'n Literêre benadering. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 88-107.

The little book of Habakkuk is well known for the many problems it presents to the exegete. The most important problem concerns the identity of the wicked in Habakkuk. In each pericope, with the exception of 1:5-11, reference is made to the wicked. The question arises: Who is the wicked? Eight solutions to the problem, in which the term is applied to persons or groups dated between the 7th and 2nd centuries B.C., are discussed. The conclusion is drawn that none of these is entirely satisfactory, the reason being that historical solutions are sought for what is primarily a literary problem. In the next section a careful literary analysis of the book is given. Attention is given to matters such as the demarcation of pericopes, the surface and deep structure of the book, as well as a short overview of the contents. All of this leads to the conclusion that the pericopes are arranged thematically. The reference to the wicked has a literary function, not a historical one. The results of this study confirm that careful literary analysis can and indeed should aid the modern exegete in his interpretation of the Old Testament.

PRINSLOO, W. P. Waarom word huisbesoek afgeskeep? *Die Hervormer* 83, 11 (1990) 3.

PRINSLOO, W. S. Oor eksegetiese metodes en nog wat: 'n Gesprek. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 144-152.

Discussions with leading European Old Testament scholars indicate that there have been no dramatic changes in exegetical methodology during the past ten years and that no consensus has been reached in this regard. Nevertheless most scholars appear to agree that both synchronic and

diachronic facets should receive proper attention in the exegetical process, and that the two may be combined in a single model. The role of the reader and the whole matter of reception theory do not seem to have received much attention from Old Testament scholars in Europe.

PRINSLOO, W. S. Verslag: 'Society of Biblical Literature (SBL) 1989 international meeting', 6 tot 9 Augustus 1989 te Kopenhagen, Denemarke; en 'The XII congress of the International organization for the study of the Old Testament (IOSOT)', 27 Augustus tot 1 September 1989 te Leuven, België. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 74-81.

'Society of Biblical Literature (SBL) 1989 International Meeting', 6-9 August 1989, Copenhagen, Denmark; and 'The XIII Congress of the International Organization for the study of the Old Testament (IOSOT)', 27 August to 1 September 1989, Leuven, Belgium. This article is a report on the IOSOT Congress at Leuven, Belgium, and the SBL Congress in Copenhagen, Denmark. It contains brief summaries of the more important papers read and indicates some of the more significant trends which emerged at the two congresses.

PRIOR, A. Pastoral planning: Is it an option? *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 6-17.

PROCKTER, L. J. 'His yesterday and yours today' (Sir 38:22): Reflections on Ben Sira's view of death. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 44-56.

Ben Sira's continuity with Old Testament wisdom is well known. It is also conventional, with Hengel (1974), to label him as a resolute opponent of Hellenism, an axiom contested in this paper. On the questions of a good life, fitting manner of death, mourning and value of a good nature Ben Sira conforms to Jewish tradition, although unlike his grandson and translator he disbelieves in the world to come. Ben Sira has an unusually enlightened approach to medicine: in cases of chronic sickness he values quality of life more highly than its preservation. As a monist he accepts life and death as part of God's providential order, an idea closely akin to the Stoic notion of natural law. The conclusion is that Ben Sira is a unique figure, combining Jewish piety with the best of popular Hellenistic philosophy.

PROZESKY, M. South Africa's contribution to Religious studies. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 9-20.

PUNT, J. 'n Voorstudie oor die belang van Grieks vir eksegeese: Die participium. BTh, US, (1988).

Q

QUADRI, Y. A. The Qadiriyyah and Tijaniyyah relations in Nigeria in the twentieth century. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 61-71.

R

RALL, J. 'n Struktuuranalise van 1 Samuel 01:1-04:1a: 'n Sinchroniese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1984).

- RAMMALA, J. L. R.** The spiritual life of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 124-128.
- RAMOSE, M. B.** The two hands of God in South Africa: A response to A Nolan's 'God in South Africa'. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 1 (1990) 18-42.
- RAUTENBACH, C. M.** Die hantering van die konfrontasiemoment tydens evangelisasiewerk. BTh, US, (1989).
- RAUTENBACH, W. L.** The role of technical education in our educational crisis. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 88-102.
- READ, G.** Ds J P van der Spuy as kerkman. BTh, UV, (1985).
- RENSBURG, R.** Die mistisisme as vertikale kommunikasie: 'n Verkenning. *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 49-57.
- REYNDERS, J. L.** Die dialogiese karakter van die sangdiens in die Ned. Geref. Kerk. BTh, UV, (1984).
- REYNEKE, J.** Die gesamentlike sending van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Kritiese evaluering van die Kampongbediening te Merafonggemeente in die goudveldstreek. BTh, UV, (1986).
- RICHTER, B. W. B.** Die komadans as religieuse begrip by die Boesmans. BTh, UV, (1983).
- ROBERTS, J. H.** Die vraagstuk van 'n Nuwe-Testamentiese etiek: Enkele blikrigtings in die gang van die ondersoek. *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 36-54.
 Part one of this article started off with a very brief overview of nineteenth and twentieth century viewpoints, going into somewhat greater detail with regard to the latter. In part two some of the important questions brought forward in the research and partly reflected in part one, were elaborated upon with reference to specific literature. The issues were detailed under the headings of 'unity and diversity in New Testament ethics', and 'relevance'. Under the first the viewpoint of situation ethics was discussed, with brief reference to 'Mitte' and 'proprium'. Under the second the importance of eschatology was pointed out, but more space was devoted to social ethics, leading amongst others to liberation ethics; the questions of normativity and Christian freedom were touched upon; and finally the very important aspect of ecology was placed on the agenda, with reference to the excellent article by Grässer (1979), on creation ethics.
- ROSSLEE, D. D.** Menseregte: Nie ooroptimisties nie, tog hoopvol. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 11.
- ROSSOUW, A-L.** Die vrou in 1 Korintiërs 11 en 14. BD, UP, (1990).

ROSSOUW, G. J. Is ateïsme essensieel vir Marxisme? *South African Journal of Philosophy* 9, 2 (1990) 110-115.

The question whether atheism is essential to Marxism is posed in this article against the backdrop of the relation between Christianity and Marxism. The answer to this question has important implications for any form of non-aggressive interaction between Christians and Marxists. The question is answered by making an analysis of Marx's and Engel's philosophy. The conclusion which is drawn from this analysis is that atheism is only essential to the Engelsian tradition in Marxism. It is not essential to the Marxian tradition in Marxism, whereas critique of religion is essential to this Marxian tradition.

ROSSOUW, G. J. Marxisme en die Christelike geloof: Teoretiese voorwaardes vir nie aggressiewe interaksie. *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 14-22.

Ever since Marxism became a historical factor, it has stood in a negative and aggressive relation to Christianity. Both Christians and Marxists are to blame for this. In the twentieth century, however, there are some examples of situations in which this aggressive interaction has made way for non-aggressive interaction between Marxists and Christians. This non-aggressive interaction has taken on two different forms, i.e. dialogue and co-operation. Such a case is examined in this article. The purpose is to identify the theoretical changes that would have to occur especially in Marxism, before relations of non-aggressive interaction with Christians can materialize. Theoretical changes that occurred in Christian theology in these situations are only taken into consideration as far as they influenced Marxists to engage into non-aggressive relations with Christians. The identification of the relevant theoretical changes in Marxism and Christian theology is then used to construct a hypothesis about the theoretical conditions for non-aggressive interaction between Marxists and Christians.

ROSSOUW, H. W. Teologiese onderwys na 130 jaar: 'n Toekomsperspektief. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 63-72.

ROSSOUW, J. C. Herrese retoriek en die Nuwe Testament. *BTh, US*, (1990).

ROSSOUW, J. P. Die verbond as sleutel vir die verstaan van die Tora in die Ou Testament. *BTh, UV*, (1990).

ROSSOUW, P. Die kerk beweeg...ook in Moskou. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 4.

ROSSOUW, P. Die NG Kerk op soek na sy identiteit. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 22 (15 Junie 1990) 5.

ROSSOUW, P. 'n Nuwe kerk in 'n 'nuwe' Suid-Afrika? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 5.

ROSSOUW, P. J. Liturgie en Ekumene. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 26, 3-4 (1990) 49-56.

ROSSOUW, P. J. Respons op die voordrag van M J P Olivier. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar* Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red). Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 82-85.

ROUX, G. B. 'n Vergelyking van spesifieke persoonlikheidsaspekte van eerstejaar- en nagraadse teologies studente. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 424-432.

ROUX, J. M. Die Transvaalse Vroue-sendingvereniging 1905-1983. BD, UP, (1990).

ROUX, J. P. Die koinoterapeutiese aard van pastorale sorg. BTh, UV, (1989).

RUETHER, R. R. Prophetic tradition and the liberation of women: Promise and betrayal. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 24-33.

S

SAAYMAN, W. Bridging the gulf: David Bosch and the ecumenical/evangelical polarisation. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 99-108, (also in Kritzinger J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society. (1990) 99-108. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

SAAYMAN, W. A. Intercultural evangelization. *Missionalia* 18, 3 (1990) 308-319.

SADIE, J. L. The consequences of rapid population growth: A macro-economic perspective. *Acta Academica* 22, 1 (1990) 1-23.

In the literature on the economic consequences of rapid population growth one can distinguish optimists, pessimists and 'revisionists' (ie writers practising straightforward objective analysis in which the strategic assumptions are explicitly specified). As a divisor in the determination of income (or GDP) per capita, population is always a depressant. For it to function as a stimulus to economic growth, there have to be adequate numbers of the necessary factors in the market, in the person of the entrepreneur. In the blinkered analyses of some First World economists this fundamental pre-condition is either not recognized or its existence in the Third World, where the rapid population growth does take place, is implicitly assumed by default. By way of the constraints it imposes upon the formation of human capital, upon savings and the formation of physical capital, with resources having to be channelled increasingly to the accommodation of ever expanding quantities, the high fertility, and accordingly the rapid population growth among the traditional communities in South Africa, militates against the generating of quality people capable of initiating economic development.

SADIE, P. J. Religion and ideology: An in-depth study of Christian youth in the Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging area. MA, UW, (1990).

SANTEMA, J. H. *Die verhouding tussen kerk en staat in Oos-Europa*. Potchefstroom, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:268, (1990).

SCHAAF, H. G. Die predikantskind: Voorreg én kruis. BTh, US, (1988).

SCHEEPERS, C. L. VAN W. A methodological debate in Biblical Archaeology. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 325-339.

In the 1960s American Archaeology experienced a paradigm shift, from an inductive approach towards research to a more hypothetical approach. In the past decade this process has also involved research into Biblical Archaeology, and it is going to revolutionise this science. Although this may be so, there should always be an interaction between the two approaches.

SCHEEPERS, D. J. Die kerk-staat verhouding: Wedersydse begrensinge en verpligtinge. BTh, UV, (1984).

SCHEFFLER, E. The game Samuel played: a psychological interpretation of the relationship between Samuel and Saul. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 263-273.

In this paper the relationship between Samuel and Saul is investigated by using Eric Berne's 'transactional analysis' which investigates the psychology of human relationships. It is concluded that Samuel, despite the fact that he anointed Saul as king, from his opposition to the kingship 'patronised' and confounded Saul to such an extent that this probably contributed to Saul's suicide.

SCHEFFLER, E. H. The social ethics of the Lucan Baptist (Luke 3:10-14). *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 21-36.

The preaching of John the Baptist is considerably changed by the inclusion of the Sondergut-tradition (3:10-14) by Luke. The judgement of John's preaching is toned down and Luke's socio-economical interest is communicated. People should share, not exploit one another and accept social outcasts. This ethic integrates with the merciful attitude which Luke communicates in the rest of the Gospel towards all kinds of suffering.

SCHNELL, C. W. Basic assumptions in Jesus research: An investigation of five different approaches. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

SCHOEMAN, L. G. Die hermeneutiek van Biskop Desmond Tutu se Swart Teologie van bevryding: 'n Kritiese evaluering. BTh, UV, (1983).

SCHOEMAN, M. J. Holisme: Die herooring van 'n ou filosofiese wysheid in 'n moderne konteks. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 267-292.

The modern epoch can be described as a progressive disenchantment of the world, leaving heavy traces in the structure of society and the psychological constitution of man. The Scientific Revolution of the 17th century and the rise of the mechanistic world view led to the destruction of the holistic, animistic tradition which viewed man as a participant in the cosmos, not as an isolated observer. Arguing that the holistic world view must be revived in some credible form before we destroy ourselves and our environment, this essay explores some possibilities for a holistic, participating consciousness appropriate to the modern era. Ecological rather than animistic, this new world view would be grounded in the real and intimate connection between man and nature.

SCHOEMAN, S. J. Die Godsbegrip en geloofsprobleme van jongmense uit gebroke ouerhuise. BD, UP, (1990).

SCHOEMAN, W. J. 'n Vergelyking van spesifieke persoonlikheidsaspekte van eerstejaar- en nagraadse teologies studente. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 424-432.

SCHOEMAN, W. J. Die dialogiese karakter van die erediens met spesifieke verwysing na die plek van die geloofsbelydenis. BTh, UV, (1984).

SCHOLTZ, J. W. K. Die halaalteken: 'n Missionêre evaluering. BTh, UV, (1990).

SCHULZE, L. F. Wetenskapsteorie in die teologie. *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 315-331.

The scientific character of theology was generally safeguarded by the demand that theology should have a sound philosophical foundation. This still holds true today. The result of this demand is presented here by means of a general overview of the influence of philosophy on theology since the Aufklärung. This is followed by an example of a structuralist exegesis, highlighting the various philosophic, linguistic and psychological motives active in this process. Thirdly, the question about the reliability of scientific knowledge is raised against the background of the modern trend towards relativism. The article concludes with a few guidelines - both negative and positive - for reformed theology.

SCHUTTE, P. C. Vigs en die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomiese en bestuurswêreld - enkele perspektiewe. *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 377-393.

There is no doubt anymore that AIDS as a disease has the potential to become a very serious threat in the South African social, political and economic environment. AIDS will have macro-economic as well as micro-business implications. At macro level (without the influence of AIDS) decision-makers already anticipate and plan for a: * shortage in housing for blacks; * shortage in employment opportunities; * high level of unemployment; * uncontrollable urbanisation; and a lack of educational infrastructure. Burning issues for decision-makers and managers will be: * who will be the worker tomorrow? * who will be the manager? * will there be sufficient manpower resources? * what would a training strategy look like? * in what ways will productivity be managed? * in what ways will sound labour relations be created and maintained? Although a great many decision-makers and managers still have a sceptical view and perception regarding AIDS, it is certain that it will affect the entire spectrum of life. Managers should pro-actively plan for the implications of AIDS on business, and if projections do not realise as darkly, it could be seen as and accepted as a 'bonus'.

SCHWARTZ, A. Opleiding in die kerklike situasie van Mosambiek. BD, UP, (1990).

SCOTT, H. L. Dienswerk: 'n Nuwe bedieningstruktuur vir die Ned Geref Kerk Kuilsrivier-Suid. BTh, US, (1989).

SEBOTHOMA, W. A. Koinonia in 1 Corinthians 10:16. *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 63-70.

The article traces the grammatical analysis of the word 'koinonia' within the context of the Greek text. The term is compared with cognates like 'koinonoi' in order to portray Paul's line of thought, and contrasted with synonyms like 'metechein' in order to expose 'koinonia's' unique contribution to Paul's idea of the eschatological community conjured up by the breaking of bread. The latter conclusion is arrived at by a further contrast between Paul's use of 'koinonia Christou' in conjunction with 'soma Christou' on the one hand, as against 'koinonia estin' of the synoptics, on the other.

SERFONTEIN, D. J. B. Die posisie van die sendeling in die 'Reformed Church in Zambia'. BTh, UV, (1984).

SILVA, M. Text and language in the Pauline corpus: With special reference to the use of conjunctions in Galatians. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 273-281.

On the basis of a computer-assisted collation of selected manuscripts for Galatians and Philipians, Paul's use of conjunctions can be studied from a new angle. The article begins with a survey of intersentence connectors in Galatians and proceeds to examine passages where textual variations exists. Special emphasis is given to the interchange between 'de' and 'gar'.

SIMPSON, N. W. 'n Beskrywing en evaluering van James W Fowler se geloofsfasas. BTh, US, (1989).

SKEIN, F. M. Die gawe van profesie volgens 1 Korintiërs 14. BD, UP, (1990).

SLABBERT, D. L. Die betekenis van Bybelse simbole in die Sioniste bewegings in Suid-Afrika met besondere verwysing na die Zion Christian Church (ZCC). BTh, UV, (1984).

SMIT, D. J. Theological training in Namibia? *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 51-58.

SMIT, D. J. Show no partiality. (James 2:1-13). *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 59-68.

SMIT, D. J. The ethics of interpretation - and South Africa. *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 29-43.

This article looks at the ethos and socio-political role of South African New Testament scholarship during the last four decades, in an attempt to see whether any real paradigm shift has taken place. Three periods are distinguished: the period of biblical scholarship and the legitimization of apartheid, when a deliberate movement was started in Afrikaner Reformed circles to read the Bible with socio-political purposes; a period during which methodology became all-important, and hardly any attention was given to ecclesiastical, theological and socio-political issues; and a period during which a new wave of socio-political interpretation can be seen. Reacting to several analyses of W S Vorster, the question is discussed whether this new social awareness represents a paradigm shift in scholarly method and ethos or not.

SMIT, D. J. The ethics of interpretation - new voices from the USA. *Scriptura* 33, (1990) 16-28.

Elisabeth Schüssler Fiorenza, in her 1987 SBL Presidential Address, argued for a paradigm shift in the ethos and rhetorical practices of biblical scholarship. In this article, recent contributions by four important spokespeople from the USA, all of them with influence in South African scholarship circles, are compared, to show that all of them, although in different ways, emphasise the importance of such a shift, in which the ethos of scholarly interpretation itself comes under focus. Two of them, Thiselton and Tracy, come from the tradition of hermeneutics, and the other two, Wuellner and Fiorenza herself, from the tradition of rhetorical criticism. They agree that the ethos of biblical scholarship must not be that of valuefree scientism, but that of responsible, life-orientated human praxis, aware of its own socio-political role and function of power. Acknowledging this would involve nothing less than a revolutionary change of paradigm in many circles, with serious effects for institutional biblical scholarship itself.

SMIT, D. J. Theology and the transformation of culture - Niebuhr revisited. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 72, (1990) 9-23.

SMIT, E. J. The Saqqara letter: Historical implications. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 57-71.

The accepted dating of the Saqqara letter is that this plea for help from the Egyptian pharaoh was written during one of the earlier campaigns of Nebuchadnezzar. After the demotic inscription on the reverse of the letter became known, indicating that the letter probably came from Philistine Ekron, a few attempts were made to date the letter almost a century earlier, viz during the reign of Sennacherib. The biggest obstacle to this dating, however, is the reference of the king of Babylon in the letter, and this obstacle seems insurmountable. Not only the mention of the king of Babylon but also the whole historical background of the late seventh century B. C., especially with reference to the Philistines, and Ekron in particular, serves as the most probable background for dating this letter. Information from Egyptian, Babylonian, and Biblical sources as well as internal evidence based on possible readings of the text are investigated to support this supposition.

SMIT, E. J. The Tell Siran inscription: Linguistic and historical implications. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 108-117.

The Tell Siran inscription, one of the major inscriptions of the Ammonite language, is quite easily readable, and the translation is questionable in the case of two words only, viz 'swh' and 'wsht', the question being whether they should be interpreted as verbs or as nouns. It seems better to explain them as nouns, following in a chain of nouns as a description of the achievements of king Amminadab mentioned in the beginning of the inscription. The striking similarity of this text with the royal achievements mentioned in Ec 2 corroborates the idea that this text sings the praise of the king with regard to his agriculturally related achievements. The paleographic data represented in the inscription as well as the historical information concerning the kings of the Ammonites points to a dating of 600 BC. This inscription presents a symbol of the separate existence of the Ammonites as a nation and as a kingdom in these times.

SMIT, E. J. The vox populi and structural elements of the book of Ezekiel. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 275-285.

The author studies the influence of the vox populi, as expressed by two proverbs (Ez 12:22 and 27;18:2), on the structure of chapters 12 to 33. He concludes that Ezekiel 33 serves as a conclusion to this section, and forms a bridge to Ezekiel 34 onwards.

SMIT, H. S. A. Die liefdesmotief in die kerklike opsig en tug. BTh, UV, (1985).

SMIT, J. D. Begeleiding tot vernuwung. BTh, US, (1988).

SMIT, J. H. Abraham Kuyper: Sy betekenis op wetenskaplike gebied. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red). Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 45-65.

SMIT, J. H. Kerk en Samelewing oor geregtigheid en menseregte. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 25, 3-4 (1989) 68-88.

SMIT, N. J. Die liefde van Jahwe vir sy volk: Deuteronomium 4:1-40. BD, UP, (1990).

SMIT, P. Wetenskapsbeoefening aan ons universitete. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 4 (1990) 331-350.

The practice of science at universities may be defined as the process of creating new knowledge through research and of passing on knowledge. Universities are the only institutions where high-level manpower is provided in a symbiotic process of training and research. Manpower is the lifeblood of all sectors of the country while knowledge is being created which is essential to remain competitive in the rest of the world. Universities have the unique responsibility and task of developing the intellectual resources of the country. This article shows that student numbers at universities have increased rapidly during the past 20 years. In an effort to become comprehensive universities, courses have been initiated often to meet short term needs and in the process universities have moved away from fundamental scientific training. The growing number of prospective students cannot be accommodated at universities. Large scale rationalisation will have to take place. Universities should apply rigorously to each course the test of what is basically and fundamentally scientific.

SMIT, P. DU T. Die sielkundige denke van Carl Gustav Jung: Religie of Antropologie? BTh, US, (1990).

SMIT, W. A. Die leer van die engele volgens die Heilige Skrif. BTh, UV, (1984).

SMITH, C. Die invloed van die Koreaanse herlewing op die sending van die Koreaanse kerk. BTh, US, (1990).

SMITH, D. J. Die Calvinistiese Sondagbeskouing met spesiale verwysing na Sondagsport en die uitsending daarvan. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 596-612.

The purpose of this article is to trace the original Reformed view of Sunday on the basis of Calvin's exposition of the Fourth Commandment, and to formulate certain guidelines concerning sport on Sunday and its broadcasting, which conflicts with this view. The Reformed view of Sunday wants to strike a balance between the two extremes of the Pharisaic-legalistic view of Sunday on the one hand, and the libertine freedom and conformity to the world on the other hand. In view of this, the set of directives used to rate sport on Sundays and its broadcasting must be the same as those used to rate any other activity on Sunday.

SMITH, H. J. Een en 'n halwe eeu in die geskiedenis van die Ned Geref gemeente Wellington. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 371-378.

SMITH, N. Dr Smith sê eenwording kan nog vanjaar plaasvind. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 14 (5 Oktober 1990) 11.

SMITH, P. E. Die Kairos-dokument: 'n Sending-historiese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1986).

SNYMAN, A. H. 'n Retoriese indeling van die brief aan Filemon. *Acta Academica* 21, 2 (1989) 130-144.

This article is a venture in rhetorical research. After an outline of the main elements of the classical rhetorical system (*inventio*, *dispositio* and *elocutio*) only one of them, *dispositio*, is discussed in detail. Following Lausberg, Brandt and Perelman the various parts of a deliberative speech as well as their functions are described. The purpose was to obtain a better understanding of the rhetorical structure of the letter to Philemon, thereby contributing to the renewed interest in the rhetoric of Paul's letters. The findings of this study are that the *exordium*, *probatio* and *peroratio* of the letter to Philemon conform to the conventions of the classical rhetorical system and can be clearly demarcated. The division here, however, differs in a way from the one proposed by Church (1978), especially in respect of the *exordium*. Church proposes an *exordium* consisting of verses 4-7, a *probatio* of 8-16 and a *peroratio* of 17-22. Careful study of classisists' works suggests that important elements of an *exordium* are the *propositio* and the establishment of the speaker's 'ethos'. It is therefore proposed that the *exordium* be extended to verse 10, the amended division being: *exordium* (4-10), *probatio* (11-16) and *peroratio* (17-22). Supporting arguments for the new division are proposed.

SNYMAN, G. Fictionality and the writing of history in 1 Chronicles 13. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 171-190.

The aim of this article is to inquire into the Chronicler's act of reading a Samuel text similar to that of 4Q Sm(a), through which he looks at the events described in the Samuel text, but with a different perspective. The methods of the science of literature, especially those of the Constance school of reception theory concerning the use of fictionality, will be applied. It is argued that the reading process of so-called fiction and historical narrative is the same. Both reveal a process of fictionality on the part of the reader. By fictionality is meant the ability of the reader to form an image in his mind of the events the text describes. Fictionality on the part of the Chronicler as reader of a Samuel text can be seen in his expansion of his Samuel Vorlage, in the sense that he has made a selection of all the elements he found in other sources (the so-called *Sondergut*), which he combined with his Samuel Vorlage in order to present the same event in a different perspective.

SNYMAN, S. D. Geweld - 'n onopgeloste teologiese probleem vir die Ou Testament. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 319-324.

SNYMAN, S. D. Op weg na 'n teologie van die boek Maleagi. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 30, 3 (1990) 204-212.

The Old Testament is a document formed over a long period of time by a large number of authors writing from a wide range of traditions. This situation has raised the question whether it is still possible to write a theology of the Old Testament. One of the answers given to this problem is to work in the direction of theologies in the Old Testament concentrating on the various books of blocks of writings in the Old Testament. Applying this to the book of Malachi, four dimensions are discovered: a theological, cultic, ethical, and eschatological dimension.

SNYMAN, S. H. Afrikaner-gesinsmoord: 'n Ekologie van idees. MA, UNISA, (1990).

SNYMAN, T. M. Die kurrikulumproses en die kategeese. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 240-248.

SONDERLING, S. New and old voices from a ship of fools: The South African pornography debate. *Communicatio* 16, 2 (1990) 40-47.

SOOKLAL, A. The Guru-Shishya Parampara: A paradigm of Religio-cultural continuity. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 15-30.

SPAMER, S. Die plek en die gebruik van die koor in die erediens. BTh, UV, (1985).

SPANGENBERG, I. J. J. Ironie in die boek Prediker. 'n *Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 183-201.

SPOELSTRA, B. 'n Konkrete en strukturele ordeningsmodel vir kerke in kerkverband oor volks- en taalgrense heen. *In die Skriflig* 54, 4 (1990) 353-377.

Different and even divergent theological views provide different structural models for ecclesiastical organisation to be applied in a 'new' South Africa. In this article it is accepted that unity in faith among congregations (churches) in a cultural diversity does exist. After having considered several basic ideas, the ecclesiastical model of the Reformed Churches in South Africa (GKSA) is analyzed against its 16th century background. This ecclesiastical model took shape within the broader context of the political and cultural reality of the Netherlands during the Reformation. The basic idea underlying this ecclesiastical model accepts that due to a common faith the universal unity in Christ is revealed in the plurality and diversity of congregations. Because of this fundamental unity, ecclesiastical fellowship is also imperative. Applying this basic idea of the Reformation, a model has emerged which stresses the unity resulting from the recognition of the common characteristics of the true church, but also simultaneously provides for different modes and opportunities of ecclesiastical fellowship.

SPOOR, C. Dreaming to be a true preacher: About Dominican formation. *Grace and Truth* 9, 3-4 (1990) 104-110.

SPOOR, C. The church in turmoil. *Grace and Truth* 10, 1 (1990) 41-50.

STANDER, A. J. J. 'Bly in Hom' volgens die briewe van Johannes. BTh, UV, (1983).

STANDER, H. F. Features of patristic exegesis exemplified by the narrative of the Tower of Babylon (Gen 11:1-9). *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 32-59.

STEENBERG, N. Stofstorm rondom Cottesloe lê nog nie heeltemal nie. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 12.

STEENKAMP, C. Pastorale bediening aan die eerstejaar mansstudent in 'n kampuskoshuis. BTh, UV, (1986).

STERLING, C. D. Accounting for child sexual abuse: Male discourses. MA, UCT, (1990).

STEYN, A. S. Die Predikant op huisbesoek: Die huidige rolverwarring. BTh, UV, (1983).

STEYN, B. I. C. Samewerking tussen kerke in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n Diaconale perspektief. BTh, UV, (1990).

STEYN, G. J. Intertextual similarities between Septuagint pretexts and Luke's Gospel. - *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 229-256.

It is the aim of this paper to draw attention to intertextual similarities between some motifs found in both LXX pretexts and Luke's Gospel. Attention is first given to a short retrospection on the methodology of handling the language of the New Testament in the past - especially from the viewpoint of the intertextual use of LXX pretexts by the New Testament writers as manifested in the Greek language of the New Testament. The character of New Testament Greek and the Semitic element in the Greek of the New Testament receive some attention, as well as the paradigm shift, to a holistic-functional approach and the relationship between the LXX and Luke's Gospel. Secondly, an intertextual analysis, especially of the similarities regarding the syntactical and semantical levels of the language of both the LXX pretext and the text of Luke, is presented regarding two major motifs, i.e. the Desert-motif and the Elijah-motif. The paper ends with a short synthesis and conclusion.

STEYN, G. J. Die stand van LXX-navorsing in Suid-Afrika (1978-1989) en die belang hiervan vir die Nuwe Testamentiese wetenskap. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 7-14.

This paper deals with the current position of LXX research in South Africa with the main focus on the era between 1978 and 1989. It also pays attention to the importance of LXX studies for the science of the New Testament. In two main centres, Stellenbosch and Pretoria, only a few scholars work on the LXX. These studies are done especially from a text-historical, research-historical and theological point of view. There is a great need, however, for an organising body to co-ordinate LXX studies in South Africa, and to promote mutual relationships and research between the relevant disciplines.

STEYN, H. C. The influence of Buddhism on Thomas Merton. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 3-14.

STEYN, J. Die onderwysbenadering van enkele neo-humanistiese pedagogiese onderwysdenkers. *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 221-233.

After analysing the works of four American writers concerning education, the following conclusions were arrived at: - There has been a move away from the accentuation of the rational, cognitive or reason of man to an accentuation of the irrational, affect or emotion of man. - The reason for this movement is anthropological in the sense that it reacts against the technicalization and the scientification of man, which was brought about by the cognitive era of humanism. - Accentuating the affective functions of man is the neo-humanist's answer to the technicalized and scientified estranged man. The aims of this article are to discuss the four neo-humanistic views of education and to answer the question whether a neo-humanistic view is anthropologically balanced. The conclusion was reached that a neo-humanistic view of education is anthropologically unbalanced or dualistic. The accentuation of the affect of man leads to the minimization of the other functions of man.

STEYTLER, H. Sending en eenheid in die briewe van Petrus. BD, UP, (1990).

STOLZ, C. J. Die taak van die ring in verband met die vermeerdering of vermindering van gemeentes met besondere verwysing na die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat. BTh, UV, (1984).

STRAUSS, D. F. M. Die betekenis van Kuyper op wetenskaplike gebied. *Abraham Kuyper na 150 jaar*. Kleynhans, E. P. J. (red). Bloemfontein: Pro Christo Publikasies. UV Teologiese Studies, no 2 (1989) 38-44.

STRAUSS, D. F. M. Enkele wysgerige agtergronde van die Kommunisme en neo-Marxisme. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 25, 3-4 (1989) 118-125.

STRAUSS, G. J. Christian philosophy and the transformation of African culture. MA, UV, (1990).

STRAUSS, J. J. DE W. Die Messiaanse ekklesiologie as rigting vir die kerk van die toekoms: 'n Bespreking van Jürgen Moltmann se ekklesiologie. BTh, US, (1990).

STRAUSS, P. Die Afrikaner-Broederbond se beweerde beïnvloeding van die Ned Geref Kerk in sy optrede teen die Christelike Instituut. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 357-370.

STRAUSS, P. 'Kerklike sake op 'n kerklike wyse'- kan dit nog gehandhaaf word? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 4.

STRAUSS, P. J. Die frekwensie van Sinodevergaderings in die Ned Geref Kerk: 'n Prinsipiële benadering. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 1-22.

In this article the author comes to the conclusion that the frequency of the sessions of synods in the Dutch Reformed Church should be determined by the purpose and task of these institutions. From a fundamental point of view synods are regarded as meetings of individual congregations which operate, as bodies of church government, between presbyteries and the general synod. Periods of three or four years seem to be too long to fulfill this role properly. Therefore a one or, even more acceptable, two year recess is recommended.

STRAUSS, S. Wit teologie: Hulle sê net witmense kan gered word. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 6-7.

STRAUSS, S. A. Enkele voorgeboortelike vraagstukke vanuit die teologiese etiek benader. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 379-388.

STRAUSS, S. A. 'n Hoogtepunt in Heyns se teologiese bedrewenheid. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 4.

STRAUSS, W. P. Riglyne vir die beoordeling van popmusiek. BTh, UV, (1983).

STRIJDOM, J. M. Markus 16:1-8 in die konteks van 'n konstruksie van die Markaanse gemeente. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 153-189.

The purpose of this article is to construct a context for the Marcan community. Results of previous scholars who have used redaction critical, literary, and socio-historical methods are synthesized to achieve this aim. Time and place, intra-, inter-, and extra-community relations are in turn considered in theses. Expositions of pro and contra arguments for the theses emphasize the relativity of the proposed construction. In the second part of the article an attempt is made to understand Mark 16:1-8 in the imagined context.

STRYDOM, G. 'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 150 met besondere verwysing na die musiek en die musiekinstrumente in die kultus. BTh, UV, (1984).

STRYDOM, R. 'n Kritiese beoordeling van die faktore wat aanleiding gegee het tot die ontstaan van die drie Afrikaanse Susterskerke. BTh, UV, (1984).

STRYDOM, W. M. L. Gereformeerde erediensvernuwing in Wes-Europa. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 101-108.

STUMPFE, W. G. Teologiese hantering van kerkmodelle binne die paradigma-verskuiwing van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde kerk. BTh, US, (1989).

SUNDERMEIER, T. Missiology yesterday and tomorrow. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 259-269, (also in Kritzinger, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 259-269. ISBN 0 620 14898 5).

SWANEPOEL, A. The strange world of Roland Barthes: Some points of criticism. *Communicatio* 16, 2 (1990) 56-60.

SWANEPOEL, M. G. An encounter between Old Testament theology and African concepts of God. *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 20-30.

SWANEPOEL, M. G. Esegel 16: Weggooikind, spogbruid of ontroue vrou? *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 82-102.

Ezekiel 16: 1-63 uses different metaphors in bringing its message home. For instance it uses the shocking metaphor of immorality in order to eliminate the false confidence in human merit. We find Yahweh in this text as an outraged and exasperated lover. The pendulum swings in Ezekiel 16, metaphorically, from an abandoned child of suspect parentage (judgement) to ceremonies of fetching the bride (restoration); from a wedding (restoration) to a prostitute who pays her lovers (judgment); and from the disgraceful conduct of her daughters (judgement) to a new everlasting covenant (restoration). This is a mirror image from life with a meaning for life. Opposites meet in this text: Here is magnificent mercy, regardless of filth and vileness; and then the love of Yahweh in spite of the evil of man. The purpose: A new understanding and appreciation of Yahweh.

SWANEPOEL, M. G. Die teologie van Esegel 33-39. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 5-22.

SWANEPOEL, M. G. Wetenskapsteorie, eksegetiese metodologie en Ou Testamentiese teologie. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 190-206.

Epistemology, exegetic methodology and Old Testament theology. Scientific and theological statements are deeply rooted in the socio-cultural context of the individual researcher. Different exegetical methods must be evaluated each according to its epistemological paradigm. Historical and structural elements in biblical texts should not be seen in terms of a clash between historical and structural paradigms. Exegetical methodology of the Old Testament is entering a post-critical phase which has implications for the diversity of Old Testament texts and theologies. Historical understanding bridges the gap between today, Word and event respectively by means of a horizon convergence and forms part of a holistic approach. The Old Testament theology cannot achieve its task, for today, without the interchange between text, exegetical method and scientific theory.

SWART, B. N. Die amp van die evangelis in die Ned Geref Kerk. BTh, US, (1990).

SWART, G. H. 'n Ekklesiologiese evaluering van Upington-moedergemeente. BTh, US, (1988).

SWART, G. J. Mary at the cross. Some literary perspectives on the exegetical practice of two Byzantine authors. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 1, (1990) 60-76.

SWART, H. J. Ds P S Z Coetzee as kerkman. BTh, UV, (1984).

SWART, M. Een miljoen blankes in SA sonder Christus en sonder hoop. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 8.

T

TAUTE, J. H. F. Die etiek van burgerlike ongehoorsaamheid. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 191-209.

TAYOB, A. I. Muslims' discourse on alliance against apartheid. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 31-47.

TE HAAR, G. Power and powerlessness in medical mission. *Missionalia* 18, 1 (1990) 51-60, (also in Kritzing, J. N. J. & Saayman, W. A. (eds), *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society (1990) 51-60. ISBN 0 620 14898 5.).

TERBLANCHE, F. G. Die rol van die teenstanders in Matteus 23. BTh, US, (1988).

TERBLANCHE, J. D. V. Official developments in the field of education since the De Lange Report. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 44-55.

TERBLANCHE, M. D. Yahweh remains faithful to his promises. The function of the traditions of salvation in the book of Jeremiah. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 41-56.

The book Jeremiah presents no exception as far as the use of Israel's memory of Yahweh's former acts of salvation is concerned. The traditions of salvation are not merely applied to serve the proclamation of judgement, but also provided the vocabulary with which Yahweh's future acts of

salvation are described. The latter is, however, not the sole reason for the frequent recollections of Jahweh's former acts in the oracles where salvation is announced. In this article it is demonstrated that the traditions of salvation were used in these oracles in order to emphasize that Yahweh remained faithful to his promises despite his acts of judgement. This is confirmed by the fact that several oracles where the traditions of salvations are used to formulate a future hope, are currently located at vital places in the book of Jeremiah.

TERBLANCHE, M. D. Valse verwagtinge aan die kaak gestel: Die funksie van die heilstradisies in Jeremia 7:1-15. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 222-230.

In Jeremiah 7:1-15 various traditions are employed in different ways. The expectations based on the Zion Tradition, namely that Jerusalem is inviolable because of Jahweh's presence, are exposed to be false. This is done with reference to the Sinai Tradition, accentuating that Jahweh's saving acts are not determined by his presence in the temple, but by Juda's loyalty to the prescriptions of Sinai. Furthermore, the Conquest Tradition is used to describe the extent of the judgement in store for Juda, namely the loss of the land.

THERON, I. S. Sosiale geregtigheid in die boek Amos. BTh, UV, (1988).

THERON, J. D. 'n Ondersoek na die basiese norme ten opsigte van die materiële etiek in die Ou Testament. BTh, UV, (1985).

THERON, P. J. 'Die nietigheid van die mens' in die Psalms. BD, UP, (1990).

THOM, G. Stellenbosch Schleiermacher. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 71, (1990) 29-36.

THORPE, S. The call of the 'Shaman' in South-East Africa. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3, 2 (1990) 49-64.

TIEMENSMA, E. J. Riglyne vir pastorale huweliksorg binne die konteks van gemeente-opbou. *In die Skriflig* 24, 4 (1990) 333-351.

The aim of this article is to examine the distinct character of pastorally-orientated marriage counselling in contrast to psychologically-orientated marriage counselling. The conclusions arrived at is that whereas pastoral marriage counselling aims at the edification of the congregation certain other marriage enrichment programmes do not provide adequate Scripturally-founded perspectives. The inherent character of marriage as revealed in Scripture is considered and an attempt is made to extract certain guidelines for pastoral marriage counselling. The focal point, however, remains the edification of the congregation by the pastorate. Bearing this in mind basic outlines from Scripture are given within which pastoral counselling can function in practice.

TOLMIE, D. F. Die opbou en samehang van Johannes 1-4. BTh, UV, (1984).

TORLAGE, B. R. Nahum: 'n Eksegetiese ondersoek. BD, UP, (1990).

TROLLIP, J. B. Die persoonlikheid van die prediker in die preekgebeure. BD, UP, (1990).

TURNBULL, O. H. Neuropsychological changes associated with human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. MSc, UW, (1990).

U

UYS, J. L. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Gemeente Volksrust: 1910-1990. BD, UP, (1990).

VALENKAMP, M. *Die taak van die christelike etiek*. Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:269, (1990).

V

VAN AARDE, A. G. Markus 16:1-8 in die konteks van 'n konstruksie van die Markaanse gemeente. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 153-189.

The purpose of this article is to construct a context for the Marcan community. Results of previous scholars who have used redaction critical, literary, and socio-historical methods are synthesized to achieve this aim. Time and place, intra-, inter-, and extra-community relations are in turn considered in theses. Expositions of pro and contra arguments for the theses emphasize the relativity of the proposed construction. In the second part of the article an attempt is made to understand Mark 16:1-8 in the imagined context.

VAN AARDE, A. G. Gebruikte grondteks vir die vertaling van die Nuwe Testament. *Die Hervormer* 83, 5 (1990) 5.

VAN AARDE, A. G. Gesprek tussen teoloë en filosowe oor postmoderniteit. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 265-266.

VAN AARDE, A. G. Holisme as 'n postmodernistiese filosofie in teologiese lig. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 293-331.

Holism as a postmodern philosophy in theological light. Postmodernity is defined primarily as advocacy for holistic thinking as against the alleged fragmentation in epistemology in the Modern Time. The aim of this article is to describe holism in terms of the modernity-postmodernity debate. It is approached from a theological perspective. Since the Kantian revolution in the Modern Time, metaphysical knowledge has been articulated by influential theologians in the language of analogy. It is shown here that holism as a postmodern philosophy is a departure from theology in the modern sense of the word and, as monistic-metaphysical thinking, it thus has serious consequences. However, holism should not be defined as a paradigm-shift in epistemology.

VAN AARDE, A. G. Predikant is nie 'n politieke leier, maatskaplike direkteur of volksleier nie. *Die Hervormer* 81, 12 (Maart 1990) 9.

VAN AARDE, A. G. Die relevansie van teologie vandag. *Die Hervormer* 83, 10 (Januarie 1990) 9-10.

VAN BILJON, A. J. 'n Historiese ondersoek na die uittoeg gebeure. BTh, UV, (1984).

VAN BLERK, H. Die verwerping van die preekinleiding deur Karl Barth. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 389-402.

VAN BLERK, H. Die aard van die preek-inleiding as kommunikasiegebeure. BTh, UV, (1985).

VAN DE WALL, W. H. Die beeld van ds Gilles van de Wall (1828-1896) in die Afrikaanse kerk-historiografie: 'n Voorlopige verkenning. BTh, UV, (1990).

VAN DEN BERG, O. C. Peoples education: It's context, essence and (possible) direction. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 103-135.

VAN DER ELST, J. Godsdien, evangelie en religie in die poësie met besondere verwysing na die gedigte van Ida Gerhardt. *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 235-245.

It is characteristic of this famous poetess that she abhors evangelical poetry. She considers this kind of poetry often to be of poor quality, especially in the light of its explicit purpose to evangelize and convert readers to Christianity. It could be argued that the Dutch poetess Nel Benschop, of whom tens of thousands volumes of poetry are sold, writes such poetry. Despite her abhorrence of evangelical poetry, Gerhardt cannot summarily be regarded as an atheist artist. On the contrary, she may even be called a Christian poetess, but not in the dogmatic sense of the word. The impact of her work transcends the boundaries of Christianity. She often uses Christianity as a frame of reference along with Greek and Latin Classical references to give her poetry universality. To illustrate this I would like to compare her Easter poem ('Pasen') with some Easter poems of minor poets like Nel Benschop and I.L. de Villiers. An analysis of the Easter poems shows that Gerhard's Easter poem obviously has a Christian framework but its implications are far wider.

VAN DER LINDE, H. H. Die diakenamp in kerkregtelike perspektief. BTh, UV, (1985).

VAN DER MERWE, C. H. J. 'n Basiese kennis van Bybelse Hebreeus kan ook bruikbaar wees! 'n Beskrywing van enkele maklik herkenbare Hebreeuse partikels wat dikwels nie tot hulle reg kom in vertalings en kommentare nie. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 2 (1990) 134-146.

VAN DER MERWE, C. H. J. The vague term 'emphasis'. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 118-132.

The problem addressed concerns the shortcomings of the undefined, as well as psychologically defined, uses of the term 'emphasis' for the description of word/syntagm order, pendens constructions and some particles in Old Hebrew. In the light of the recent debate in theoretical linguistics, the narrower term 'focus' is preferred, which term operates on the semantic level and the definition of which provides a verifiable theoretical framework for the description of the above-mentioned constructions.

VAN DER MERWE, C. J. H. An adequate linguistic framework for an Old Hebrew linguistic database: An attempt to formulate some criteria. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 72-89.

The adequacy of a linguistic framework is relative to a number of factors, e.g. the needs, the aims and the presuppositions of its users. In the case of Old Hebrew the realities of the Old Testament text must also be taken into consideration, especially its long and complicated history and literary

diversity. An adequate framework for an OH linguistic database should therefore at least be (1) as complete as possible, (2) as explicit as possible, (3) hierarchically structured, (4) flexible and expandable and (5) should allow codation and retrieval of (hypotheses regarding) sub-corpora.

VAN DER MERWE, G. Die bedieningstrukture van Dr Andrew Murray en Ds J R Albertyn te Wellington 1891-1906. BTh, US, (1988).

VAN DER MERWE, G. Syncretism in Southern Africa. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 417-423.

VAN DER MERWE, G. A. Enkele leierfigure van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat gedurende die Republikeinse tydperk 1854-1902. BTh, UV, (1982).

VAN DER MERWE, J. D. Die probleem van verset en geweld met spesiale verwysing na die Kairos dokument. BTh, UV, (1988).

VAN DER MERWE, M. A. V. Strategiese teologiese beplanning. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 464-475.

VAN DER MERWE, P. J. Augustinus: Kerkvader van Noord-Afrika (1). *Die Hervormer* 83, 5 (1990) 8.

VAN DER MERWE, P. J. Augustinus: Kerkvader van Noord-Afrika (2). *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 8.

VAN DER MERWE, P. J. Augustinus: Kerkvader van Noord-Afrika (3). *Die Hervormer* 83, 7 (1990) 8.

VAN DER MERWE, P. J. Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en sy bediening in 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika: Die visie van 'Kerk en wereld 2000'. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 672-689.

'Kerk en wereld 2000' (Church and world 2000) served as a report to the General Synod of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk in 1986 on the future socio-economic and political scenario in South Africa and the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk's role in the changing situation. This article consists of a cursory discussion of the report and some concluding remarks. The book is found to offer a frank analysis of future developments and a rare insight into the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk and its understanding of its ministerial role within the new situation. The book displays a pastoral rather than a missionary slant.

VAN DER MERWE, P. R. Pastoraat aan die depressiewe pasiënt wat medikasie gebruik. BTh, UV, (1989).

VAN DER MESCHT, R. 'n Kritiese evaluering van die rol van die 'Ontdek jou gawes' kursus in die proses van gemeentebou. BTh, US, (1988).

VAN DER SCHYF, C. J. Die behandeling van Vigs - geneesmiddels en vaksien: Wat hou die toekoms in? *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 317-328.

The developing epidemic of acquired deficiency syndrome (AIDS) has prompted a broadly based research effort to find drugs and vaccines for preventing and treating this disease. Compounds such as zidovudine (AZT), ampliten and the broad spectrum of pyrimidine dideoxynucleosides have yielded some promise for the treatment of AIDS in terms of better quality of life for sufferers, but no cure is in sight yet. Also the quest for therapeutic and preventative vaccines has been ongoing for several years. The latest development of the Salk vaccine has led to wild speculation in the lay press of a cure for AIDS. However, some seemingly insurmountable practical and moral-ethical problems beset both the development of AIDS chemotherapy and an AIDS vaccine. The most vexing of these problems is the lack of a suitable animal model for testing and the consequent questions of whether uninfected or HIV-infected but symptom-free volunteers can or should be used in testing potentially lethal compounds or vaccines.

VAN DER VYVER, L. DU P. Die rol van die hoorder in die prediking. ThM, PU, (1990).

VAN DER WALT, B. J. *Die 'New Age'-beweging./The 'New Age'-movement.* Potchefstroom, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:273/274, (1990).

VAN DER WALT, B. J. A vision of renewal for education in South Africa: Opening meditation based on Ezekiel 47:1-12 for IRS Course in Christian School Education, 22-24 February 1988. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 246-250.

VAN DER WALT, F. Gawe van die lewende God: Die nagmaal in trinitariese perspektief. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 95-100.

Christ is truly present in the sacrament of Holy Communion and this presence is a gift of the triune God. Christ's words of institution clearly point to his self-sacrifice, but his sacrifice must not be isolated from the fact that God the Father also sacrificed his Son for all of us. This sacrifice does not only reveal something about the Son, but also about the Father. In Holy Communion, the gift of the Holy Spirit is our communion with Christ. Scripture however also points to the Spirit's involvement in the sacrifice of Christ. Furthermore the Spirit works in our hearts, activating our surrender as an answer to Christ's self-sacrifice.

VAN DER WALT, J. J. Eskatologiese perspektiewe in die nagmaal. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 101-113. Eschatology reveals various perspectives concerning Holy Communion. Formulation, definition and the context of Holy Communion in the Scriptures have an eschatological setting. Due to the dovetailing of the old and new aeon Holy Communion contains an eschatological tension; it projects an eschatological prefiguration; there is an eschatological solidity and adherence in Holy Communion, namely, the God of faith, an eschatological maturing takes place in and through Holy Communion; there is an eschatological dimension with an existential moment in Holy Communion; there is an eschatological parable in Holy Communion; Eschatology projects an alignment with the judgement of God into Holy Communion and eschatology places Holy Communion in a missiological perspective. The remembrance of the perfecta fulfilled by Christ invokes the futura which is yet to come. The commemorative character of Holy Communion is more than a mere in memoriam of Christ's death as Mediator. It is a remembrance of Jesus Christ the risen Lord Himself. By virtue of its sacramental nature, Holy Communion as a remembrance supper is

a token and seal of the body and blood of the Mediator Jesus Christ the Lord - He who is the Eschatos will come as the Elpidos for time and eternity. This sacramental token and seal is also token and seal of the final eschaton when God will be all in all (cf 1Cor 15:28).

VAN DER WALT, J. J. Die persoonlike geloofsdaad van die nagmaalsgebruiker. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 163-178.

The aim of this article is to determine the nature of the communicant's act of faith in the Three Formulae of Unity. The main theses are: * Holy Communion is only instituted for the reborn to nourish their spiritual and heavenly life. * The only food that can strengthen the new life is the exalted, living Christ, also in accordance with his human nature. * The most important act which occurs during Holy Communion is Christ's act of giving himself. In fact the reborn partakes of the true Christ with the Holy Spirit and is thus nourished. * Because Christ is in heaven, the communicant must raise his heart towards heaven to partake of Christ and to make Him his own.

VAN DER WALT, J. J. Nagmaal deur die eeue - 'n oorsig van hoofbeskoulike gebruike. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 115-127.

When examining the various views on and customs of the Holy Communion from 115 B.C. up to now two main identifiable trends, namely the symbolic and the realistic tradition will soon be discovered. All views of and customs on the Holy communion can be reduced to one of the above two trends. Of the two traditions, the symbolic tradition is the older. However, in both traditions a variation of nuances can be traced. It has been found that the line of development of the symbolic tradition, which was elaborated via Augustine, Luther, Calvin and the Reformed Confessions, is based on the Bible. The realistic tradition can also be traced back to a very early date and mainly found acceptance in the Roman Catholic Church. It has however been found that this tradition is not based on the Bible.

VAN DER WALT, J. J. Gawe van die lewende God: Die nagmaal in trinitariese perspektief. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 95-100.

Christ is truly present in the sacrament of Holy Communion and this presence is a gift of the triune God. Christ's words of institution clearly point to his self-sacrifice, but his sacrifice must not be isolated from the fact that God the Father also sacrificed his Son for all of us. This sacrifice does not only reveal something about the Son, but also about the Father. In Holy Communion, the gift of the Holy Spirit is our communion with Christ. Scripture however also points to the Spirit's involvement in the sacrifice of Christ. Furthermore the Spirit works in our hearts, activating our surrender as an answer to Christ's self-sacrifice.

VAN DER WALT, J. J. Die ritueel van die nagmaal. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 179-195.

Christian rituals are a two-way channel of communication, expressing the believer's deepest hopes and prayers, and dramatizing God's promises and warnings. Thus the rituals in the Lord's Supper are of the greatest importance. The prayers, the meal with the sursum corda and the doxology are rituals through which communication is expressed between the Holy Trinity and the congregation. In this holy communion each Person of the Trinity has His own place and works according to the pactum salutis and the economy of the covenant in the Holy Trinity.

VAN DER WALT, J. L. Christelike onderwys in die praktyk: 'n Evaluering van die huidige stand van sake. *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 247-257.

Despite many years of reflection on and discussion of the theory and practice of Christian education in the RSA and other parts of the western world, full justice has so far not been done to the ideals of Christian education in the practical situation in the classroom. This conclusion is drawn on the basis of an analysis of some books generally used in RSA schools. The article is concluded with some suggestions towards rectifying the matter.

VAN DER WALT, J. L. Kultuureie-onderwys werk doeltreffendheid in die hand. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 18 (18 Mei 1990) 5.

VAN DER WALT, J. L. Onderwys in die 'nuwe Suid-Afrika': Is ons gereed daarvoor? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (20 Julie 1990) 6-7.

VAN DER WALT, J. L. People's education: It's essence and direction. *Orientation* 55-57, (1989/1990) 136-151.

VAN DER WALT, M. Die immunologie van HIV. *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 297-316.

VAN DER WALT, P. J. Schleiermacher se definisie van Dogmatiek. BTh, US, (1989).

VAN DER WALT, S. J. Die roeping van die kerk ten opsigte van etiese vraagstukke in die samelewing met toespitsing op uitsprake van sinodes van die Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika. ThD, PU, (1990).

VAN DER WATT, G. B. A. Gerdener: Koersaanwyser in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk se sending en ekumene. DTh, UV, (1990).

VAN DER WATT, J. G. 'Die kennis wat 'n mens behoort te hê...': Enkele opmerkings oor 1 Korintiërs 8. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortje, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds). Johannesburg, (1990) 202-218.

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, A. C. Welvaart en 'simple life-style': Teologies-eties nagedink oor geloof en besittings. BTh, US, (1990).

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, H. G. Petrus Johannes Theobaltus Koekemoer - teoloog saam en soos die kerk. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 487-496.

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, H. G. Besinning oor die apostolaat in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 542-566.

In spite of spending large sums on missions, the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika needs to rethink the organisation of its mission councils. A plea is made for fundamental reorientation at membership level in both the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika as the 'missionary church' and the Hervormde Kerk in Suidelike Afrika as the 'mission church' in respect of their mission structures.

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, J. D. 'n Eksegetiese ondersoek na die begrippe 'hesed' en 'hen' in die boek Rut. BTh, UV, (1982).

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, J. P. A re-interpretation of a Nippur loan document (CBS 7256) and its formal components. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 2 (1989) 287-298.

The aim of this study is of dual nature: (i) The re-interpretation of the existing transliteration and translation of this document, using recent supporting evidence and related studies by contemporary scholars. (ii) Using the results of the re-interpretation to corroborate, elucidate and supplement what has already been stated by scholars regarding the socio-economic structure of ancient Nippur. The following matters were considered: (i) Interest paid and the rate of interest. (ii) The use of epitheta with names of lenders, borrowers and witnesses. (iii) The months in which loans are more frequent and possible reasons for this. (iv) The reasons for specifying the day on which a loan was made.

VAN DEVENTER, A. 'n Teologies-etiese beoordeling van die rol van die erotiese in enkele kontemporêre rolprente. BTh, UV, (1985).

VAN DYK, P. J. Current trends in Pentateuch criticism. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 191-202.

In the past twenty-five years a reconsideration has taken place in Pentateuch Criticism. It is now accepted that the Documentary hypothesis is hampered by serious difficulties. Redaction History and Tradition History are now considered more fitting as points of departure than Literary Criticism in explaining the origin of the Pentateuch. This development is coupled with a preference for the current view that much of the Yahwistic material compiled was written later than originally thought. The implication is that there had been a much longer period of oral and written transmission of many of the Pentateuchal narratives. The way in which Literary Criticism and Tradition History were applied in the past is now largely invalidated by current folklore research. Folklore research should therefore be used as a corrective for Literary Criticism and Tradition History as well as to devise a new theory on how the Pentateuch originated.

VAN DYK, S. D. Dieptekommunikasie in die huwelik. BTh, US, (1990).

VAN ECK, P. The way of dispossession: Modern Theology engages with a saint. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 60-66.

VAN EEDEN, W. J. Die betrokkenheid van die verbondsouer by die opvoeding van sy kind op skool. BTh, UV, (1984).

VAN EYSEN, J. J. Dissipelskap en navolging in Deuteronomium. BTh, US, (1988).

VAN GRAAN, E. M. Eenheid en verskeidenheid in drie-enige God is voorbeeld vir kerk. *Die Kerkbode* 144, 16 (4 Mei 1990) 5.

VAN HEERDEN, H. J. G. Die pastoraat aan die ongehude moeder. MTh, UNISA, (1990).

VAN HEERDEN, J. H. Die belang van strategies teologiese beplanning in die bedieningspraktyk. BTh, US, (1990).

VAN HEERDEN, M. H. O. Die rol van leierskapsontwikkeling vir 'n geslaagde gemeentebou-program. BTh, UV, (1987).

VAN HEERDEN, P. W. 'n Teologies-praktiese model vir voorhuwelikse beraad. BD, UP, (1990).

VAN HEERDEN, S. J. Die funksionering van menseregte en/of geregtigheid in die 'Kairos document' in vergelyking met Kerk en Samelewing. BTh, UV, (1988).

VAN HEERDEN, S. W. 'Is Jona dan net 'n vistermanstorie?' Die historiese akkuraatheid van die Bybel vannuit wetenskapsteoretiese hoek beskou. *Acta Theologica* 10, 2 (1990) 26-55.

VAN HEERDEN, S. W. Naive realism and the historicity of the book of Jonah. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 1 (1990) 71-91.

The integrity of theologians is often judged by the view they take of the historicity of the Bible. My contention is that this emphasis on the historicity of the Bible arises from the requirements of a particular model of rationality: naive realism. I base it on a review of the nature of certain models of rationality and on the views that occur in interpretations of Jonah as to the text and the reader, epistemological concepts and the function of theological doctrines and perspectives. Attention is also given to the inherent tensions thus produced and the escape strategies employed to avoid them.

VAN HEERDEN, S. W. Validity in Old Testament and Biblical Theology. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 121-131.

Over the past few decades the validity of theological statements has been questioned for various reasons. This essay is about some crucial matters related to the issue of validity in science and theology. It includes the issues of the relationship between faith and reason, truth, objectivity and the verification principle. Attention is also paid to some perspectives gained from a study of different models of rationality. In conclusion I mention a few implications this study may have for the disciplines of Old Testament and Biblical Theology.

VAN HEERDEN, W. J. S. Die afbraak van die godsgeloof sedert Descartes en die antwoord van Hans Küng in sy boek 'Does God exist?' BTh, US, (1990).

VAN JAARSVELD, A. 'n Kerkregtelike en kerkhistoriese ondersoek na die ouderlingsamp. BTh, US, (1988).

VAN LOGGERENBERG, J. F. 'n Gesamentlike missionêre bedieningspatroon binne die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie, met spesifieke verwysing na die gemeentes Bethlehem-Oos (NGK) en Bethlehem (NGKA). BTh, UV, (1987).

VAN LOGGERENBERG, J. H. Die pastoraat aan die ouers wie se dogter buite-egtelik swanger is. BTh, US, (1990).

VAN NIEKERK, A. C. J. Kontekstualiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale-etiek: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na The Kairos Document, die Evangelical witness, Die Belydenis 1986 en Kerk en Samelewing. DD, UP, (1990).

VAN NIEKERK, A. S. Constructions of human reality. *Theologia Viatorum* 18, (1990) 90-101.

VAN NIEKERK, A. S. Nog nadenke na aanleiding van 'Nadenke van 'n Afrikaner' deur HJC Pieterse. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 1-2 (1990) 207-221.

In a recent publication the theologian HJC Pieterse reflected on the spiritual and existential condition of the modern Afrikaner, and his feelings of guilt, loneliness and hopelessness. In this article it is argued, by comparing Pieterse's reflections to Afrikaans literature, that the Afrikaner has, since the beginning of the 20th century, been moving away from the soil and from his African contacts, and has become more and more European and American in his thinking. Apartheid was meant to finalise his separateness from Africa. The resistance of the modern Afrikaner to apartheid does not, however bring a new relation to Africa. It is rather one step closer to European thinking.

VAN NIEKERK, A. S. Sosio-politieke konflik: 'n Pastorale analise (1). *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 403-410.

VAN NIEKERK, A. S. What is the future of the Theological School Stofberg (Turfloop)? *Theologia Viatorum* 17, (1989) 74-92.

VAN NIEKERK, E. A. Kapelaansdiens alte eensydig bekyk. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 10 (7 September 1990) 8.

VAN NIEKERK, H. Rut 1:1-4:22. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 112-126.

VAN NIEKERK, H. Wêreldgebeure en menslike verantwoordelikheid binne die perspektief van die voorsienigheid van God. BTh, UV, (1984).

VAN NIEKERK, J. A. Pastoraat aan die tugwaardige lidmaat. BTh, UV, (1986).

VAN NIEKERK, S. D. L. Die pastorale bediening aan egpare met fertiliteitsprobleme. BTh, UV, (1988).

VAN RENEN, A-L. Turtles net waar jy kyk: Is dit goed of sleg? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Beswaardes praat van "n gruwel": Nuwe Afrikaanse Bybel is geen verdraaiing nie! *Die Kerkbode* 145, 9 (9 Maart 1990) 8-9.

VAN RENEN, A. Bybelgenootskap van Suid-Afrika bereik kwarteeu: God het laat groei. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 19 (9 November 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Geslagsopvoeding: Ma en Pa of Juffrou en Meneer? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 21 (8 Junie 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Is daar na 130 jaar nog sin in NG Kerk se pinksterviering? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 15 (27 April 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Kinderloosheid: Wanneer 'man en vrou' nie 'pa en ma' word nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 12 (30 Maart 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Die lydensweke: 'n Tyd om oor 'n nuwe lewe te jubel? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 11 (23 Maart 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Mag 'n christen staak? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 17 (11 Mei 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Pedofilie: Wie is die 'oom' wat vir jou kinders lekkers gee? *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 8.

VAN RENEN, A. Die SAUK versprei die evangelie daadwerklik. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 6 (16 Februarie 1990) 8-9.

VAN RENEN, A. Stellenbosch en Pretoria neem bestek op: Sending-oproep gryp duisende jongmense aan. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 12 (21 September 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. Waar 'alwetende' dominees 'nie-weters' word: Hulle leer hoe om mense in nood te vertel dat God omgee. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 9 (31 Augustus 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENEN, A. L. Die groot kerklike debat: Kan kerkeenheid net sigbaar word deur kerkvereniging? *Die Kerkbode* 144, 23 (22 Junie 1990) 6-7.

VAN RENSBURG, B. D. J. Openbaring 3:14-22. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 127-136.

VAN RENSBURG, C. Die jongmens en die Woord: 'n Prakties-teologiese ondersoek oor Bybelstudiemetodes. BD, UP, (1990).

VAN RENSBURG, F. Indikatief en paraklese in 1 Petrus en die implikasie daarvan vir die kerklike prediking vandag. *In die Skriflig* 24, 1 (1990) 71-101.

An important step in the process of interpreting a New Testament epistle is to ascertain the communicative contents which the epistle had for the first readers. Only then is it justified and valid to determine the implication of that contents for the present situation. The importance of historical facts (among which cultural situation) for the determination of the first communication situation of a New Testament book has long been generally acknowledged. The importance of grammatical facts (both diachronic and synchronic) has also enjoyed acknowledgement for some time. In addition to the usage of historical and grammatical data, the necessity to take careful cognizance of the literary conventions contemporary to the time of the specific New Testament book, has recently started gaining acknowledgement. The value of these results will be used, firstly for the interpretation of 1 Peter, and secondly and more specifically for the determination of the relationship between indicative and paraclesis in this letter. In this article it is also attempted to give an overview of recent developments in Petrine studies.

VAN RENSBURG, J. F. J. Characterizing a poetic line in Young Babylonian: A metrical and grammatical approach. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 90-99.

In this article Ludlul 2:44 (BWL 40-41) is analysed by means of two complementary methods, namely a metrical (syllabic) and grammatical (morphological and syntagmatic). The diversity within, and value of each approach is demonstrated by applying the insights contributed by various scholars.

VAN RENSBURG, M. C. Aktualisering en konkretisering in die prediking. BTh, UV, (1988).

VAN ROOY, H. F. Die pasga en sy boodskap in die tyd van die Ou Testament. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 5-16.

In this article the passover and its message in Old Testament times are discussed, with special reference to the message of Exodus 12; during the reform of King Josiah of Judah; the message of Passover as celebrated by the exiles returning from Babylonia; and the message of the passover for the people for whom the Chronicles were written. The discussion of the message of the Passover in these instances is preceded by a discussion of the references to the Passover in the books of the Old Testament. It is concluded that the Passover only had meaning when linked to repentance and the service of God. It served to remind the people of God's great deeds of deliverance in the past, such as the deliverance from Egypt, and as such it pointed to the possibility of great deeds of deliverance in the future. The Passover had a positive meaning only for believers.

VAN ROOY, H. F. Prophetic utterances in narrative texts, with reference to 1 Samuel 2:27-36. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 203-218.

Some insights of narrative theory are utilised in a study of the prophetic utterance of the unknown man of God in 1 Samuel 2:27-36 in an attempt to explore the function of prophetic utterances in narrative texts. A short review of the appearance of prophets in the Deuteronomistic history is given. In studying this utterance many uncertainties appear, also regarding references to the fulfilment of the prophecy. The point of view of the reader has a profound influence on the interpretation of the text, as demonstrated by divergent readings of the text. This passage can be viewed as an example of external focalisation in the Deuteronomistic history and also as an example of a narrative with blanks.

VAN ROOY, H. F. The structure of the Aramaic treaties of Sefire. *Journal for Semitics* 1, 1 (1989) 133-139.

The problem of the structure of the Aramaic treaties of Sefire remains unanswered in existing studies dealing with these treaties. This paper submits a hypothesis constructed on especially the content and placement of I Sefire C and II Sefire C and the design of III Sefire. The probable structure of these treaties is: introduction, list of goods, curses, document clause and stipulations.

VAN ROOY, H. F. The vox populi and structural elements of the book of Ezekiel. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 3 (1990) 275-285.

The author studies the influence of the vox populi, as expressed by two proverbs (Ez 12:22 and 27:18:2), on the structure of chapters 12 to 33. He concludes that Ezekiel 33 serves as a conclusion to this section, and forms a bridge to Ezekiel 34 onwards.

- VAN ROOYEN, C. Die aard en problematiek van 'n middestadbediening vir die opbou van die gemeente. BTh, UV, (1989).
- VAN ROOYEN, J. H. P. Die NG Kerk, apartheid en die Christelike Instituut van Suidelike Afrika. PhD, UW, (1990).
- VAN ROOYEN, J. T. Die faktor van selfbeheersing binne seksualiteit in die hantering van 'n voorhuwelikse situasie. BTh, US, (1988).
- VAN ROOYEN, M. G. Die Raad van Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika en die staatsbeleid van afsonderlike ontwikkeling. BTh, UV, (1989).
- VAN SCHALKWYK, H. J. Yom Yahweh in die boek Joël. BTh, UV, (1989).
- VAN SCHOOR, T. J. Lewenswyse-evangelisasie as modus tot vernuwung binne die Ned Geref Kerk. BTh, US, (1988).
- VAN STADEN, A. Die beskouinge van F W C Naser ten opsigte van die tien verlore stamme in Gereformeerde perspektief. BTh, UV, (1985).
- VAN STADEN, D. Tentmakerbediening en bedieningsnood in die Evangeliese Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika-Oos (EGKA-Oos). BTh, UV, (1989).
- VAN STADEN, E. M. Die geskiedenis van die Ned Geref Gemeente Hartbeesspruit 1947-1987. BD, UP, (1990).
- VAN TONDER, C. A. P. Die strukturele opbou van die Atra-hasis-epos in die tweede kolom van die eerste tablet. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 100-111.
This paper is concerned with the structural composition of the text. The text betrays a symmetry which probably reflects an oral structure, i.e. one used in oral recitation. Attention is given in this investigation to the stylistic and structural techniques used by the poet. It appears that stylistics emphasise the semantic content of the text. To this end the poet makes use of a wide variety of chiasmic parallelisms so structuring the poem in a pivotal pattern.
- VAN TONDER, D. F. 'n Eksegetiese ondersoek na 2 Konings 22. BTh, UV, (1986).
- VAN TONDER, J. P. J. Die gebruikswaarde van rasioneel-emotiewe terapie in die pastorale hantering van die adolessent met selfmoord-gedrag. BTh, US, (1990).
- VAN VUUREN, D. Violence on television: curbing a creeping villain. *Communicatio* 16, 1 (1990) 58-66.
- VAN WIJK, J. H. Die problematiek van die geestelike toerusting van bekeerlinge uit die Islam. BTh, US, (1990).
- VAN WYK, B. J. Eers gehoorsaamheid, dan heroorweging. *Die Hervormer* 83, 7 (1990) 5.

VAN WYK, B. J. Die gesag van meerdere vergaderings. *Die Hervormer* 83, 6 (1990) 5.

VAN WYK, B. J. Die Presbiteriaal-sinodale kerkbegrip met besondere verwysing na die Kerkwet van die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika. DD, UP, (1990).

VAN WYK, D. J. C. P J Hoedemaker: 'Wat ék bedoel, is die behoud van die kerk'. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 4 (1990) 497-512.

The birthday of the wellknown Dutch Reformed theologian P J Hoedemaker 150 years ago, was celebrated in the Netherlands during 1989. In his struggle against the formidable dr Abraham Kuyper, it became more and more evident that Hoedemaker was himself a very perspicacious, independent theologian. His dramatic struggle for the unity and the wholeness of the church against every schismatic action is really unique in the history of the church. The theological concepts of Hoedemaker stongly influenced the thoughts of Dutch theologians like Th L Haitjema and A A van Ruler, and consequently also a large number of South African theologians in the Dutch Reformed Churches.

VAN WYK, G. Relevance of Theology in South Africa. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 48-62. During September 1990 members of the Faculty of Theology at UNISA discussed the topic 'The relevance of theology in South Africa'. Deist concludes that there is no area of life that is not addressed by the religious perspectives of the Old Testament, if it is interpreted in an imaginative and creative way. Pillay describes the task of the church historian as being the facilitation of the dialogue between the biblical text, the history of its interpretation and the present life situation. Van Wyk is convinced that practical theology must redefine its traditional approach according to which the pastor and the church is emphasised. Hulley is of the opinion that theological ethics will remain relevant as long as it enables students to make critical evaluations of what happens in our society.

VAN WYK, H. Die pastorale sorg aan die ongehude moeder met spesiale verwysing na die besluitneming ten opsigte van enkelouerskap. BTh, UV, (1990).

VAN WYK, H. C. Die effektiwiteit van pastoraalgerigte televisie-prediking. BTh, US, (1989).

VAN WYK, I. W. C. Opknapping van opsig en tug noodsaaklik. *Die Hervormer* 83, 14 (1990) 4.

VAN WYK, I. W. C. Opsig en tug: Moet dit liever gelaat word? *Die Hervormer* 83, 12 (1990) 5, 7.

VAN WYK, J. H. *Die kerk se antwoord op Satanisme*. Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:270, (1990).

VAN WYK, J. H. Teologie en Renaissance. *In die Skriflig* 24, 2 (1990) 143-154.

In this article some theological perspectives of the Renaissance period are highlighted and discussed. The conclusion arrived at is that we can hardly speak of a 'theology of the Renaissance', and that much of the observations about and criticism of the Renaissance period consists of generalisations. Although the author has reservations concerning Renaissance thought in general, appreciation for certain facets is stated.

- VAN WYK, J. H. *Vigs.* Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:267, (1990).
- VAN WYK, R. P. 'n Persepsiologiese evaluering van enkele pastorale modelle. BTh, UV, (1990).
- VAN WYK, S. W. Die geestelike versorging van lidmate van die Ned. Geref. Kerk in konsentrasiekampe tydens die Tweede Vryheidsoorlog met spesifieke verwysing na Brandfort. BTh, UV, (1983).
- VAN WYNGAARD, G. Kerkmusiek en die gemeente. *Vir die Musiekleier* 10, (1990) 26-28.
- VAN ZIJL, C. 'Christus die seun van God': Die implikasies daarvan vir die christelike gemeente soos uitgebeeld in Matt 14-20. BTh, US, (1988).
- VAN ZYL, A. S. Kategismusprediking as Woordbediening. BTh, UV, (1985).
- VAN ZYL, C. J. Approaches and models in the treatment of incest: A critical review. MA, UP, (1990).
- VAN ZYL, F. D. Die kerkregtelike verantwoordelikheid van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Oranje-Vrystaat met betrekking tot die aflegging van belydenis. BTh, UV, (1984).
- VAN ZYL H. C. Geweld van christen teenoor christen: Die godsdiensoorloë met spesifieke verwysing na die dertigjarige oorlog (1618-1648). *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* 16, 1 (1990) 80-97. Different views on war and peace are discussed especially those of the Roman Catholics, Lutheran and Reformed participants in the Thirty years war. The beginning of the conflict in Bohemia is described as well as three phases in the struggle in Germany viz. the Danish, Swedish and French intervention. Finally the outcome of the peace treaty of Munster is evaluated.
- VAN ZYL, H. C. God se genade verliesbaar? - nog eens Hebreërs 6:4-6. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 336-347.
- VAN ZYL, H. C. Die nut van morele waardes vir die pastoraat. BTh, US, (1989).
- VAN ZYL, H. J. Ironie as taalhandeling in Matteus 5:17-48. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 23-34.
- VAN ZYL, H. J. Die ontleding van taalhandelinge in 1 Jh 1:1-2:11 met die oog op die Deontiese neerslag. BTh, UV, (1985).
- VAN ZYL, I. J. 'n Historiese en kritiese evaluering van die Walliese herlewing van 1904. BTh, US, (1989).
- VAN ZYL, J. Die prediking van die Josefverhale: Die teologiese metode. BTh, US, (1990).
- VAN ZYL, J. D. Die verhouding tot God en die self rondom selfmoord. BD, UP, (1990).

VAN ZYL, J. J. 'n Eksegetiese studie na die voorkoms en boodskap van die term versoening (kpr) in Levitikus 1-16. BTh, UV, (1982).

VAN ZYL, J. J. Die prediking oor eskatologiese stof in die kerklike jaar. BTh, UV, (1988).

VAN ZYL, J. M. Die kerk se taak in die verandering van vooroordele tov die vigspasiënt. BTh, US, (1989).

VAN ZYL, N. Pastorale sorg aan die Hoërskoolseun in die koshuis. BTh, UV, (1984).

VAN ZYL, P. J. Die gebed van Hiskia om genesing: 'n Eksegetiese studie. BTh, US, (1989).

VAN ZYL, W. H. Die aard en strukturering van die kategismusprediking. BTh, UV, (1988).

VANKER, A. F. The historical significance of the 'Uthmanli rule. *Al-Ilm* 9, (1989) 95-107.

VELDSMAN, D. P. Religiöse ervaring: Aspoestertjie van teologiese besinning. *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 46, 3 (1990) 323-344.

How is the concept 'experience' to be understood, a concept frequently used but which defies clearcut definition? How is religious experience, which is not a terminus technicus, to be understood? These questions are addressed from a historic survey of developments in the interpretation of the nature and understanding of religious experience, spanning Aristotle to modern German theologians. Stressing the fundamental importance for theology of reflection on religious experience, this article describes religious experience as feeling plus a religious conceptual framework, constituted by recollection and embodied in hope.

VENTER, C. J. H. Indikatief en paraklese in die verkondiging met toeligtig uit die Pastorale briewe. *In die Skriflig* 24,1 (1990) 1-26.

Having defined the terminology 'indicative', 'paraclesis' and 'proclaiming the gospel' as used in this article, attention is focussed in two main issues to be investigated in this article. The first issue is aimed at determining the main results of recent research in respect of the relation and functioning of indicative and paraclesis in the field of a selection of studies from the New Testament, Ethics, Pastoral science and Homiletics. Secondly a separate investigation on the relation and functioning of indicative and paraclesis in three pericopes from the Pastoral Epistles is undertaken, on the one hand as a test of the results in recent research on indicative and paraclesis, and on the other hand to determine whether these pericopes shed new light on the problem of indicative and paraclesis, especially for proclaiming the gospel. Finally the main conclusions are summarised in certain key statements in which the practical implications for proclaiming the gospel are also included.

VENTER, C. J. H. Die nagmaal as maaltyd. *Koers* 55, 1 (1990) 79-94.

To reach the goal of this article two main issues are being investigated. The first concerns the relationship between meals in the Old and the New Testament and Holy Communion as a meal. The second issue is: what is the meaning of Holy Communion as a meal for the believer, i.e. what does it mean to eat the body of Christ and to drink his blood. By means of analysis and synthesis the relevant data from Scripture are investigated. Due to a lack of sufficient exegetical material

concerning the Holy Communion as a meal, several ad hoc passages had to be explored independently in order to obtain data for the topic. In the course of this article matters pertaining to the Holy Communion as a meal are also dealt with in the light of the obtained data from scripture. In conclusion Holy Communion as a meal is finally defined in the light of the relevant and explored data from Scripture.

VENTER, G. Die leeu-metafoor in Jeremia. BD, UP, (1990).

VENTER, J. A. N. Christensportluiaksies: Alternatief of katalisator? BTh, UV, (1989).

VENTER, J. G. H. Die sogenaamde skeuring tussen Jode en Samaritane. *'n Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, J. H. & Viviers, H. (reds). Johannesburg, (1990) 219-234.

VENTER, J. J. *Die 'New Age'-beweging./The 'New Age'-movement*. Potchefstroom, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:273/274, (1990).

VENTER, J. M. Die christologie van Matteus: 'n Vertellersperspektief-analise. BTh, US, (1988).

VENTER, J. S. Skepping en verlossing by Deuterojesaja. BD, UP, (1990).

VENTER, P. H. Pastorale bediening aan die depressiewe adolessent. BD, UP, (1990).

VENTER, P. M. Was dit nodig om die Bybel opnuut te vertaal? *Die Hervormer* 81, 11 (Februarie 1990) 4.

VENTER, T. N. God weet, onderneem en voorsien. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 4 (2 Februarie 1990) 10.

VERBEEK, T. A. Die gemeente in Openbaring 2-3: Teregwysings, oplossings vir hulle probleme en beloftes gekoppel aan hulle gehoorsaamheid. BD, UP, (1990).

VERHOEF, P. A. Calvyn oor Messiasverwagting in die Ou Testament. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 1 (1990) 112-117.

VERHOEF, P. A. Messias nie uit nuwe Bybel 'wegvertaal' nie. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 10 (16 Maart 1990) 5.

VERHOEF, P. A. Skuldbelydenis: Wat beteken dit? *Die Kerkbode* 146, 23 (1990) 4.

VERMAAK, C. J. Die Salpeterkrans: 'n Sinkretistiese plek - 'n Missionêr-kritiese ondersoek. BTh, UV, (1986).

VERMAAK, P. S. Die rol van groot families in die Ur III-tydperk. *Journal for Semitics* 2, 1 (1990) 112-124.

Large, extended families played a prominent and important role in the social and cultural life of Mesopotamia. They formed the foundation of the royal as well as the important non-royal

families. This article discusses the role of the large families in the Ur III period. Large families not only played an important role in the economic life, but also occupied prominent posts in the temple and state administration, i.e. in the civil, military, and religious sectors. Consequently, they were a threat to the power of the king.

VERMEULEN, H. J. Die geloofsversorging van die fisies-gestremde kind in die Hoërskoolfase. BTh, US, (1988).

VERSCHOOR, J. *Vigs*. Potchefstroom, PU, Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie. F1:267, (1990).

VERSTER, P. Die ontwerp van 'n dogmaties-etiese versoeningsmodel, gegrond op 'die bediening van versoening' in 2 Kor 5:1-21. *Acta Theologica* 10, 1 (1990) 57-77.

A dogmatic-ethic model is constructed on the basis of Paul's view on the 'ministry of reconciliation' in 2 Cor 5:11-21. In this model reconciliation is based intertrinitarily-theocentrically. It centers on the Christological aspect of reconciliation. Anthropologically the reconciliation is based on the inclusive and corporative elements of reconciliation, thus 'in Christ' and as the body of Christ. Ecclesiologically the reconciliation is constructed in the reconciled community. The visible church is the primary stature of the body of Christ and brings reconciliation about by stressing the Christological aspect of the reconciliation.

VILJOEN, A. T. Vigs in Afrika, met spesiale verwysing na Suid-Afrika. *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 329-343.

It is generally accepted that Africa is the continent that is most seriously affected by the AIDS epidemic. As a result of under-reporting, the actual incidence of AIDS may be more than ten times higher than indicated by the official figures. The majority of females of child-bearing age can be infected within the next 4-6 years. Infant mortality is expected to increase dramatically. Up to 50% of babies born to HIV-infected mothers are also infected. Most of these babies will develop an AIDS-related illness and die at a very young age. Twelve factors have been identified which place the black population of South Africa among the highest risk groups in the world. No vaccine or cure is available at this stage. Education of the general population, with the aim to bring about a change in sexual practices, is the only way to prevent a demographic catastrophe in this country.

VILJOEN, E. John Owen se kerkbeskouing: 'n Puriteinse perspektief. BD, UP, (1990).

VILJOEN, F. D. Die uitbouing van die bediening van die gelowiges as antwoord op die bedieningsnood van die plaasarbeider (RSA). BTh, UV, (1989).

VILJOEN, F. P. Die betekenis van Psalmois, Humnois en Odais Pneumatikais in Kolossense 3:16 en Efesiërs 5:19. ThD, PU, (1990).

VILJOEN, H. J. Die verhaalopbou van Jh 1-12. BTh, UV, (1983).

VILLA-VICENCIO, C. Religion, Revolution and Reconstruction: The significance of the Cuban and Nicaraguan revolutions for the church in South Africa. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 48-59.

VISAGIE, P. J. The beginning of the word: Introduction to a theory of archaeological grammar. *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 131-142.

In this paper an outline of a theory of archaeological grammar is developed. The type of discourse this theory deals with is explained, as well as the relevance of the theory for a critique of both the positivist and deconstructionist models of text and discourse. Reference is made to the opening phrases in the Prologue of the Gospel of John to illustrate some of the basic concepts of the theory. Examples such as the modern reverence for the human mind or for social justice are also dealt with in the analysis, to indicate how the principles of archaeological grammar underlie both the biblical and the modernist language of belief. Connecting links which this grammar may have with other theories, such as the study of rhetoric or speech act theory or conceptual semantics, are briefly pointed out.

VISSER, R. Sionspsalms? 'n Eksegetiese en hermeneutiese studie. BTh, US, (1988).

VIVIERS, H. Hooglied: 'n Lied met goddelike klanke. 'n *Vriend in ons poorte: Studies opgedra aan Prof. Paul du Plessis*. Coetzee, J. H., Nortjé, S. J. & Viviers, H. (reds) Johannesburg, (1990) 235-247.

VOLSCHEK, G. F. Leierskap en ampsbegrip by die sekte van Shembe. BTh, UV, (1983).

VORSTER, J. N. Toward an interactional model for the analysis of letters. *Neotestamentica* 24, 1 (1990) 107-130.

This article argues that an analysis of New Testament letters can no longer stop at a structural analysis, but has to take cognisance of aspects of conversational analysis and rhetoric. That an interactional model rather than a structural approach should be adopted in the analysis of letters, is required from the letter genre itself. Various aspects of conversational analysis as well as rhetoric, for example conversational principles and implicatures, the relationship between speech situation and rhetorical situation and the components of the rhetorical situation are discussed. The article is theoretical in character.

VORSTER, W. S. Eksaminering van M- en D-skripsies/Examining of M and D theses. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 3 (1990) 63-72.

After experiencing practical problems with the examining of M and D theses, the Executive Committee of the Faculty of Theology instructed the Faculty Teaching Committee to organise a symposium at which the members of the faculty could hear each others' views on this delicate subject. The symposium was held on 7 May 1990. At the symposium it was requested that the four presentations be published in *Theologia Evangelica* so that the thoughts expressed could be heard more widely. This paper is in answer to that request.

VORSTER, W. S. Bilingualism and the Greek of the New Testament: Semitic interference in the Gospel of Mark. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 215-228.

This essay concerns bilingualism and Semitic interference in the Greek New Testament writings. A general survey is given of associated problems regarding the nature of New Testament Greek, and special attention is given to Semitic interference in the Gospel of Mark. It is argued that the cause of such interference should be explained in terms of bilingualism and not in terms of the use of sources or translation.

VOS, C. J. A. Die ambagsman en sy beitelkje. *In gesprek oor die erediens: Teologiese huldigingsbundel aan Prof A C Barnard*. Smuts, A. J., Vos, C. J. A. & Nel, M. (reds). Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. (1990) 157-171. ISBN 0 7987 0567 1.

VOS, C. J. A. Op Hom die groot hosannas: Perspektiewe op die bewaring en vernuwing van die kerklied. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 209-221.

Throughout the ages until the present day the Christian Church has been committed to the Biblical, theological and ecclesiastical tradition in which the hymns and anthems served to express and interpret its faith. The conservation of a rich hymnological tradition has not restrained the Church to strive for renewal of the hymnal. This pursuit is based on the insight that hymnological renewal is necessary from a theological and practical point of view. In this article certain theological, literary and musicological perspectives are presented on the duality between hymnological conservation and renewal.

VOS, C. J. A. Siekte hou op, maar gebed bly vir ewig. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 7 (23 Februarie 1990) 7.

VOS, D. D. The Black experience in Black theology: Some missiological reflections. *MTh, UNISA*, (1990).

VOSLOO, J. W. Die funksie van die skeppingstradisie in Job 38:1-11. *BD, UP*, (1990).

VOSLOO, R. R. Die verhouding tussen Christus en kultuur in die denke van H Richard Niebuhr. *BTh, US*, (1990).

VOSLOO, W. Bybelkunde: Is die studieveld vanselfsprekend? *Scriptura* 34, (1990) 38-47.

Judged by the diverse curricula at universities and the divergent opinions voiced in publications, there is no general agreement as to what the field of study of Biblical Studies should be. The question is especially whether systematics, ethics and the history of religions should be part of the subject. As Biblical Studies is no longer a subject determined mainly by school requirements, the scope of the discipline has broadened to supplying knowledge of the Bible to persons of all walks of life. Accordingly, Biblical Studies should primarily be directed at the understanding of the Bible. However, the material should be systematised on a historical basis, and the ethical relevance should be spelled out. History of religions should not be part of Biblical Studies. The post-graduate field of studies could hardly differ from that of Old Testament or New Testament in a faculty of theology.

VOSLOO, W. Valse verwagtinge aan die kaak gestel: Die funksie van die heilstradisies in Jeremia 7:1-15. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 2 (1990) 222-230.

In Jeremiah 7:1-15 various traditions are employed in different ways. The expectations based on the Zion Tradition, namely that Jerusalem is inviolable because of Jahweh's presence, are exposed to be false. This is done with reference to the Sinai Tradition, accentuating that Jahweh's saving acts are not determined by his presence in the temple, but by Juda's loyalty to the prescriptions of Sinai. Furthermore, the Conquest Tradition is used to describe the extent of the judgement in store for Judah, namely the loss of the land.

W

WAGNER, W. L. North American protestant missionaries in Western Europe: A critical appraisal. DTh, UNISA, (1990).

WALKER, D. 'Radical evangelicalism': An expression of Evangelical social concern relevant to South Africa. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 70, (1990) 37-46.

WENDLAND, E. R. Semantic density and the language of the Johannine Epistles: With special reference to 2 John. *Neotestamentica* 24, 2 (1990) 301-333.

In this essay the infrequently discussed phenomenon of deliberate ambiguity is explored in relation to the Johannine Epistles, 2 John in particular. It is retermed 'semantic density' (SD) to more adequately reflect its nature and function, namely, a progressive coalescence of complementary concepts, effected by the intentional reiteration of a cluster of key terms, which are thereby merged into a more comprehensive thematic notion. SD is thus distinguished from 'ambiguity' on the one hand and 'obscurity' on the other. Several types of discourse analysis are employed to demonstrate the likely presence of SD in 2 John, and the principle is then applied to explain two disputed 'ambiguous' expressions in verses 6 and 9 respectively, each of which pertains to the author's central message concerning the 'truth'. Finally, the implications of SD for biblical exposition and translation are pointed out.

WENTWORTH, B. J. 'n Eksegetiese verkenning van Amos 1 en 2. BTh, UV, (1987).

WESSELS, D. G. Die gebruik van die Psalms in die pastoraat met die oog op die ontwikkeling van 'n deurliefde spiritualiteit. BTh, US, (1990).

WESSELS, W. J. The validity of Old Testament Theology: Eichrodt, a forerunner of the modern era. *Old Testament Essays* 3, 2 (1990) 147-157.

Under the rubric 'Validity and truth in Old Testament and Biblical theology', I wish to concentrate on the question of validity with regard to Old Testament Theology. Because of the extent of the subject only the work done by Walther Eichrodt will be discussed. After a brief introductory survey, some of the presuppositions in the voluminous Old Testament theology presented by Eichrodt will be addressed.

WEST, G. Can a literary reading be a liberative reading? *Scriptura* 35, (1990) 10-25.

Situating itself within liberation hermeneutics, this paper discusses whether a literary mode of reading can offer a theoretically well-grounded biblical hermeneutics of liberation. This question arises from the work of two black South African writers, Allan Boesak, and Ithumeleng J Mosala, particularly from their readings of the Cain and Abel story. The focus of the paper, however, is a discussion of the literary mode of reading of the feminist interpreter Phyllis Trible. The paper argues that by viewing her literary readings of the Old Testament as deconstructions of patriarchy, we have a theoretical framework for grounding a literary biblical hermeneutics of liberation. Finally, the paper sketches why it is that such analysis matters, particularly in the South African context, but also within biblical studies generally.

WEST, G. Two modes of reading the Bible in the South African context of liberation. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 73, (1990) 34-47.

WETHMAR, C. J. 'The road to Damascus': 'n Kerklik-teologiese perspektief. *Skrif en Kerk* 11, 1 (1990) 103-116.

This article researches the historical and methodological background to the document 'The road to Damascus'. Investigation shows that this background is provided by Liberation Theology in general and the views developed by the Ecumenical Association of Third World Theologians in particular. An analysis of the basic line of thought in 'The road to Damascus' is made, which is then followed by an attempt to enter into a meaningful dialogue with it. Appreciation is expressed for the social concern voiced by the document. Questions are however raised concerning the axiomatic function accorded to social analysis in a theological statement. It is contended that such a socio-analytical method adversely affects the ability to render an historically adequate interpretation of Biblical and secular texts.

WEYERS, C. J. Verbondsoopvoeding as sleutelkomponent van gemeentebou. BTh, US, (1989).

WEYERS, J. P. Die herdermetafoor in die Psalms. BD, UP, (1990).

WEYERS, M. L. Die maatskaplike implikasies en impak van vigs: 'n Verkenning. *Koers* 55, 3 (1990) 345-356.

In this paper it is mainly postulated that the reaction of South African society to HIV infections and AIDS will follow the same basic process as that encountered by the infected individual. Should the process be made applicable to the existing projections, it will imply the following: South Africa at present finds itself in the first phase of denial and escalating fear. As from approximately 1995, when HIV infections will increase dramatically, a phase of disillusionment and emotional disorganization should set in. During the period 1999 to 2003 the confirmed cases of AIDS will reach a zenith. As a result, phases three and four, comprising role changes and acceptance or anger, will follow one another in rapid succession. The fifth phase, which in the case of the individual is death, is indefinable in terms of social reaction. Measured against society's reactions to pandemics in the past, a phase of reconstruction should set in by 2006. The primary unknown factor which will influence the course of the process, is what South African society's dominant perceptions of AIDS will be as the process unfolds.

WHITE, T. R. H. An historical study of vocational education at Lovedale Missionary Institution 1930-1955. *Acta Academica* 22, 2 (1990) 77-91.

At Lovedale Missionary Institution all students were expected to engage in practical work. Industrial training was considered important as it would train the African to accept a routine of regular work. Industrial training was one of the features which contributed to Lovedale's reputation. The purpose was to train the African in skills that would equip him to enter a European-orientated world. Industrial courses considered to be important were carpentry, building and printing. Debate focussed on whether Lovedale should teach 'European' trades or African handicrafts. This was one area of Lovedale's educational work that was continually reviewed because vocational training was of particular value to society and had to evolve with changing conditions. The main problem was that trained Africans had difficulty finding employment because they were forced to work in the Native Reserves. Skilled Africans were therefore often unable to find profitable work. The De Villiers Commission of 1945 supported the need for vocational training amongst Africans, arguing that education should be linked to and motivated by the job market. The Commission also noted that the greatest need for urban Africans was housing and that trai-

ning in this respect should be provided. The De Villiers Commission raised training into a new plane, making it equal to academic education. The Eiselen Commission of 1949, however, caused the demise of vocational training at Lovedale.

WHITEHEAD, G. A. Die aanwending van die assosiatiewe metode in die kategetiese. BTh, UV, (1985).

WIID, W. J. 'n Nuwe bedieningstrategie vir Transkei. MTh, UNISA, (1990).

WILLIAM, J. Towards a womanist theology of liberation in South Africa: Black domestic workers as a case study. *Journal of Black Theology in South Africa* 4, 2 (1990) 24-35.

WILLIAMS, D. T. God as father: The maleness of God. *Koers* 55, 2 (1990) 259-275.

It is fashionable today to try to avoid sexist language in theology, despite the Bible's consistent use of the masculine pronoun when referring to God. Although such an attempt has largely been engendered by modern culture, the maleness of God is not simply a hangover from patriarchal society, but reflects a fundamental maleness in God's dealing with man. It emphasises the idea of redemption by grace alone over against creation, and such aspects as the adoption of Christians as sons. The maleness of Christ likewise has not simply been cultural, but is significant theologically. This is not to deny any femininity in God, but to assert that male features predominate. Such an idea does not reduce the status of women, but rather an emphasis on redemption raises it. Raising the status of women in society would in fact reduce the pressure to demasculinize God.

WILLIAMS, D. T. Salvation and healing: Towards a unified theology. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 2 (1990) 15-26.

My point of view is to see any view of the salvation offered in Christ as firmly bound to the view of the person of Christ. The doctrines of the person and work of Christ must be consistent with each other so that our understanding of who Christ is can benefit from an understanding of what he did (as, for example Athanasius, in 'De Incarnatione', insisted for soteriological reasons on the full deity of Christ) and, of course, vice versa.

WILLIAMS, H. H. Kerkklidmaatskap en kulturele in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. BTh, UV, (1989).

WINGROVE, G. N. Towards an understanding of childhood battering: A systemic approach. MA, UNISA, (1990).

WITBOOI, N. J. 'n Narratologiese ondersoek na Eksodus 1-18. MA, UPE, (1990).

WOLFAARDT, J. A. Conflict in labour relations and theology. *Theologia Evangelica* 23, 1 (1990) 38-44.

Conflict is considered either a bane or a boon. Whether from an integration model or a structural conflict model, the reality of labour relations is interpreted accordingly. This results in totally diverse views on questions such as strikes. Theologically similar divergent views on reality have influenced the involvement of Christians in the 'world of work'. The contention of the article is that conflict should be valued as necessary for the dynamics of society and approached accordingly by theologians because regulated conflict is more creative than callow reconciliation.

WONG, S. The nature of the Greek of the New Testament - its past and present. *Scriptura* 32, (1990) 1-27.

This study surveys the historical development of the understanding of the nature of New Testament Greek from the 16th to the 19th century. It aims at two main controversies, namely the Purist-Hebraist controversy, and the Sacred-Common Greek controversy. The former centres on the issues concerning the purity of the language reflected in the New Testament. Since examples of hebraisms are so common in the New Testament, the Purists who tried their very best to defend the subtleties and elegance of the language on par with the classical literature, were bound to lose their battle. As a result, the victory of the Hebraists lead to another even more debated issue: the Sacred-Common controversy. The peculiarities of the language reflected in the corpus have prompted some biblical scholars to think that NT Greek is so closely linked with the message in the NT, that it is in fact a special means of the Holy Spirit to communicate with mankind. This view has become very popular under the aegis of Rothe's term, 'language of the Holy Ghost'. This view was soon taken over, especially after Deismann's discoveries of the papyri, by the opponent view that NT Greek should actually be classified as the koine dialect spoken in Hellenistic times. In the final section, a brief evaluation of the entire situation is given in the light of the present state of the art.

WOODS, E. J. Jesus and Beelzebub: The meaning of Finger of God within Luke 11:14-26. *DLitt et Phil*, UNISA, (1990).

Z

ZEEMAN, H. Die eis van broederliefde. *Die Kerkbode* 145, 3 (26 Januarie 1990) 7.

ZEEMAN, H. Op soek na 'n korrekte beroepstelsel vir vandag: Gedagtes rondom Kerkorde Artikel 7 en bepalings 6.2; 6.3; 7.1. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31, 3 (1990) 433-441.

ZEEMAN, M. T. S. Verandering soos God dit wil. *Die Kerkbode* 146, 11 (14 September 1990) 5.

ZEEMAN, P. J. LE R. Evangelisasie-arbeid aan blanke andertaliges in 'n middestadsituasie. *BTh*, UV, (1988).

BOOK REVIEW INDEX

BOEKBESPREKINGSINDEKS

- ABRAHAM, G. *The Catholic church and apartheid: The response of the Roman Catholic church in South Africa to the first decade of National Party rule 1948-1957*. Johannesburg: Ravan, 1989.
- Denis, P., *Grace and Truth*, 9, 3-4 (1990) 177-179.
- ANTONIDES, H. *A Christian perspective on work and labour relations*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
- Labuschagne, K., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 1-2 (1990) 243-245.
- ANTONIDES, H. *A Christian perspective on work and labour relations*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, 1989.
- Duvenhage, B., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 197-198.
- APPEL, A. *Die distrik Oudtshoorn tot die tagtigerjare van die 19e eeu: 'n Sosio-ekonomiese studie*. Argiefjaarboek vir Suid-Afrikaanse geskiedenis, jr. 51 dl. II. Pretoria: Die Staatsdrukker, 1988.
- Van der Schyff, P. F., *Koers*, 55, 4 (1990) 588-590.
- BARNARD, A. C. *Die jaar van God se genade: Gestaltes van woordbediening volgens die kerklike jaar*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1989.
- Bam, G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 484.
- BARNARD, A. C. *Die jaar van God se genade: Gestaltes van woordbediening volgens die kerklike jaar*. Pretoria: N G Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
- Vos, C. J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 148-149.
- BORCHARDT, C. F. A. *South African Theological Bibliography/Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie*, Vol. 4. Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.
- Engelbrecht, J., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 2 (1990) 60-61.
- BORCHARDT, C. F. A., *South African Theological Bibliography/Suid-Afrikaanse teologiese bibliografie*, Vol 4. Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.
- Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 117.
- BOTHA, J. *Semeïon: Inleiding tot aspekte van die interpretasie van die Griekse Nuwe Testament*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990.
- Acta Theologica*, 10, 2 (1990) 100-103.
- BOTHA, J. *Semeïon: Inleiding tot aspekte van die interpretasie van die Griekse Nuwe Testament*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990.
- Rieker, S. J. P., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 393-396.
- BOTHA, J. *Semeïon: Inleiding tot aspekte van die interpretasie van die Griekse Nuwe Testament*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990.
- Le Roux, L. V., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 476.
- BOTHA, J. *Versoening in die Bybel en in die praktyk van die huidige Suid-Afrika*. (IRS-reeks F1: Studiestuk no 242) Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1988.
- Pauw, C. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 487.

- BOTHA, J. E.** *Reading Revelation*. Pretoria: J L van Schaik, 1988.
Van der Watt, J. G., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 127-128.
- BREMMER, R. H.** *Herman Bavinck 1854-1921. Portret van reformatoriese denke in Nederland*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1988.
Van der Walt, S. P., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 286-287.
- BREYTENBACH, C.** *Church in context/Kerk in konteks: Die vroeë christendom in sosiale verband*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Spoelstra, B., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 398-400.
- BURGER, C.** *Vreemde Geluk*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Du Toit, B. A., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 (1990) 123.
- BUYS, G. L.** *Salig die vredemakers: 'n Geskiedenis van die kerk in SWA/Namibië*. Pretoria: ISWEN, 1989.
Brown, W., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 (1990) 130-131.
- BUYS, G. L.** *Salig die vredemakers: 'n Geskiedenis van die kerk in SWA/Namibië*. Pretoria: ISWEN, 1989.
Opperman, W. C., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 106-107.
- BUYS, G. L.** *Salig die vredemakers: 'n Geskiedenis van die kerk in SWA/Namibië*. Pretoria: ISWEN, 1989.
Saayman, W. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 138-139.
- COERTZEN, P.** *Vanaf Genève na die suidpunt van Afrika*. Kaapstad: NG Kerk-Uitgewers, 1989.
Pont, A. D., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 278-279.
- COETZEE, J. C. (red).** *Koninkryk Gees en Woord. Huldigingsbundel aan prof. Lamberts Floor*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Du Plessis, M. J., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 402-403.
- DE BRUYN, P. J. (red).** *Waar die paaie saamwoon*. Potchefstroom: PU, 1988.
Smith, D. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 3 (1990) 474-475.
- DE BRUYN, P. J. (red).** *Waar die paaie saamwoon*. Potchefstroom: PU, 1988.
Saunderson, J. W., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 109-110.
- DE VILLIERS, J.** *Die 'Cape Regiment', 1806-1917: 'n Koloniale regiment in Britse diens*. (Argiefjaarboek vir Suid-Afrikaanse geskiedenis. Jg. 52. Deel I) Pretoria: Die Staatsdrukker, 1989.
Barnard, S. L., *Koers*, 55, 3 (1990) 399-402.
- DE VILLIERS, P. G. R.** *Reading Revelation*. Pretoria: J L van Schaik, 1988.
Van der Watt, J. G., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 127-128.

DE VILLIERS, P. G. R. *The Bible and stress*. Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.

Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 293.

DE VILLIERS, P. G. R. *The Bible and stress*. Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.

Venter, C. J. H., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 184-185.

DE VILLIERS, P. G. R. *The Bible and stress*. Pretoria: Unisa, 1989.

Müller, J. C., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 242.

DE WET, D. R. *Biblical studies teaching: A new perspective*. Pretoria: Academica, 1989.

Engelbrecht, J. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 1-2 (1990) 235-237.

DEIST, F. E. *Duur genade*. Kaapstad: Tafelberg, 1990.

Verhoef, P. A., *Old Testament Essays*, 3, 3 (1990) 369-370.

DEIST, F. E. *Laat my volk trek! 'n Verhaal van bevryding, Eksodus 1-14*. Kaapstad: Tafelberg, 1988.

Heyns, J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 129.

DU BRUYN, J. T. "Die aanvangsjare van die Christelike Sending onder die Thlaping, 1800-1825" in *Argiefjaarboek vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Geskiedenis*. Twee en vyftigste Jaargang, Deel II. Pretoria: Staatsdrukker, 1989.

Van Rooy, K., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 279.

DU PLESSIS, I. J. *'n Kykie in die hart van God*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel,

Botha, J., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 412-416.

DU TOIT, C. *Vrou-wees met vreugde: 'n Bybelstudiegids vir vandag se vrou wat God en haar naaste met vreugde wil dien*. Wellington: Bybelkor, 1989.

Visagie, E. R., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 485-486.

DU TOIT, J. H. H. *Perspektiewe op/Perspectives on Kairos*. Cape Town: Lux Verbi, 1987.

Saayman, W., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 298-299.

ELOFF, F. P. *Vigs*. Hammanskraal: Unibook,

Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 (1990) 125.

ENGELBRECHT, E. The pattern of religion in the black theology of James Cone. Pretoria: Ongepubliseerde DD-proefskrif, Universiteit van Pretoria, 1987.

Van Wyk, G. M. J., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 3 (1990) 449-451.

ENGELBRECHT, J. *Reading Revelation*. Pretoria: J L van Schaik, 1988.

Van der Watt, J. G., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 127-128.

ENGLAND, F. *Bounty in bondage: The Anglican Church in Southern Africa*. Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1988.

Nicolson, R., *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 3, 2 (1990) 76-78.

FOURIE, J. *Wheels of misfortune: Alcohol and drug abuse*. Durban: Butterworths, 1988.
Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 291-292.

FOWLER, S. *Christian educational distinctives*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, 1987.
Spoelstra, B., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 198-200.

FOWLER, S. *The church and the renewal of society*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, 1988.
Spoelstra, B., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 284-286.

FOWLER, S. *The church and the renewal of society*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, 1988.
Nicol, W., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 134-135.

FOWLER, S. *The state in the light of the Scriptures*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, 1988.
Burger, C., *Koers*, 55, 3 (1990) 395-397.

FOWLER, S. *The State in the light of the Scriptures*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, 1988.
Heyns, J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 131.

FRONEMAN, C. J. J. (ed). *Perspektiewe op/Perspectives on Kairos*. Cape Town: Lux Verbi, 1987.
Saayman, W., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 298-299.

GERICKE, H. M. Die rol van 'Die Hervormer' as kommunikasiemedium tussen kerk en lidmaat: 'n Leserkundige ondersoek. Pretoria: Ongepubliseerde M Bib-verhandeling, UNISA, 1989.
Van der Westhuizen, H. G., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 1-2 (1990) 225-230.

HEYNS, J. A. *Teologiese Etiek 2/2*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Du Toit, C. W., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 3 (1990) 75-76.

HEYNS, J. A. *Teologiese Etiek 2/2*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1989.
De Bruyn, P. J., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 407-408.

HEYNS, J. A. *Teologiese Etiek 2/2*. Deel 2/2. Pretoria: Ng Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Van Wyk, J. H., *Koers*, 55, 4 (1990) 585-588.

HIGGINS, J. *Heuning uit die rots*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Müller, J. C., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 247.

HOFMEYR, J. W. *Die Nederlandse Nadere Reformasie en sy invloed op twee kontinente*. Pretoria: UNISA, 1988.
Pont. A. D., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 3 (1990) 469-474.

HOFMEYR, J. W. *Die Nederlandse Nadere Reformasie en sy invloed op twee kontinente*. Pretoria: UNISA, 1988.

Malan, C. J., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 102-103.

HOFMEYR, J. W. *Die Nederlandse Nadere Reformasie en sy invloed op twee kontinente*. Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.

Brown, E., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 278.

HOFMEYR, J. W. *Perspektiewe op/Perspectives on Kairos*. Cape Town: Lux Verbi, 1987.

Saayman, W., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 298-299.

INSTITUUT VIR REFORMATORIESE STUDIE. *Kommentaar op kerk en Samelewing*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.

Jonker, W. D., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 150-153.

INSTITUUT VIR REFORMATORIESE STUDIE. *Vensters vir bejaardes*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.

Malherbe, B. R., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 483.

INSTITUUT VIR REFORMATORIESE STUDIE. *Vensters vir Bejaardes*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.

Van der Merwe, H. J., *Koers*, 55, 3 (1990) 404.

INSTITUUT VIR REFORMATORIESE STUDIE. *Visie & Missie/Vision and Mission. IRS 25 jaar/years (1962-1987): Die reformatories-evangeliese lewensvisie en die toekomstige Missie van Christelike hoër onderwysinrigtings in wêreldperspektief/The reformational-evangelical vision on life and the future Mission of Christian higher educational institutions in world perspective*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.

Smit, E. J., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 193-195.

INSTITUUT VIR REFORMATORIESE STUDIE. *Visie en Missie/Vision and Mission IRS 25 jaar/years (1962-1987): Die reformatories-evangeliese lewensvisie en die toekomstige Missie van Christelike hoër onderwysinrigtings in wêreldperspektief/The reformational-evangelical vision on life and the future Mission of Christian higher educational institutions in world perspective..* Potchefstroom: PU, 1989.

Britz, R. M., *Acta Theologica*, 10, 1 (1990) 139-141.

INSTITUUT VIR REFORMATORIESE STUDIE. *Visie en Missie/Vision and Mission. IRS 25jaar (1962-1987). Die reformatories-evangeliese lewensmissie en die toekomstige missie van Christelike hoër onderwysinrigtings in wêreldperspektief/The reformational-evangelical vision on life and the future Mission of Christian higher educational institutions in world perspective*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.

Bingle, P. W., *Koers*, 55, 4 (1990) 591-592.

JANSEN VAN RENSBURG, N. I. (et al). *Kommentaar op Kerk en Samelewing*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.

Du Plessis, A., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 103-104.

JANSEN VAN RENSBURG, N. S. *Die wet het my 'n kleurling gemaak: Die houdbaarheid van statutêre bepaling van kleurlingskap.* Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Coertze, R. D., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 1-2 (1990) 230-233.

JONKER, W. *Vreemde bevryding.* Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 485.

JONKER, W. *Vreemde bevryding.* Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Olivier, D. F., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 246-247.

JONKER, W. D. *Uit vrye guns alleen: Oor uitverkiesing en verbond.* Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Van der Walt, F., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 396-397.

JOUBERT, E. *Missionaris.* Kaapstad: Tafelberg, 1988.
Crafford, D., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 140-141.

KILIAN, J. *South African Theological Bibliography/Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie*, Vol. 4.
Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.
Skrif en Kerk, 11, 1 (1990) 117.

KILIAN, J. *South African Theological Bibliography/Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie*, Vol. 4.
Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.
Engelbrecht, J., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 2 (1990) 60-61.

KINGHORN, J. *Into Africa - Afrikaners in Africa reflect on "coming home".* Stellenbosch: Sentrum vir Kontekstuele Hermeneutiek, 1989.
Straus, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 480-481.

KINGHORN, J. H. (ed). *Koninkryk, kerk en kosmos. Huldigingsbundel ter ere van prof. W. D. Jonker.* Bloemfontein: Pro Christo, 1989.
Lederle, H. I., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 301-303.

KÖNIG, A. *Net liefde kan werk: Oor menswees, sonde en verlossing.* Pretoria: J L van Schaik, 1989.
Vos, C. J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 145.

KRIEL, A. *Roots of African Thought 2: Sources of power - a pilot study.* Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.
Pauw, B. A., *Missionalia*, 18, 3 (1990) 350-351.

KRIEL, A. *The Samaritan in South Africa.* Sinoville: Sovereign Books and Music., 1988.
Vorster, J. M., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 401-402.

KRITZINGER, J. J. *Die onvoltooide sendingtaak in Suid-Afrika.* Pretoria: ISWEN, 1988.
Meiring, P. G. J., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 139-140.

- KRITZINGER, J. J.** *Salig die vredemakers: 'n Geskiedenis van die kerk in SWA/Namibië.* Pretoria: ISWEN, 1989.
Brown, W., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 130-131.
- KRITZINGER, J. J.** *Salig die vredemakers: 'n Geskiedenis van die kerk in SWA/Namibië.* Pretoria: ISWEN, 1989.
Opperman, W. C., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 106-107.
- KRITZINGER, J. J.** *Salig die vredemakers: 'n Geskiedenis van die kerk in SWA/Namibië.* Pretoria: ISWEN, 1989.
Saayman, W. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 138-139.
- KRITZINGER, J. N. J.(ed).** *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch.* Pretoria: S A Missiologial Society., 1990.
Hestenes, M., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 3 (1990) 79-80.
- KRÜGER, J. S.** *'Aandag kalmte en insig': 'n Uiteensetting van Theravada-Boeddhistiese meditasie aan die hand van die (Madha-)Satipatthana-Sutta.* Pretoria: UNISA, 1988.
Crafford, D., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 285-286.
- LAMPRECHT, N.** *My wyk vir Christus.* Wellington: Bybelkor, 1988.
Hendriks, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 292-293.
- LANGLEY, M. R.** *Guillaume Groen van Prinsterer (1801-1876).* Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Buys, P. W., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 188.
- LANGLEY, M. R.** *Guillaume Groen van Prinsterer (1801-1876).* Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformational Studies, 1989.
Borchardt, C. F. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 135-136.
- LATEGAN, B. C.** *Into Africa - Afrikaners in Africa reflect on "coming home".* Stellenbosch: Sentrum vir Kontekstuele Hermeneutiek, 1989.
Straus, P., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 480-481.
- LE ROUX, A. H.** *Evangelieverkondiging aan die Boesmans deur middel van visuele hulpmiddele.* Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Pauw, C. M., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 487-488.
- LE ROUX, A. H.** *Evangelieverkondiging aan die Boesmans deur middel van visuele hulpmiddele.* Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Kruger, M. A., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 105.
- LIEBENBERG, I.** *Ideologie in konflik.* Bramley: Taurus, 1990.
Venter, A., *Koers*, 55, 3 (1990) 397-399.

- LOMBARD, H.** *Johan Friedrich Albrecht Bohm 1833-1918. Die lewe en werk van 'n pionieersending in Suidwes-Afrika.* Louis Trichardt: Published by the authors, P. O. Box 141, Louis Trichardt 0920.,
Van Rooy, K., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 300.
- LOMBARD, J.** *Johan Friedrich Albrecht Bohm 1833-1918. Die lewe en werk van 'n pionieersending in Suidwes-Afrika.* Louis Trichardt: Published by the authors, P. O. Box 141, Louis Trichardt 0920.,
Van Rooy, K., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 300.
- LOUW, D. J.** *Gesinsverryking: Riglyne vir groei en kommunikasie.* Kaapstad: Academia, 1989.
Rossouw, P. J., *Acta Theologica*, 10, 2 (1990) 115-117.
- LOUW, D. J.** *Waarom? Daarom! - Gedagtes oor lyding.* Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1988. Rossouw, P. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 (1990) 121-122.
- MAARTENS, M.** *Mooi loop, Meisiekind!* Wellington: Bybelkor, 1989.
Smit, E., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 282.
- MARAIS, W.** *Die Bybel en ons bydraes.* Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Cilliers, J. H., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 (1990) 123-124.
- MEIRING, P. G. J.** *Die gemeente as bondgenote in verwagting.* Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Buys, F., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 196-197.
- MEYER, J. W.** "Dr H. J. Coster, 1865-1899". *Argiefjaarboek vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Geskiedenis.* Twee en vyftigste Jaargang, Deel II. Pretoria: Staatsdrukker, 1989.
Van Rooy, K., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 279-280.
- MÜLLER, J.** *Die erediens as fees.* Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1990. Van der Walt, J. J., *Koers*, 55, 3 (1990) 405-408.
- MÜLLER, J. (red).** *Geboorte en kindwees.* Pretoria: Orion, 1989. Steenberg, E., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 286.
- MÜLLER, J. (red).** *God in ons lyding.* Pretoria: Orion, 1990. Venter, C. J. H., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 590-591.
- MÜLLER, J. (red).** *God in ons lyding.* Pretoria: Orion, 1990. Pieterse, H. J. C., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 243-244.
- NEL, M.** *Building up by the Church: Theological perspectives.* Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, Venter, C. J. H., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 408-409.

- OOSTHUIZEN, S. P. R. *Notule van die Volksraad van die Oranje-Vrystaat (met bylaes), deel VII (1863)*. (Suid-Afrikaanse Argiefstukke, Oranje-Vrystaat, no 7.) Pretoria: Die Staatsdrukker, 1990.
De Klerk, P., *Koers*, 55, 3 (1990) 408-409.
- PATERSON, T. *Bounty in bondage: The Anglican Church in Southern Africa*. Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1988.
Nicolson, R., *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 3, 2 (1990) 76-78.
- PETZER, J. H. *Die teks van die Nuwe Testament: 'n Inleiding in die basiese aspekte van die teorie en praktyk van die tekskritiek van die Nuwe Testament*. Pretoria: Gutenberg, 1990.
Theologia Viatorum, 18, (1990) 103-104.
- PIETERSE, H. J. C. *Nadenke van 'n Afrikaner*. Pretoria: Gnosis, 1986.
Prins, J. M. G., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 284.
- POTGIETER, P. C. *Vernuwing en konfrontasie*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1988.
Snyman, S. D., *Acta Theologica*, 10, 1 (1990) 141-142.
- PRETORIUS, A. C. *Die brief van Jakobus*. Kaapstad: NG Kerk-Uigewers, 1988.
Floor, L., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 479-480.
- PROZESKY, M. (ed). *Christianity in South Africa*. Bergvlei: Southern Book Publishers, 1990.
Richardson, R., *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 3, 2 (1990) 91-95.
- RAUBENHEIMER, O. *Kollig op die kerk. ('n Kursus vir groepsbybelstudie oor die kerk)*. Wellington: Bybelkor, 1987.
Hendriks, H. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 292.
- ROBERTSON, G. *Sexual abuse of children in South Africa*. Hammanskraal: Unibook, 1989.
Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 121.
- ROSSOUW, P. J. *Gereformeerde Ampsbediening*. Pretoria: N G Kerkboekhandel,
Du Plooy, A. le R., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 390-292.
- SAAYMAN, W. A.(ed). *Mission in creative tension: A dialogue with David Bosch*. Pretoria: S A Missiological Society., 1990.
Hestenes, M., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 3 (1990) 79-80.
- SCHOLTZ, A. *Die verhaal van Alan Boesak*. Ongepubliseerde manuskrip. Verkrygbaar by die skrywer, Chopinstraat 50 Vanderbylpark, 1911.,
Vorster, J. M., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 404-405.
- SCHULZE, S. *Geslagsopvoeding vir seuns. (Riglyne ter verkoming van homoseksualiteit en kindermolestering)*. Hammanskraal: Unibook Uitgewers, 1989.
Louw, D., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 291.

- SCHUURMAN, E. *Genetiese manipulasie: Die wysgerig-etiese agtergronde*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie.
Smit, K., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 195-196.
- SMIT, D. *Die geloof dan is ... Oordenkings en bybelstudie uit Hebreërs*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1987.
Combrink, H. J. B., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 (1990) 122-123.
- SMIT, J. H. *Vemuwing en konfrontasie*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1988.
Snyman, S. D., *Acta Theologica*, 10, 1 (1990) 141-142.
- SMIT, N. *Ek is 'n tiener, Here*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Müller, J. C., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 246.
- SMUTS, A. J. *Perspektiewe op pastoraat (5)*. Praktiese Teologie in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Heystek, N. P., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 110-111.
- SMUTS, A. J. (red). *Vemuwing van die erediens. (Praktiese teologie in Suid Afrika)*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
Combrink, V., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 202-205.
- SNYMAN, S. D. *Hy het opgestaan: Preke oor die opstanding van Jesus Christus*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Vos, C. J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 245.
- SPOELSTRA, B. *Gereformeerde kerkreg en kerkregering: 'n Handboek by die kerkorde*. Hammanskraal: Die Hammanskraalse Teologiese Skool van die GKSA, 1989.
Pont, A. D., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 3 (1990) 463-469.
- SPOELSTRA, B. *Gereformeerde kerkreg en kerkregering: 'n Handboek by die kerkorde*. Pretoria: V & R Drukkery, 1989.
Du Plooy, A. le R., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 190-193.
- THERON, F. *Vreemde bevryding*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Van Niekerk, A. S., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 485.
- THERON, F. *Vreemde bevryding*. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi, 1989.
Olivier, D. F., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 246-247.
- THERON, P. F. *Koninkryk, kerk en kosmos. Huldigingsbundel teen ere van prof. W. D. Jonker*. Bloemfontein: Pro Christo, 1989.
Lederle, H. I., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 301-303.
- VALENKAMP, M. *Die sin van ons bestaan*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Van der Merwe, J. C., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 3 (1990) 475-476.

- VAN DER WALT, B. J. *Om mens te wees: Gawe en opgawe*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1990.
Acta Theologica, 10, 2 (1990) 106-107.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. *On being human and being a Christian in Africa: Communalism, Socialism and communism in a struggle for an African Anthropology*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformatory Studies, 1988.
Ayee, E. S. A., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 280-282.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. *On being human and being a christian in Africa: Communalism, Socialism and communism in a struggle for an African Anthropology*. Potchefstroom: Institute for Reformatory Studies, 1988.
Heyns, J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 131-132.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. *Oor Gode en mense: Inleiding tot 'n Christelike Godsdiensfilosofie*. Potchefstroom: PU, 1989.
Goosen, D. P., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 1 (1990) 64-66.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. *Owerheid en onderdaan in Suid-Afrika in 1989*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Kruger, M. A., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 106.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. (red). *Kommentaar op "Kerk en Samelewing"*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Labuschagne, J. P., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 3 (1990) 461-462.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. (red). *Kommentaar op "Kerk en Samelewing"*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Bosman, H. L., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 1 (1990) 66.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. (red). *Venster op die sakewêreld: Perspektiewe op bestuursetiek*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1990.
Heyns, J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 236-237.
- VAN DER WALT, B. J. (red). *Vensters op bejaardes*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Müller, J. C., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 235.
- VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, J. *Wheels of misfortune: Alcohol and drug abuse*. Durban: Butterworths, 1988.
Louw, D. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 291-292.
- VAN ROOY, J. A. *Herlewing en Reformasie*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
Buys, F., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 4 (1990) 405-407.

- VAN ROOYEN, L. *Geslagsopvoeding vir seuns. (Riglyne ter verkoming van homoseksualiteit en kindermolestering)*. Hammanskraal: Unibook Uitgewers, 1989.
- Louw, D., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 291.
- VAN SCHOOR, G. *So kan jy geestelik groei: 'n Bybelkorkursus vir tieners oor geestelike groei*. Welington: Bybelkor,
- Smuts, A. J., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 1 (1990) 121.
- VAN WYK, J. A. *'n Christelike etiek van die arbeid*. Pretoria: N G Kerkboekhandel, 1988.
- Labuschagne, K, *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 1-2 (1990) 239-242.
- VAN WYK, J. H. *Kerk, teologie en geweld*. Potchefstroom: Instituut vir Reformatoriese Studie, 1989.
- Kruger, M. A., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 105.
- VELDSMAN, D. P. *Etisering - personalisering - eksistensialisering van die geloofsbegrip*. Pretoria: Ongepubliseerde DD-proefskrif, UP., 1989.
- Van Wyk, I. W. C., *Hervormde Teologiese Studies*, 46, 3 (1990) 451-456.
- VILLA-VICENCIO, C. *Trapped in Apartheid: A sociotheological history of the English speaking churches*. Cape Town: David Philip, 1988.
- Christie, R., *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 3, 2 (1990) 65-70.
- VILLA-VICENCIO, C. (ed). *On reading Karl Barth in South Africa*. Cape Town: David Philip, 1988.
- Van Niekerk, E., *Missionalia*, 18, 2 (1990) 303-304.
- VORSTER, W. S. (ed). *South African Theological Bibliography/Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie*, Vol. 4. Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.
- Engelbrecht, J., *Theologia Evangelica*, 23, 2 (1990) 60-61.
- VORSTER, W. S. (ed). *South African Theological Bibliography/Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie*, vol 4. Pretoria: UNISA, 1989.
- Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 117.
- VORSTER, W. S. (ed). *Are we killing God's earth?* Pretoria: UNISA, 1987.
- Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 2 (1990) 282-283.
- VORSTER, W. S. (ed). *The right to life: Issues in bioethics*. Pretoria: UNISA, 1988.
- Heyns, J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 135.
- VORSTER, W. S. (ed). *The Right to life: Issues in bioethics*. Pretoria: UNISA, 1988.
- Kruger, T. F., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 1 (1990) 111-112.
- VOS, C. J. A. (red). *Geboorte en kindwees*. Pretoria: Orion, 1989.
- Steenberg, E., *Koers*, 55, 2 (1990) 286.

VOS, C. J. A. *God, die Heilige Gees*. Pretoria: Orion, 1989.
Heyns, J. A., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 1 (1990) 131.

VOS, C. J. A. (red). *God in ons lyding*. Pretoria: Orion, 1990.
Venter, C. J. H., *Koers*, 5524, 4 (1990) 590-591.

VOS, C. J. A. (red). *God in ons lyding*. Pretoria: Orion, 1990.
Pieterse, H. J. C., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 243-244.

VOS, C. J. A. (red). *Geboorte en kindwees*. Pretoria: Orion, 1989.
Heyns, L. M., *Skrif en Kerk*, 11, 2 (1990) 244-245.

VOSLOO, W. *Meer as net 'n storie*. (Tweede verbeterde uitgawe). Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1989.
Van Wyk, C., *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*, 31, 3 (1990) 476-477.

VOSLOO, W. *Meer as net a storie*. (Tweede verbeterde uitgawe) Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1989.
Helberg, J. L., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 200-202.

VOSLOO, W. *Great tales ... greater truths*. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel, 1989.
Helberg, J. L., *In die Skriflig*, 24, 2 (1990) 202.